

**AGENDA**  
**ST. CHARLES CITY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**LORA A. VITEK, MAYOR**  
**MONDAY, APRIL 15, 2024 – 7:00 P.M.**  
**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS**  
**2 E. MAIN STREET**

1. **Call to Order.**
2. **Roll Call.**
3. **Invocation.**
4. **Pledge of Allegiance.**
5. **Presentations**
  - Arbor Day Proclamation
6. **Omnibus Vote. Items with an asterisk (\*)** are considered to be routine matters and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these items unless a council member/citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in normal sequence on the agenda.
- \*7. Motion to accept and place on file minutes of the regular City Council meeting held April 1, 2024.
- \*8. Motion to approve and authorize issuance of vouchers from the Expenditure Approval List for the period of 3/18/2024 – 3/31/2024 in the amount of \$2,028,678.34.

**I. Old Business**

- A. None

**II. New Business**

- A. Public Hearing Concerning the Proposed Annual City Budget for Fiscal Year 2024/2025.
- B. Recommendation to approve an Ordinance Adopting the Budget for the City of St. Charles for the Fiscal Year Beginning May 1, 2024.
- C. Presentation of late-night permit applications for Class B and C liquor licenses in the City of St. Charles for fiscal year 2024/2025.

### III. Committee Reports

#### A. Government Operations

- \*1. Motion to approve a **Resolution** for the contract and license agreement with A.I.D. (Association for Individual Development) for one year.
- \*2. Motion to approve Use of Langum Park for the Spring 2024 Train the Trooper Event.
- \*3. Motion to approve a **Resolution** authorizing the approval of a one-year subscription renewal of the SnapLogic Integration as a Service Platform for \$25,725.
- \*4. Motion to approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Purchase of HPE Aruba Network Equipment from CDW-G for \$30,135.
- \*5. Motion to accept and place on file minutes of the April 1, 2024, Government Operations Committee meeting.

#### B. Government Services

- \*1. Motion to Approve Reserving a Portion of First Street Plaza for the 2024 STC Live! Events.
- \*2. Motion to Approve Street Parking Closures for the 2024 St. Charles Arts Council Street "Paint the Riverside" Event.
- \*3. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** for the Closures of Main Street for the Memorial Day Parade.
- \*4. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing a Construction Contract for 2024 Crack Filling to SKC Construction.
- \*5. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Purchase of Equipment to Replace the City's Radio System from Motorola through Chicago Communications, LLC.
- \*6. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing Chicago Communications, LLC to be contracted to install City Replacement Radio Equipment.
- \*7. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Generator Maintenance to Midwest Power Industry, Inc.
- \*8. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Line Clearing Tree Trimming Services to Lewis Tree Services in the submitted bid amounts.
- \*9. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for Directional Boring Services to York Utility Services utilizing Task Order Pricing for the third year beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.



- \*10. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for Directional Boring Services to Archon Construction utilizing Task Order Pricing for the third year beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.
- \*11. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding a 3-Year Unit Cost Bid to Cornerstone for Landscaping Restorations beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2027.
- \*12. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding a 3-Year Unit Cost Bid to Uno Mas Landscaping Contractors for Landscaping Restorations beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2027.
- \*13. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding an Agreement for Engineering Services for Eastern 1 Basin Phase 1 Flowing Monitoring to Engineering Enterprises, Inc.
- \*14. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for Water and Wastewater Treatment Chemicals Unit Cost to Hawkins, Inc. for a One-Year Period Beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.
- \*15. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding Years 2 and 3 of the Bid for Electrostatic Painting Services to BP&T Construction in the submitted bid rates.
- \*16. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Sale of Items of Personal Property Owned by the City of St. Charles via online auction to the highest bidder.
- \*17. Motion to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing All “Spot Buying” of Cable and Transformers on an As-Needed Basis for FY24/25.
- \*18. Motion to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Ordering of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel on an As-Needed Basis for FY24/25.
- \*19. Motion to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a **Resolution** to Accept the Blanket Quote from Anixter, Inc. for Okonite Cable for FY24/25.
- \*20. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Street Sweeping Services to Lakeshore Recycling Systems, LLC in the submitted bid amount.
- \*21. Motion to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a **Resolution** to Accept the Blanket Quote from Federal Pacific for Stock Switchgear for FY24/25.
- \*22. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for Stone and Gravel Material to Landscape Material and Firewood Sales, Inc. in the submitted bid rates.
- \*23. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for a 5-Year Contract for Native Landscaping Services to Pizzo and Associates in the submitted bid amounts.

- \*24. Motion to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing “Spot Buying” of Concrete Materials on a Monthly Basis for FY24/25.
- \*25. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Holiday Lighting and Festoon Decoration Services to B&B Holiday Decorating, LLC. In the submitted bid rates.
- \*26. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for Hauling Services to Landscape Material & Firewood Sales, Inc. in the submitted bid rates.
- \*27. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for Asphalt Materials to Superior Asphalt Materials, LLC. In the submitted bid rates.
- \*28. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Pest Control Services to Earth Pest Control in the submitted bid rates.
- \*29. Motion to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing a Purchase Order to Bluff City Materials in the amount of \$70,000 for Clean Construction Debris Disposal.
- \*30. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** to Authorize the City of St. Charles to Become a Recognized Bird City.
- \*31. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing a Lead and Galvanized Water Service Line Replacement Policy.
- \*32. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Geneva for the Reconstruction of Kautz Road.
- \*33. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing a Construction Engineering Services Contract to TranSystems Corporation for Phase III of the Widening and Reconstruction of Kautz Road.
- \*34. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** with the Illinois Department of Transportation for the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program.
- \*35. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing a Construction Contract with Plote Construction Company for the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program and Additional Streets Contingent on Funding Approval in the FY24/25 Budget.
- \*36. Motion to Approve and Place on File the Minutes of the April 1, 2024 Government Services Committee Meeting.

**C. Planning and Development**

1. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Temporary Closure of Walnut Avenue from April 15, 2024 through October 31, 2024.
2. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Mayor and City Council to Execute a Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and C&A Management Group, LLC (Flagship on the Fox- 100 Riverside Avenue).
3. Motion to Approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Mayor and City Council to Execute a Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and STC Arcada LLC (Arcada Theatre - 101 E Main Street).
- \*4. Motion to approve an **Ordinance** Granting Approval of a Final Plat of Subdivision for 1416 Indiana Avenue Subdivision.
- \*5. Motion to approve a **Resolution** Authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of St. Charles to Execute a Right-Of-Way License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and Triple R-214 LLC (1416 Indiana Avenue).
- \*6. Motion to approve an **Ordinance** Granting Approval of a PUD Preliminary Plan for First Street Lot 6 (First Street Redevelopment PUD).
- \*7. Motion to approve an **Ordinance** Designating Certain Property as a Historic Landmark (304 N. 2nd Ave.- Hulburd-Ferson House).

**9. Public Comment**

**10. Additional Items from Mayor, Council or Staff**

**11. Executive Session**

- Personnel – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1)
- Pending, Probable or Imminent Litigation – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)
- Property Acquisition – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5)
- Collective Bargaining – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2)
- Review of Executive Session Minutes – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21)

**12. Adjournment**

**ADA Compliance**

Any individual with a disability requesting a reasonable accommodation in order to participate in a public meeting should contact the ADA Coordinator, Jennifer McMahon, at least 48 hours in advance of the scheduled meeting. The ADA Coordinator can be reached in person at 2 East Main Street, St. Charles, IL, via telephone at (630) 377 4446 or 800 526 0844 (TDD), or via e-mail at [jmcmahon@stcharlesil.gov](mailto:jmcmahon@stcharlesil.gov). Every effort will be made to allow for meeting participation. Notices of this meeting were posted consistent with the requirements of 5 ILCS 120/1 et seq. (Open Meetings Act).

OFFICE OF



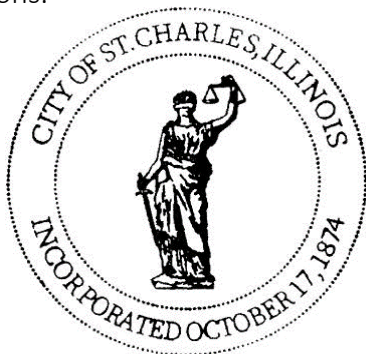
THE MAYOR

# PROCLAMATION

## *Arbor Day April 26, 2024*

- WHEREAS,** In 1872 J. Sterling Morton proposed to the Nebraska Board of Agriculture that a special day be set aside for the planting of trees; and
- WHEREAS,** this holiday, called Arbor Day, was first observed with the planting of more than a million trees in Nebraska; and
- WHEREAS,** Arbor Day is now observed throughout the nation and the world; and
- WHEREAS,** trees can reduce the erosion of our precious topsoil by wind and water, cut heating and cooling costs, moderate the temperature, clean the air, produce oxygen and provide a habitat for wildlife; and
- WHEREAS,** trees are a renewable resource giving us paper, wood for our homes, fuel for our fires, and countless other wood products; and
- WHEREAS,** trees in our City increase property values, enhance the economic vitality of business areas, and
- WHEREAS,** trees, wherever they are planted, are a source of joy and spiritual renewal.
- WHEREAS,** on Arbor Day we also recognize the importance of all of our natural resources and sustaining a healthy natural environment, and
- WHEREAS,** we plant trees to serve as a natural habitat for birds and other living things, we also maintain special, community gardens, such as the butterfly garden outside of City Hall, to encourage pollinators, especially the Monarch butterfly, and to increase awareness of pollinator habitats.

**NOW THEREFORE,** I, Lora Vitek, Mayor of the City of St. Charles, do hereby proclaim April 26, 2024 as Arbor Day in the City of St. Charles, and I urge all citizens to celebrate Arbor Day and to support efforts to protect our trees and woodlands. Further, I urge all citizens to plant trees and care for trees to gladden the heart and promote the well-being of this and future generations.



Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

**MINUTES**  
**ST. CHARLES CITY COUNCIL MEETING**  
**LORA A. VITEK, MAYOR**  
**MONDAY, APRIL 1, 2024 – 7:00 P.M.**  
**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS**  
**2 E. MAIN STREET**

**1. Call to Order.**

The meeting was called to order by Mayor Lora Vitek at 7:00 p.m.

**2. Roll Call.**

**Present:** Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber

**Absent:** None

**3. Invocation.**

**4. Pledge of Allegiance.**

**5. Presentations**

- Presentation of St. Patrick's Day Parade Awards by the St. Charles Business Alliance.

**6. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Aldr. Wirball, to approve the omnibus vote.**

Items with an asterisk (\*) are considered to be routine matters and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these items unless a council member/citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in normal sequence on the agenda.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.

Motion Carried

**\*7. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Aldr. Wirball, to accept and place on file minutes of the regular City Council meeting held March 18, 2024.**

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.

Motion Carried

**\*8. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Aldr. Wirball, to approve and authorize issuance of vouchers from the Expenditure Approval List for the period of March 4, 2024, through March 17, 2024, in the amount of \$4,861,115.26.**

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.

Motion Carried

- \*9. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Aldr. Wirball, to approve and place on file the Treasure and Finance Report for the period ending February 29, 2024.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried

## I. Old Business

- A. None

## II. New Business

- A. Motion by Aldr. Lencioni, second by Aldr. Gehm, to approve the recommendation from Mayor Lora Vitek to appoint Chris Johnston to the Zoning Board of Appeals.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- B. Motion by Aldr. Gehm, second by Aldr. Wirball, to approve the recommendation from Mayor Lora Vitek to appoint Jon Bambalas to the Zoning Board of Appeals.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried

## III. Committee Reports

- A. Government Operations
- \*1. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve Budget Revisions for February 2024.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*2. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve **Ordinance 2024-M-6** Reserving and Authorizing the Transfer of Volume Cap in Connection with Private Activity Bond Issues and Related Matters.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried

- \*3. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve a proposal for a B-1 liquor license application for Thai Corner Cuisine, located at 615 S. Randall Road, Suite 115, St. Charles.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*4. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve a proposal for a B-1 liquor license application for Southern Café, located at 1590 E. Main Street.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*5. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve a proposal for a A-6 liquor license application for 7-Eleven Store #30153, located at 51 Randall Road.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*6. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve **Resolution 2024-20** to Execute a License Agreement with the St. Charles Park District for the use of Langum Park for the Fireworks Event on July 4, 2024.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*7. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve **Resolution 2024-21** authorizing the purchase of a Microsoft Enterprise Agreement subscription from Dell Marketing LP in the amount of \$366,000.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*8. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve **Resolution 2024-22** authorizing an agreement with LiftOff LLC for Office 365 Guided Deployment Services for \$30,000.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*9. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to authorize the public works director to participate in State of Illinois Joint Purchasing Programs.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried

- \*10. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to accept and place on file minutes of the March 18, 2024, Government Operations Committee meeting.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried

**B. Government Services**

**C. Planning and Development**

- \*1. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to approve Resolution 2024-23 Authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk to Execute a Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and Pollyanna Brewing Company (106 Riverside Avenue).  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried
- \*2. Motion by Aldr. Bessner, second by Wirball, to accept and place on file minutes of the March 11, 2024, Planning & Development Committee meeting.  
**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.  
Motion Carried

**10. Public Comment - None**

**11. Additional Items from Mayor Vitek:**

- The first of a series of discussions on the IMEA contract will be held at the Government Services Committee meeting tonight following the City Council and Government Operations Committee meetings. Tonight's presentation will provide background information, along with an overview of St. Charles' electric utility.

**12. Executive Session - None**

- Personnel – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1)
- Pending, Probable or Imminent Litigation – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)
- Property Acquisition – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5)
- Collective Bargaining – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2)
- Review of Executive Session Minutes – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21)



**13. Adjournment**

Motion by Aldr. Gehm, second by Aldr. Wirball, to adjourn the meeting at 7:11 p.m.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball, Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber; Nays: None.

Motion Carried

---

Susan M. Kempf, Recording Secretary

CERTIFIED TO BE A TRUE COPY OF ORIGINAL

---

Susan M. Kempf, Recording Secretary

4/5/2024

**CITY OF ST CHARLES  
COMPANY 1000  
EXPENDITURE APPROVAL LIST**

**3/18/2024 - 3/31/2024**

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>			
114	ST CHARLES ACE LLC		119027	65.74	03/21/2024	85711/3	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES			
			119027	42.17	03/21/2024	85717/3	AIR FILTERS			
			119027	38.71	03/21/2024	85728/3	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES			
			119027	44.86	03/21/2024	85737/3	GFCI OUTLET			
			<b>ST CHARLES ACE LLC Total</b>			<b>191.48</b>				
139	AFLAC			21.45	03/22/2024	ACAN240322083532FI	AFLAC Cancer Insurance			
				15.54	03/22/2024	ACAN240322083532PI	AFLAC Cancer Insurance			
				35.46	03/22/2024	ACAN240322083532PV	AFLAC Cancer Insurance			
				78.30	03/22/2024	ADIS240322083532PD	AFLAC Disability and STD			
				8.78	03/22/2024	AHIC240322083532FD	AFLAC Hospital Intensive Care			
				93.79	03/22/2024	APAC240322083532FI	AFLAC Personal Accident			
				95.30	03/22/2024	APAC240322083532PI	AFLAC Personal Accident			
				89.78	03/22/2024	APAC240322083532PV	AFLAC Personal Accident			
				18.46	03/22/2024	ASPE240322083532PV	AFLAC Specified Event (PRP)			
				23.25	03/22/2024	AVOL240322083532PV	AFLAC Voluntary Indemnity			
			<b>AFLAC Total</b>			<b>480.11</b>				
			145	AIR ONE EQUIPMENT INC		122166	3,595.00	03/21/2024	203621	TOTAL SAFETY SOLUTION
						122004	1,434.00	03/21/2024	203622	STREAMLIGHT CORP
121900	4,098.00	03/21/2024				203836	TASK FORCE TIPS			
122165	319.00	03/21/2024				203983	AIRPOWER PRO GRIP STATION			
<b>AIR ONE EQUIPMENT INC Total</b>						<b>9,446.00</b>				
221	ANDERSON PEST CONTROL			681.40	03/21/2024	58552806	MONTHLY BILLING			
			<b>ANDERSON PEST CONTROL Total</b>			<b>681.40</b>				
254	ARISTA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC		119176	10,603.37	03/21/2024	INV-AIS-0009491	UB PRINTING AND POSTAGE			
			<b>ARISTA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC Total</b>			<b>10,603.37</b>				

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	STAT PROC					
279	ATLAS CORP & NOTARY SUPPLY CO		51.80	03/21/2024	031124	NOTARY STAMP DEVOL/CEVALI
	<b>ATLAS CORP &amp; NOTARY SUPPLY CO Total</b>		<b>51.80</b>			
284	AT&T		104.22	03/21/2024	109916878/030824	MONTHLY BILLING 3/9-4/8/24
	<b>AT&amp;T Total</b>		<b>104.22</b>			
285	AT&T		1,308.08	03/21/2024	2784947805	ACCT # 831-001-0978 608
	<b>AT&amp;T Total</b>		<b>1,308.08</b>			
289	D&A POWERTRAIN COMPONENTS INC	122389	2,316.76	03/21/2024	255283	SPRING/UBOLT/WASHER
	<b>D&amp;A POWERTRAIN COMPONENTS INC Total</b>		<b>2,316.76</b>			
298	AWARD CONCEPTS INC	119117	187.31	03/21/2024	I0709562	AWARDS KIM DIEHL
		119117	70.62	03/21/2024	I0710066	AWARD-BRIAN SCHMITZ
	<b>AWARD CONCEPTS INC Total</b>		<b>257.93</b>			
305	BADGER METER INC	120953	17,680.60	03/21/2024	1640292	BADGER METER
		120953	56,700.00	03/21/2024	1640610	BADGER METERS
	<b>BADGER METER INC Total</b>		<b>74,380.60</b>			
320	CITY OF BATAVIA	122502	13,689.65	03/21/2024	MISC000304	NEW WORLD ANNUAL MAINTEN
	<b>CITY OF BATAVIA Total</b>		<b>13,689.65</b>			
473	AT&T MOBILITY LLC		144.96	03/21/2024	287307254089X030320	MONTHLY BILLING
	<b>AT&amp;T MOBILITY LLC Total</b>		<b>144.96</b>			
555	COMED		391.89	03/21/2024	6758597000/030124	MONTHLY BILLING 1/25/24-3/1/2
	<b>COMED Total</b>		<b>391.89</b>			
563	CDW LLC	122364	225.00	03/21/2024	PX40993	FORTNET CUSTOM COTERM

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	CDW LLC Total			<u>225.00</u>			
642	CUSTOM WELDING & FAB INC		122422	5,124.90	03/21/2024	240027	FABRICATE-TRAILER
	CUSTOM WELDING & FAB INC Total			<u>5,124.90</u>			
646	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC			69.00	03/21/2024	280493	PUBLIC HEARING 2/19/24
	PADDOCK PUBLICATIONS INC Total			<u>69.00</u>			
674	DELL MARKETING LP		122266	228.94	03/21/2024	10733318856	DELL 22 MONITORS
	DELL MARKETING LP Total			<u>228.94</u>			
767	EAGLE ENGRAVING INC		122003	1,409.76	03/21/2024	2024-1811	UNIFORM - BADGE
	EAGLE ENGRAVING INC Total			<u>1,409.76</u>			
789	ANIXTER INC		122229	621.70	03/21/2024	5961377-00	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122297	177,913.96	03/21/2024	5965983-00	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122350	101,953.50	03/21/2024	5970606-00	INVENTORY ITEMS
	ANIXTER INC Total			<u>280,489.16</u>			
870	FIRE PENSION FUND			733.22	03/22/2024	FP1%240322083532FI	Fire Pension 1% Fee
				8,177.05	03/22/2024	FRP2240322083532FC	Fire Pension Tier 2
				11,505.04	03/22/2024	FRPN240322083532FI	Fire Pension
	FIRE PENSION FUND Total			<u>20,415.31</u>			
876	FIRST ENVIRONMENTAL LAB INC		120630	263.90	03/21/2024	181494	WEST SLUDGE 503
			120630	335.40	03/21/2024	181544	MAIN SLUDGE 503 QTRLY
	FIRST ENVIRONMENTAL LAB INC Total			<u>599.30</u>			
885	THE FITNESS CONNECTION CO		122324	250.00	03/21/2024	55554	PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE
	THE FITNESS CONNECTION CO Total			<u>250.00</u>			
891	THE TERRAMAR GROUP INC		121468	2,114.63	03/21/2024	82577	VERTEX AND AMBER LIGHTS

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	THE TERRAMAR GROUP INC			<u>2,114.63</u>			
905	FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTING LLC		119361	425.00	03/21/2024	IN200-1047435	FLAT DATA PLAN GPS
	FORCE AMERICA DISTRIBUTING LLC Total			<u>425.00</u>			
906	FORESTRY SUPPLIERS INC		122329	294.50	03/21/2024	512420-00	INVENTORY ITEMS
	FORESTRY SUPPLIERS INC Total			<u>294.50</u>			
916	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO			352.50	03/21/2024	IN00666018	FIRE ALARM SERVICE-WELL 9
			121007	1,069.70	03/21/2024	IN00666039	FIRE ALARM SERVICE-WELL #
	FOX VALLEY FIRE & SAFETY CO Total			<u>1,422.20</u>			
980	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY		122370	23.25	03/21/2024	121661958	REPLACEMENT RUBBER WHEEL
	GLOBAL EQUIPMENT COMPANY Total			<u>23.25</u>			
1042	HARRIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS		118790	49,394.80	03/21/2024	NSECT0000222	NORTHSTAR CIS PHASE 6-OPE
	HARRIS COMPUTER SYSTEMS Total			<u>49,394.80</u>			
1133	IBEW LOCAL 196			218.00	03/22/2024	UNE 240322083532PV	Union Due - IBEW
				868.99	03/22/2024	UNEW240322083532P	Union Due - IBEW - percent
	IBEW LOCAL 196 Total			<u>1,086.99</u>			
1136	ICMA RETIREMENT CORP			59.00	03/22/2024	C401240322083532CA	401A Savings Plan Company
				320.42	03/22/2024	C401240322083532CD	401A Savings Plan Company
				85.06	03/22/2024	C401240322083532ED	401A Savings Plan Company
				559.68	03/22/2024	C401240322083532FD	401A Savings Plan Company
				448.74	03/22/2024	C401240322083532FN	401A Savings Plan Company
				291.11	03/22/2024	C401240322083532HR	401A Savings Plan Company
				647.39	03/22/2024	C401240322083532IS	401A Savings Plan Company
				829.50	03/22/2024	C401240322083532PD	401A Savings Plan Company
				1,111.50	03/22/2024	C401240322083532PV	401A Savings Plan Company
				59.00	03/22/2024	E401240322083532CA	401A Savings Plan Employee
				320.42	03/22/2024	E401240322083532CD	401A Savings Plan Employee

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
				85.06	03/22/2024	E401240322083532ED	401A Savings Plan Employee
				558.21	03/22/2024	E401240322083532FD	401A Savings Plan Employee
				448.74	03/22/2024	E401240322083532FN	401A Savings Plan Employee
				291.11	03/22/2024	E401240322083532HR	401A Savings Plan Employee
				648.86	03/22/2024	E401240322083532IS	401A Savings Plan Employee
				829.50	03/22/2024	E401240322083532PD	401A Savings Plan Employee
				1,111.50	03/22/2024	E401240322083532PV	401A Savings Plan Employee
				2,359.61	03/22/2024	ICMA240322083532CC	ICMA Deductions - Dollar Amt
				4,148.76	03/22/2024	ICMA240322083532FD	ICMA Deductions - Dollar Amt
				2,030.00	03/22/2024	ICMA240322083532FN	ICMA Deductions - Dollar Amt
				1,943.07	03/22/2024	ICMA240322083532HF	ICMA Deductions - Dollar Amt
				3,696.91	03/22/2024	ICMA240322083532IS	ICMA Deductions - Dollar Amt
				10,559.87	03/22/2024	ICMA240322083532PC	ICMA Deductions - Dollar Amt
				3,706.83	03/22/2024	ICMA240322083532PV	ICMA Deductions - Dollar Amt
				89.82	03/22/2024	ICMP240322083532CC	ICMA Deductions - Percent
				3,955.02	03/22/2024	ICMP240322083532FD	ICMA Deductions - Percent
				74.14	03/22/2024	ICMP240322083532HF	ICMA Deductions - Percent
				388.65	03/22/2024	ICMP240322083532IS	ICMA Deductions - Percent
				2,268.34	03/22/2024	ICMP240322083532PC	ICMA Deductions - Percent
				1,197.87	03/22/2024	ICMP240322083532PV	ICMA Deductions - Percent
				200.00	03/22/2024	ROTH240322083532CI	Roth IRA Deduction
				25.00	03/22/2024	ROTH240322083532FI	Roth IRA Deduction
				80.00	03/22/2024	ROTH240322083532FI	Roth IRA Deduction
				150.00	03/22/2024	ROTH240322083532IS	Roth IRA Deduction
				1,378.46	03/22/2024	ROTH240322083532PI	Roth IRA Deduction
				300.00	03/22/2024	ROTH240322083532PI	Roth IRA Deduction
				2,357.23	03/22/2024	RTHA240322083532FI	Roth 457 - Dollar Amount
				250.00	03/22/2024	RTHA240322083532IS	Roth 457 - Dollar Amount
				2,097.30	03/22/2024	RTHA240322083532PI	Roth 457 - Dollar Amount
				160.00	03/22/2024	RTHA240322083532PV	Roth 457 - Dollar Amount
				741.97	03/22/2024	RTHP240322083532FI	Roth 457 - Percent
				53.54	03/22/2024	RTHP240322083532PV	Roth 457 - Percent
				99.46	03/22/2024	RTIP240322083532PD	Roth IRA - Percent
				<b>53,016.65</b>			
	<b>ICMA RETIREMENT CORP Total</b>						
<b>1171</b>	<b>ILLINOIS STATE POLICE</b>			113.00	03/21/2024	20240206328	COST CENTER 06328
	<b>ILLINOIS STATE POLICE Total</b>			<b>113.00</b>			

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	STAT PROC					
1240	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM OF	122308	585.84	03/21/2024	10002739	BATTERIES
	INTERSTATE BATTERY SYSTEM OF Total		<u>585.84</u>			
1267	IT SOLUTIONS GROUP INC	119075	-2,450.00	03/21/2024	6187	APRIL HOSTING
		115626	2,450.00	03/21/2024	6187-POCORRECTION	PO CORRECTION FROM 119075
		119075	2,450.00	03/21/2024	6480	DISASTER RECOVERY HOSTING
	IT SOLUTIONS GROUP INC Total		<u>2,450.00</u>			
1309	J&S NEWPORT ENT LP	119153	68.59	03/21/2024	022124	PRISONER FOOD-MARCH-DEC
	J&S NEWPORT ENT LP Total		<u>68.59</u>			
1313	KANE COUNTY RECORDERS OFFICE		261.00	03/21/2024	STC022724	RECORDING FEES 595634
	KANE COUNTY RECORDERS OFFICE Total		<u>261.00</u>			
1318	KANE COUNTY FIRE CHIEFS ASSOC	122396	40.00	03/21/2024	031524JM	MEMBERSHIP JEREMY MAUTHI
		122396	40.00	03/21/2024	031524SS	MEMBERSHIP SCOTT SWANSO
		122396	40.00	03/21/2024	031524TC	MEMBERSHIP TONY CAVALLO
	KANE COUNTY FIRE CHIEFS ASSOC Total		<u>120.00</u>			
1327	KANE COUNTY FAIR		382.13	03/21/2024	FY 2024	DEBT PAYMENT MANNION PRO
	KANE COUNTY FAIR Total		<u>382.13</u>			
1333	KANE GRAPHICAL CORP	122300	56.51	03/21/2024	INV1233553	NAME BADGE
	KANE GRAPHICAL CORP Total		<u>56.51</u>			
1351	TREVOR KELLY		89.97	03/21/2024	031224TK	STATION PANTS
	TREVOR KELLY Total		<u>89.97</u>			
1403	WEST VALLEY GRAPHICS & PRINT	119147	76.50	03/21/2024	12738	BUSINESS CARDS BAUWENS
	WEST VALLEY GRAPHICS & PRINT Total		<u>76.50</u>			
1450	LEE JENSEN SALES CO INC					

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			122341	600.00	03/21/2024	0012444-01	RENTAL DELIVERY CHARGES
			122217	95.15	03/21/2024	0026194-00	REPAIR EQUIPMENTS
			121955	2,080.00	03/21/2024	0026195-00	SAFETY SUPPLIES
	<b>LEE JENSEN SALES CO INC Total</b>			<b><u>2,775.15</u></b>			
<b>1489</b>	<b>LOWES</b>						
			119053	105.52	03/18/2024	901390/120823	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
				-6.20	03/18/2024	901462/121823	CREDIT-ORG INV 974571/12182
			119053	94.05	03/18/2024	961727/111523	PC MECH TOOL SET
			119053	244.71	03/18/2024	961733/111523	FLOOR SCRAPPER
			121620	275.47	03/18/2024	961778/121323	INVENTORY ITEMS
			121683	237.30	03/18/2024	961793/121923	CALCIUM LIME RUST
			122340	23.08	03/18/2024	961841/022724	INVENTORY ITEMS
			119053	163.30	03/18/2024	972088/120423	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	34.16	03/18/2024	972481/120423	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			122071	115.46	03/18/2024	972683/020724	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			122148	73.28	03/18/2024	973214/020724	INVENTORY ITEMS
			119053	115.52	03/18/2024	974248/020824	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			121556	419.97	03/18/2024	974428/120523	INVENTORY ITEMS
			119053	79.16	03/18/2024	974571/121823	MISC FATENER SUPPLIES
			121223	42.38	03/18/2024	974717/120523	ANTIFREEZE
			119491	96.07	03/18/2024	974908/120523	PARTS FOR EQUIPMENTS
			119053	322.96	03/18/2024	975169/020824	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			121676	37.20	03/18/2024	975430/121823	COMMSP TOGLE
			119053	18.03	03/18/2024	975757/020924	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119234	66.46	03/18/2024	975881/022624	PENN STRAW BLANKET
			119053	99.51	03/18/2024	976121/020924	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	88.15	03/18/2024	976776/121923	MISC FATENER SUPPLIES
			119053	110.79	03/18/2024	977545/022724	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	18.96	03/18/2024	977592/022724	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119071	35.75	03/18/2024	977813/022724	GENERAL SUPPLIES
			119053	20.67	03/18/2024	978347/022724	WALL MOULDING
			121574	13.20	03/18/2024	979060/120723	SINK DRAIN PLUG
			122071	122.40	03/18/2024	979674/022824	CROSS TEE - WHT
			119053	9.48	03/18/2024	979676/122023	MISC SUPPLIES
			119234	17.06	03/18/2024	979856/022824	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			121574	30.32	03/18/2024	979863/120723	INVENTORY ITEMS
			121190	10.44	03/18/2024	980197/122023	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122071	30.32	03/18/2024	981565/021224	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES



<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			122071	12.14	03/18/2024	981978/021224	FIRE DEPT SUPPLIES
			119358	13.36	03/18/2024	982289/021224	TIGHT STRGHT FLEX
			121598	282.00	03/18/2024	982391/120823	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122175	123.18	03/18/2024	982513/021224	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122071	175.73	03/18/2024	983161/021324	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			122071	100.95	03/18/2024	984045/021324	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			122071	61.11	03/18/2024	984939/021424	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	4.62	03/18/2024	985016/021424	SCREW EYE
			119071	39.85	03/18/2024	985572/021424	BOTTLE WATER
			122071	42.48	03/18/2024	986100/021524	SUPERSPONGE
			119491	31.09	03/18/2024	986196/021524	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119430	246.03	03/18/2024	986927/021524	STACKTECH TOOL BOX
			119053	35.11	03/18/2024	987606/021624	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119358	30.28	03/18/2024	987669/021624	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			122071	7.56	03/18/2024	987902/021624	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	24.18	03/18/2024	988567/112923	KRY FLUORESCENT RED
			122399	113.76	03/18/2024	988893/030424	SMART PEST BLOCK
			119053	92.20	03/18/2024	989288/121123	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119358	59.68	03/18/2024	989414/030424	JUNCTION BOX
			119071	27.96	03/18/2024	989460/112923	PRIMO BOTTLE WATER
			119234	166.48	03/18/2024	989757/030424	BATTERY WATER DEPT
			119053	65.63	03/18/2024	989874/112923	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119234	27.80	03/18/2024	990665/030524	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	66.83	03/18/2024	990717/030524	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	33.23	03/18/2024	991011/121223	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	3.95	03/18/2024	991051/030524	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119358	2.93	03/18/2024	991405/113023	MISC SUPPLIES
			119053	151.96	03/18/2024	993312/021924	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119234	12.53	03/18/2024	993330/021924	PARTS FOR EQUIPMENT
			119234	12.53	03/18/2024	993390/021924	WATER DEPT PARTS
			119053	25.32	03/18/2024	993598/120123	
			119358	4.45	03/18/2024	993739/121323	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	77.86	03/18/2024	994759/120123	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119053	44.21	03/18/2024	995406/022024	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			122258	282.00	03/18/2024	995694/022024	INVENTORY ITEMS
			119053	348.97	03/18/2024	996086/022024	PARTS FOR EQUIPMENTS
			119234	268.52	03/18/2024	996206/022024	PARTS FOR EQUIPMENTS
			119053	208.03	03/18/2024	996987/022124	OSCIL TOOL

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			119053	1.88	03/18/2024	997444/022124	BROWN MAGNETIC CATCH
			119071	111.57	03/18/2024	998196/121523	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119234	132.05	03/18/2024	998632/022224	CM STARTER KIT
			119430	21.22	03/18/2024	998785/022224	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119234	11.57	03/18/2024	999089/022224	PARTS FOR EQUIPMENTS
			119053	19.93	03/18/2024	999419/022224	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			122293	99.69	03/18/2024	999513/022224	INVENTORY ITEMS
			121896	5.68	03/18/2024	999534/022224	INVENTORY ITEMS
	<b>LOWES Total</b>			<b><u>6,895.02</u></b>			
<b>1558</b>	<b>JEREMY MAUTHE</b>			296.14	03/21/2024	031424JM	REIMBURSE CAR RENTAL
				379.50	03/21/2024	031424JM-A	REIMBURSE PER DIEM 2/25/24
	<b>JEREMY MAUTHE Total</b>			<b><u>675.64</u></b>			
<b>1576</b>	<b>MCGRATH HONDA OF ST CHARLES</b>			385,346.29	03/21/2024	03152024	SALES TAX OCT 2023-DEC 2023
	<b>MCGRATH HONDA OF ST CHARLES Total</b>			<b><u>385,346.29</u></b>			
<b>1582</b>	<b>MCMASTER CARR SUPPLY CO</b>		122462	207.20	03/21/2024	23472817	VERSA MOUNT ENCLOSURE
			122527	27.01	03/21/2024	23800014	COTTER PIN AND SHAKLES
	<b>MCMASTER CARR SUPPLY CO Total</b>			<b><u>234.21</u></b>			
<b>1585</b>	<b>MEADE INC</b>		119715	20,167.53	03/21/2024	707332	STREETLIGHT MAINTENANCE
			119188	1,977.76	03/21/2024	707554	TRAFFIC SIGNAL MAINTENANC
	<b>MEADE INC Total</b>			<b><u>22,145.29</u></b>			
<b>1613</b>	<b>METROPOLITAN ALLIANCE OF POL</b>			1,204.00	03/22/2024	UNP 240322083532PD	Union Dues - IMAP
				157.50	03/22/2024	UNPS240322083532PI	Union Dues-Police Sergeants
	<b>METROPOLITAN ALLIANCE OF POL Total</b>			<b><u>1,361.50</u></b>			
<b>1626</b>	<b>MIDWEST AIR PRO</b>		122343	244.00	03/21/2024	14383	SERVICE CALL STATION # 1
	<b>MIDWEST AIR PRO Total</b>			<b><u>244.00</u></b>			
<b>1643</b>	<b>MILSOFT UTILITY SOLUTIONS INC</b>		119521	197.32	03/21/2024	20241517	OCM CALL IN/OUT BOUNDS

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	STAT PROC					
	MILSOFT UTILITY SOLUTIONS INC Total		<u>197.32</u>			
1651	MNJ TECHNOLOGIES DIRECT INC					
		122271	97.00	03/21/2024	CINV004037456	HP LASER TONER CARTRIDGE
		122307	5,700.00	03/21/2024	CINV004037865	PARALLELS REMOTE APPLICAT
	MNJ TECHNOLOGIES DIRECT INC Total		<u>5,797.00</u>			
1655	MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT					
		122022	4,912.45	03/21/2024	36400	BRACKET/VALVE/CYLINDER
	MONROE TRUCK EQUIPMENT Total		<u>4,912.45</u>			
1668	WOLSELEY INVESTMENTS INC					
		122288	445.73	03/21/2024	7991667	INVENTORY ITEMS
		122338	55.78	03/21/2024	8009606	INVENTORY ITEMS
	WOLSELEY INVESTMENTS INC Total		<u>501.51</u>			
1704	NCPERS IL IMRF					
			8.00	03/22/2024	NCP2240322083532C/	NCPERS 2
			8.00	03/22/2024	NCP2240322083532FN	NCPERS 2
			8.00	03/22/2024	NCP2240322083532PV	NCPERS 2
	NCPERS IL IMRF Total		<u>24.00</u>			
1737	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRNG					
		119160	200.00	03/21/2024	348046	NICHOLSON LEADERSHIP CLA'
	NORTH EAST MULTI REGIONAL TRNG Total		<u>200.00</u>			
1745	NICOR					
			47.54	03/21/2024	0847 6 MAR 4 2024	ACCT # 19-39-03-0847 6
			147.54	03/21/2024	1000 1 MAR 5 2024	ACCT # 00-69-30-1000 1
			589.13	03/21/2024	1000 6 FEB 23 2024	ACCT # 67-46-50-1000 6
			43.58	03/21/2024	1000 6 MA MAR 5 2024	ACCT # 67-14-30-1000 6
			644.20	03/21/2024	1000 7 MAR 6 2024	ACCT: 97-78-02-1000-7
			138.43	03/21/2024	1000 8 KG MAR 4 2024	ACCT # 03-73-20-1000 8
			372.81	03/21/2024	1000 9 MAR 6 2024	ACCT: 62-11-51-1000-9
			43.58	03/21/2024	1584 1 MAR 5 2024	ACCT # 76-25-37-1584 1
			462.36	03/21/2024	2485 8 MAR 5 2024	ACCT # 72-42-21-2485 8
			43.58	03/21/2024	9676 7 MAR 6 2024	ACCT: 39-18-86-9676-7
	NICOR Total		<u>2,532.75</u>			
1775	RAY OHERRON CO INC					

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			119159	586.00	03/21/2024	2326528	UNIFORMS KUTTNER
			119159	552.00	03/21/2024	2326529	UNIFORMS MATTAS
			119159	561.00	03/21/2024	2326531	UNIFORMS BONIFAS
			119159	561.00	03/21/2024	2326532	UNIFORMS WITT
			119159	537.00	03/21/2024	2326534	UNIFORMS SQUILLO
			119159	507.98	03/21/2024	2326537	UNIFORMS SCHUESSLER
			119159	482.00	03/21/2024	2326545	UNIFORMS ROSAL
			119159	561.00	03/21/2024	2326550	UNIFORMS POPP
			119159	561.00	03/21/2024	2326552	UNIFORMS HOHMAN
			119159	482.00	03/21/2024	2326558	UNIFORMS MONACO
			119159	537.00	03/21/2024	2326562	UNIFORMS OCASEK
			119159	835.99	03/21/2024	2327110	UNIFORMS - PHILLIPS M
			119159	528.77	03/21/2024	2327317	UNIFORMS
			119159	51.97	03/21/2024	2328917	POWERS, BLAKE UPT CARR
			119159	482.40	03/21/2024	2328968	UNIFORM
	<b>RAY OHERRON CO INC Total</b>			<b><u>7,827.11</u></b>			
<b>1783</b>	<b>ON TIME EMBROIDERY INC</b>						
			119432	189.00	03/21/2024	115332	TOE BOOTS SCFD D MORETEN
			119432	189.00	03/21/2024	120240	FUNK UNIFORMS
			119432	248.00	03/21/2024	120528	KELLY UNIFORMS
			119432	105.00	03/21/2024	120752	UNIFORM SCFD 1104 P KUHN
			119432	18.00	03/21/2024	121353	CAVALLO UNIFORMS
			119432	44.00	03/21/2024	121420	UNIFORM SCFD 1105 M GARZA
			119432	150.00	03/21/2024	121421	UNIFORM 1103 T KELLY
			119432	100.00	03/21/2024	121422	UNIFORM SCFD 1102 M FUNK
			119432	73.00	03/21/2024	121789	CHMELIK UNIFORMS
	<b>ON TIME EMBROIDERY INC Total</b>			<b><u>1,116.00</u></b>			
<b>1837</b>	<b>JASON PETERSON</b>						
				125.92	03/21/2024	030624JP	STATION BOOTS
	<b>JASON PETERSON Total</b>			<b><u>125.92</u></b>			
<b>1861</b>	<b>POLICE PENSION FUND</b>						
				16,415.85	03/22/2024	PLP2240322083532PD	Police Pension Tier 2
				9,798.30	03/22/2024	PLPN240322083532PE	Police Pension
	<b>POLICE PENSION FUND Total</b>			<b><u>26,214.15</u></b>			
<b>1898</b>	<b>PRIORITY PRODUCTS INC</b>						

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			119036	115.65	03/21/2024	1000207	MISC FASTENER SUPPLIES
			119036	368.94	03/21/2024	1000557	FLEET PARTS
	<b>PRIORITY PRODUCTS INC Total</b>			<b>484.59</b>			
<b>1919</b>	<b>PUMP SUPPLY</b>						
			122057	767.91	03/21/2024	93045-01	PROMINENT SPARE PARTS KIT
	<b>PUMP SUPPLY Total</b>			<b>767.91</b>			
<b>1922</b>	<b>MICHAEL PYZYNA</b>						
				58.46	03/21/2024	031324MP	STATION BOOTS
	<b>MICHAEL PYZYNA Total</b>			<b>58.46</b>			
<b>2046</b>	<b>RUSSO HARDWARE</b>						
			121842	7,840.00	03/21/2024	SPI20481812	INVENTORY ITEMS
			121934	7,840.00	03/21/2024	SPI20491974	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122304	347.92	03/21/2024	SPI20522000	MID POLE FIBERGLASS
	<b>RUSSO HARDWARE Total</b>			<b>16,027.92</b>			
<b>2076</b>	<b>ST CHARLES HISTORY MUSEUM</b>						
				4,166.67	03/21/2024	FY 2024	HOTEL TAX DISBURSEMENT M
	<b>ST CHARLES HISTORY MUSEUM Total</b>			<b>4,166.67</b>			
<b>2079</b>	<b>SCHROEDER CRANE RENTAL</b>						
			122439	1,100.00	03/21/2024	4613	40 TON CRANE RENTAL SERVIC
			122356	1,100.00	03/21/2024	4614	40 TON CRANE RENTAL SERVIC
	<b>SCHROEDER CRANE RENTAL Total</b>			<b>2,200.00</b>			
<b>2137</b>	<b>SHERWIN WILLIAMS</b>						
			119034	68.59	03/21/2024	7095-1	PAINT SUPPLIES
			119034	101.30	03/21/2024	7953-7	PAINT SUPPLIES
	<b>SHERWIN WILLIAMS Total</b>			<b>169.89</b>			
<b>2152</b>	<b>M E SIMPSON COMPANY INC</b>						
			119697	2,420.00	03/21/2024	42016	LEAK DETECTION SERVICES
			122095	23,606.25	03/21/2024	42038	MILES OF WATER MAIN SURVE
			122096	58,354.00	03/21/2024	42039	VALVES SERVICE
	<b>M E SIMPSON COMPANY INC Total</b>			<b>84,380.25</b>			
<b>2166</b>	<b>SMITTYS ON THE CORNER</b>						
				155.55	03/21/2024	022124A	LUNCH SGT RETREAT

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	STAT PROC					
	SMITTYS ON THE CORNER Total		<u>155.55</u>			
2169	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP		1,125.00	03/21/2024	18018	GENERAL LABOR
	CLARK BAIRD SMITH LLP Total		<u>1,125.00</u>			
2219	ST CHARLES EAST HIGH SCHOOL		1,000.00	03/21/2024	031324A	
	ST CHARLES EAST HIGH SCHOOL Total		<u>1,000.00</u>			
2226	ST CHARLES NORTH HIGH SCHOOL		1,000.00	03/21/2024	022624	YOUTH COMM MTG-JAN 24
	ST CHARLES NORTH HIGH SCHOOL Total		<u>1,000.00</u>			
2235	STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY					
		119716	84.90	03/21/2024	S007522436.001	HUBW SHC1024 CONNECTOR
		122313	18.90	03/21/2024	S007524444.001	INVENTORY ITEMS
		122328	19.10	03/21/2024	S007524924.001	COM SELF TEST GFR
	STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY Total		<u>122.90</u>			
2273	SUPERIOR ASPHALT MATERIALS LLC					
		113	1,517.04	03/21/2024	20240048	MATERIAL UPM 3/8
	SUPERIOR ASPHALT MATERIALS LLC Total		<u>1,517.04</u>			
2301	GENERAL CHAUFFERS SALES DRIVER					
			174.00	03/22/2024	UNT 240322083532CD	Union Dues - Teamsters
			2,643.00	03/22/2024	UNT 240322083532PV	Union Dues - Teamsters
	GENERAL CHAUFFERS SALES DRIVER Total		<u>2,817.00</u>			
2316	APC STORE					
		122397	99.98	03/21/2024	478-590891	CABIN AIR FILTER
		119056	15.46	03/21/2024	478-590903	LONG LIFE MINI
		119056	14.69	03/21/2024	478-591095	ROSIN CORE
		119056	73.45	03/21/2024	478-591106	ROSIN CORE
			-25.76	03/21/2024	478-591111	CREDIT - ORG INV 478-590754
		119056	14.64	03/21/2024	478-591146	HOSE MENDER AND FUEL LINE
		122465	17.60	03/21/2024	478-591186	INVENTORY ITEMS
		119056	29.36	03/21/2024	478-591201	OIL/AIR FILTER & BEAM WIPER
		119056	12.20	03/21/2024	478-591203	FUEL LINE HOSE
		119056	63.30	03/21/2024	478-591278	REAR WHEEL SEAL

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			119056	67.27	03/21/2024	478-591356	SWAY BAR LINK KIT
			122541	80.86	03/21/2024	478-591469	AIR AND OIL FILTERS
			119056	166.56	03/21/2024	478-591554	UPPER BALL JOINT
	<b>APC STORE Total</b>			<b>629.61</b>			
<b>2343</b>	<b>TAPCO</b>		122320	1,470.00	03/21/2024	1773569	144600 BOLLARD BOLT/PLATE
	<b>TAPCO Total</b>			<b>1,470.00</b>			
<b>2363</b>	<b>TROTTER &amp; ASSOCIATES INC</b>		121026	2,450.50	03/21/2024	22426	WEST SIDE BNR OPTIMIZATION
			121026	2,147.50	03/21/2024	22648	WESTSIDE BNR OPTIMIZATION
			121026	4,478.50	03/21/2024	22789	WESTSIDE BNR OPTIMIZATION
	<b>TROTTER &amp; ASSOCIATES INC Total</b>			<b>9,076.50</b>			
<b>2373</b>	<b>TYLER MEDICAL SERVICES</b>			625.00	03/21/2024	031124	452025/451874/451673/451930
	<b>TYLER MEDICAL SERVICES Total</b>			<b>625.00</b>			
<b>2401</b>	<b>UUSCO OF ILLINOIS INC</b>		122449	11,200.00	03/21/2024	3041818	WEJTAP CONNECTOR
	<b>UUSCO OF ILLINOIS INC Total</b>			<b>11,200.00</b>			
<b>2403</b>	<b>UNITED PARCEL SERVICE</b>			143.89	03/21/2024	0000650961084/02242	SHIPPING
				77.14	03/21/2024	0000650961104/03092	SHIPPING
	<b>UNITED PARCEL SERVICE Total</b>			<b>221.03</b>			
<b>2429</b>	<b>VERIZON WIRELESS</b>			837.96	03/21/2024	9957508516	ACCT # 987278368-00001
				13,390.54	03/21/2024	9958248511	MONTHLY BILLING 2/4/24-3/3/24
	<b>VERIZON WIRELESS Total</b>			<b>14,228.50</b>			
<b>2467</b>	<b>WALKER PARKING CONSULTANTS</b>		122311	3,600.00	03/21/2024	310098670001	100 ILLINOIS WATERPROOFING
	<b>WALKER PARKING CONSULTANTS Total</b>			<b>3,600.00</b>			
<b>2470</b>	<b>WAREHOUSE DIRECT</b>		120781	1.65	03/21/2024	5672114-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES
			119113	9.99	03/21/2024	5674758-0	OFFICE SUPPLIES

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	WAREHOUSE DIRECT Total			<u>11.64</u>			
2478	WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY						
			122051	613.05	03/21/2024	0321133	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122408	1,470.36	03/21/2024	0321273	INVENTORY ITEMS
	WATER PRODUCTS COMPANY Total			<u>2,083.41</u>			
2485	WBK ENGINEERING LLC						
			120797	4,697.50	03/21/2024	25136	STC FORCE MAIN INSPECTION
	WBK ENGINEERING LLC Total			<u>4,697.50</u>			
2490	WELCH BROS INC						
			122321	2,292.34	03/21/2024	3263420	SANITARY MANHOLE
	WELCH BROS INC Total			<u>2,292.34</u>			
2506	EESCO						
			122226	1,690.00	03/21/2024	245888	INVENTORY ITEMS
			121592	27.60	03/21/2024	248718	INVENTORY ITEMS
			119652	2,100.00	03/21/2024	259604	ABB PIN
	EESCO Total			<u>3,817.60</u>			
2527	WILLIAM FRICK & CO						
			121188	144.00	03/21/2024	302409	SIGN PARTS
			122173	322.87	03/21/2024	303301	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122286	216.96	03/21/2024	303304	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122385	164.96	03/21/2024	303306	INVENTORY ITEMS
	WILLIAM FRICK & CO Total			<u>848.79</u>			
2545	GRAINGER INC						
			122276	682.10	03/21/2024	9028135086	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
			122294	47.76	03/21/2024	9029173946	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122301	292.90	03/21/2024	9029846251	DOOR CLOSER
			122331	2,067.12	03/21/2024	9032950082	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122402	794.32	03/21/2024	9040492333	OUTRIGGER PAD
	GRAINGER INC Total			<u>3,884.20</u>			
2637	ILLINOIS DEPT OF REVENUE						
				762.87	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532CA	Illinois State Tax
				2,277.95	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532CD	Illinois State Tax
				295.77	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532ED	Illinois State Tax



<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
				9,558.90	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532FD	Illinois State Tax
				1,974.48	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532FN	Illinois State Tax
				855.61	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532HR	Illinois State Tax
				2,199.66	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532IS	Illinois State Tax
				13,009.87	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532PD	Illinois State Tax
				16,899.88	03/22/2024	ILST240322083532PW	Illinois State Tax
	<b>ILLINOIS DEPT OF REVENUE Total</b>			<b>47,834.99</b>			
<b>2638</b>	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE</b>						
				1,070.56	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532CA	FICA Employee
				3,224.99	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532CD	FICA Employee
				367.25	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532ED	FICA Employee
				1,043.31	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532FD	FICA Employee
				2,734.53	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532FN	FICA Employee
				1,289.73	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532HR	FICA Employee
				3,283.56	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532IS	FICA Employee
				2,437.68	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532PD	FICA Employee
				23,013.65	03/22/2024	FICA240322083532PV	FICA Employee
				977.21	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532CA	FICA Employer
				3,224.99	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532CD	FICA Employer
				367.25	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532ED	FICA Employer
				1,111.18	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532FD	FICA Employer
				2,734.53	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532FN	FICA Employer
				1,289.73	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532HR	FICA Employer
				3,277.47	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532IS	FICA Employer
				2,462.83	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532PD	FICA Employer
				23,020.07	03/22/2024	FICE240322083532PV	FICA Employer
				2,135.40	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532CA	Federal Withholding Tax
				5,954.76	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532CD	Federal Withholding Tax
				1,040.46	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532ED	Federal Withholding Tax
				23,070.47	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532FD	Federal Withholding Tax
				5,304.28	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532FN	Federal Withholding Tax
				2,373.18	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532HR	Federal Withholding Tax
				5,237.84	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532IS	Federal Withholding Tax
				30,503.20	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532PD	Federal Withholding Tax
				38,003.70	03/22/2024	FIT 240322083532PW	Federal Withholding Tax
				250.39	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532C	Medicare Employee
				754.23	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532C	Medicare Employee
				85.88	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532E	Medicare Employee

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
				3,286.49	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532FI	Medicare Employee
				639.53	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532FI	Medicare Employee
				301.63	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532H	Medicare Employee
				767.94	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532IS	Medicare Employee
				4,535.08	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532PI	Medicare Employee
				5,382.26	03/22/2024	MEDE240322083532P'	Medicare Employee
				228.56	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532C	Medicare Employer
				754.23	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532C	Medicare Employer
				85.88	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532E	Medicare Employer
				3,302.38	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532FI	Medicare Employer
				639.53	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532FI	Medicare Employer
				301.63	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532H	Medicare Employer
				766.51	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532IS	Medicare Employer
				4,540.97	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532P	Medicare Employer
				5,383.74	03/22/2024	MEDR240322083532P'	Medicare Employer
	<b>INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE Total</b>			<b><u>222,560.67</u></b>			
<b>2639</b>	<b>STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT</b>						
				369.23	03/22/2024	00000486240322083E	IL Child Support Amount 1
				373.85	03/22/2024	000001225240322083E	IL Child Support Amount 1
				596.30	03/22/2024	000001244240322083E	IL Child Support Amount 1
				640.15	03/22/2024	000001412240322083E	IL Child Support Amount 1
				499.84	03/22/2024	000001527240322083E	IL Child Support Amount 1
				277.87	03/22/2024	000001539240322083E	IL Child Support Amount 1
	<b>STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT Total</b>			<b><u>2,757.24</u></b>			
<b>2659</b>	<b>UTILITY SUPPLY &amp; CONSTRUCTION</b>						
			120125	1,115.82	03/21/2024	56803322	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122316	2,799.00	03/21/2024	56803541	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122224	83.48	03/21/2024	56803831	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122224	2,031.45	03/21/2024	56804428	INVENTORY ITEMS
	<b>UTILITY SUPPLY &amp; CONSTRUCTION Total</b>			<b><u>6,029.75</u></b>			
<b>2691</b>	<b>UNITED STATES TREASURY</b>						
				545.30	03/21/2024	CP161	36-6133760 TAX PERIOD 12/31/2
	<b>UNITED STATES TREASURY Total</b>			<b><u>545.30</u></b>			
<b>2724</b>	<b>HENDERSON PRODUCTS INC</b>						
			122053	252.20	03/21/2024	394098	FILTER AND ELEMENT

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	STAT PROC HENDERSON PRODUCTS INC Total		<u>252.20</u>			
2825	PIZZO & ASSOCIATES LTD	119216	815.00	03/21/2024	3164	PRESCRIBED BURN
	PIZZO & ASSOCIATES LTD Total		<u>815.00</u>			
2888	BRAD WILTON		230.00	03/21/2024	031224BW	STATION BOOTS
	BRAD WILTON Total		<u>230.00</u>			
2929	FOOTE MIELKE CHAVEZ & ONEIL		6,400.00	03/21/2024	202	GENERAL LEGAL
			475.00	03/21/2024	203	LEGAL ALEXANDER LASCELLE
			550.00	03/21/2024	204	LEGAL JEFFREY CARLSON
	FOOTE MIELKE CHAVEZ & ONEIL Total		<u>7,425.00</u>			
2950	SAFETY SUPPLY ILLINOIS LLC	122279	131.00	03/21/2024	1902794419	INVENTORY ITEMS
	SAFETY SUPPLY ILLINOIS LLC Total		<u>131.00</u>			
2963	RAYNOR DOOR AUTHORITY	122222	208.00	03/21/2024	100370	REPAIR FIRE STATION 1
		122223	260.00	03/21/2024	100408	LABOR AND PARTS
		121986	2,108.00	03/21/2024	100430	PSL/MISC SERVICE
	RAYNOR DOOR AUTHORITY Total		<u>2,576.00</u>			
2969	LEADS ONLINE LLC	122483	6,704.00	03/21/2024	410124	RENEWAL 5/15/24-5/14/25
	LEADS ONLINE LLC Total		<u>6,704.00</u>			
2990	HAWKINS INC	112	13,082.77	03/21/2024	6698309	FERRIC CHLORIDE
	HAWKINS INC Total		<u>13,082.77</u>			
3002	REDISHRED CHICAGO INC	122267	180.87	03/21/2024	1357720	SERVICE 36" EXECUTIVE CONS
	REDISHRED CHICAGO INC Total		<u>180.87</u>			
3099	MIDWEST SALT LLC	121388	2,939.30	03/21/2024	P472752	SALT MVP IND COARSE
		111	2,956.20	03/21/2024	P473218	MVP-IND COARSE 986

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			111	3,166.73	03/21/2024	P473287	MVP IND COARSE 986
			111	2,932.80	03/21/2024	P473289	MVP IND COARSE SOLAR 991
	<b>MIDWEST SALT LLC Total</b>			<b>11,995.03</b>			
<b>3102</b>	<b>RUSH PARTS CENTERS OF ILLINOIS</b>						
			122296	116.48	03/21/2024	3036215133	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122334	199.25	03/21/2024	3036257260	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122334	199.25	03/21/2024	3036261445	INVENTORY ITEMS
				-465.50	03/21/2024	3036276255	CREDIT - ORG INV # 303540569
			122403	1,970.44	03/21/2024	3036355263	DRUM FRONT WHEEL BREAK
	<b>RUSH PARTS CENTERS OF ILLINOIS Total</b>			<b>2,019.92</b>			
<b>3127</b>	<b>SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP</b>						
			122347	153.00	03/21/2024	B18022699	ACROBAT PRO
	<b>SHI INTERNATIONAL CORP Total</b>			<b>153.00</b>			
<b>3131</b>	<b>VCNA PRAIRIE INC</b>						
			119179	1,248.06	03/21/2024	891395307	FLAT AIR MRWR-TKT # 1411552
			119179	1,187.50	03/21/2024	891407155	READY MIX
	<b>VCNA PRAIRIE INC Total</b>			<b>2,435.56</b>			
<b>3153</b>	<b>PEERLESS NETWORK INC</b>						
				4,571.82	03/21/2024	46866	MONTHLY BILLING
	<b>PEERLESS NETWORK INC Total</b>			<b>4,571.82</b>			
<b>3156</b>	<b>TRANSUNION RISK &amp; ALTERNATIVE</b>						
			119148	285.60	03/21/2024	252639-202402-1	MONTHLY BILLING-FEBRUARY
	<b>TRANSUNION RISK &amp; ALTERNATIVE Total</b>			<b>285.60</b>			
<b>3280</b>	<b>PLANET DEPOS LLC</b>						
			119043	831.10	03/21/2024	473451	TRANSCRIPT PROCESSING FEI
			119043	-831.10	03/21/2024	473451	TRANSCRIPT PROCESSING FEI
	<b>PLANET DEPOS LLC Total</b>			<b>0.00</b>			
<b>3297</b>	<b>ELLEN JOHNSON</b>						
				360.50	03/21/2024	T000012826	PER DIEM PLANNING CONFERE
	<b>ELLEN JOHNSON Total</b>			<b>360.50</b>			
<b>3315</b>	<b>IRON MOUNTAIN INC</b>						
			119576	134.59	03/21/2024	202841560	OFF SITE STORAGE

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	IRON MOUNTAIN INC Total			<u>134.59</u>			
3408	ULINE INC		122302	37.50	03/21/2024	174748670	DOORKNOB BAG-CLEAR
	ULINE INC Total			<u>37.50</u>			
3474	TRAVELERS INDEMNITY			100.00	03/21/2024	031224	PW SAFETY LANE RENEWAL
				154.00	03/21/2024	2403358	ERICSON LEGAL WORK
	TRAVELERS INDEMNITY Total			<u>254.00</u>			
3540	SERVICE LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL		122339	331.60	03/21/2024	W03965159	INVENTORY ITEMS
	SERVICE LIGHTING & ELECTRICAL Total			<u>331.60</u>			
3561	ADVANCED ELEVATOR COMPANY		119505	623.08	03/21/2024	55538	ELEVATOR MAINTENANCE
	ADVANCED ELEVATOR COMPANY Total			<u>623.08</u>			
3627	Matthew Phillips			15.00	03/21/2024	03084MP	PER DIEM NEMRT 3/15/24
	Matthew Phillips Total			<u>15.00</u>			
3678	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC		119164	120.00	03/21/2024	824502020201	MONTHLY BILLING POLICE DEF
	MOTOROLA SOLUTIONS INC Total			<u>120.00</u>			
3684	RESPECT TECHNOLOGY INC		120830	1,900.00	03/21/2024	20935	MONTHLY SERVICE AGREEMENT
			120011	250.00	03/21/2024	20947	MIGRATION ASSISTANCE SERV
	RESPECT TECHNOLOGY INC Total			<u>2,150.00</u>			
3686	NATIONAL POWER RODDING CORP		122373	8,250.00	03/21/2024	54690	EMERGENCY TELEVISIONING
	NATIONAL POWER RODDING CORP Total			<u>8,250.00</u>			
3734	Andrew Kidd			125.92	03/21/2024	031224AK	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT
	Andrew Kidd Total			<u>125.92</u>			
3766	PROVEN BUSINESS SYSTEMS						

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
				1,857.57	03/21/2024	1133750	COPIER USAGE SERVICE
	<b>PROVEN BUSINESS SYSTEMS Total</b>			<b><u>1,857.57</u></b>			
<b>3786</b>	<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORPORATION</b>						
			119126	684.36	03/21/2024	4384987	BESTFLEX PLAN FEES
	<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORPORATION Total</b>			<b><u>684.36</u></b>			
<b>3787</b>	<b>VIKING BROS INC</b>						
			122480	11,176.62	03/21/2024	INV_2024-180	GRAVEL
	<b>VIKING BROS INC Total</b>			<b><u>11,176.62</u></b>			
<b>3797</b>	<b>ONE WAY SAFETY LLC</b>						
			122289	429.78	03/21/2024	SI35261	MASK AV3000
	<b>ONE WAY SAFETY LLC Total</b>			<b><u>429.78</u></b>			
<b>3799</b>	<b>LRS HOLDINGS LLC</b>						
			119187	2,341.46	03/21/2024	LR5621358	TRASH REMOVAL
	<b>LRS HOLDINGS LLC Total</b>			<b><u>2,341.46</u></b>			
<b>3805</b>	<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP - ACH</b>						
				16,442.50	03/31/2024	C98632-202403	FLEXIBLE SPENDING CLAIMS
	<b>EMPLOYEE BENEFITS CORP - ACH Total</b>			<b><u>16,442.50</u></b>			
<b>3858</b>	<b>IHC CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES LLC</b>						
			122352	2,120.00	03/21/2024	125890	VAC TRUCK SERVICE
	<b>IHC CONSTRUCTION COMPANIES LLC Total</b>			<b><u>2,120.00</u></b>			
<b>3882</b>	<b>CORE &amp; MAIN LP</b>						
			122050	3,599.00	03/21/2024	U299475	REP CLIPS
			122322	85.00	03/21/2024	U431584	BLK STL NIPPLE
			122344	175.50	03/21/2024	U442535	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122344	175.50	03/21/2024	U442541	INVENTORY ITEMS
	<b>CORE &amp; MAIN LP Total</b>			<b><u>4,035.00</u></b>			
<b>3965</b>	<b>COOPER CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS</b>						
			122061	2,664.58	03/21/2024	2405	GLASS REPLACEMENT
	<b>COOPER CONSTRUCTION AND GLASS Total</b>			<b><u>2,664.58</u></b>			
<b>3968</b>	<b>TRANSAMERICA CORPORATION</b>						
				5,291.89	03/22/2024	RHFP240322083532PI	Retiree Healthcare Funding Pla
				1,375.60	03/22/2024	S115240322083532FD	Sect 115 Retiree Health Plan

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT</u>	<u>PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	<b>TRANSAMERICA CORPORATION Total</b>				<b><u>6,667.49</u></b>			
<b>3973</b>	<b>HSA BANK WIRE ONLY</b>							
					364.58	03/22/2024	HSAF240322083532CI	Health Savings Plan - Family
					3,844.78	03/22/2024	HSAF240322083532FI	Health Savings Plan - Family
					100.00	03/22/2024	HSAF240322083532FI	Health Savings Plan - Family
					1,054.17	03/22/2024	HSAF240322083532HF	Health Savings Plan - Family
					1,787.08	03/22/2024	HSAF240322083532IS	Health Savings Plan - Family
					1,703.35	03/22/2024	HSAF240322083532PI	Health Savings Plan - Family
					902.91	03/22/2024	HSAF240322083532PV	Health Savings Plan - Family
					202.08	03/22/2024	HSAS240322083532CI	Health Savings - Self Only
					160.42	03/22/2024	HSAS240322083532CI	Health Savings - Self Only
					1,223.34	03/22/2024	HSAS240322083532FI	Health Savings - Self Only
					852.09	03/22/2024	HSAS240322083532PI	Health Savings - Self Only
					795.84	03/22/2024	HSAS240322083532PV	Health Savings - Self Only
	<b>HSA BANK WIRE ONLY Total</b>				<b><u>12,990.64</u></b>			
<b>3988</b>	<b>Joseph Gaske</b>							
					150.00	03/21/2024	031224	RETURNED ACH PAYROLL 3/8/2
	<b>Joseph Gaske Total</b>				<b><u>150.00</u></b>			
<b>4074</b>	<b>AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC</b>							
				122476	26.97	03/21/2024	119P-1WWW-TVQJ	BUTTON CELL BATTERIES
				119112	17.85	03/21/2024	11LD-DWRT-3W6M	TEA BAGS PUBLIC WORKS
				122524	329.88	03/21/2024	11LD-DWRT-MVT6	FILE FOLDERS FOR BLUE PRIN
				122500	6.06	03/21/2024	11NJ-NH41-6DYW	BATTERIES
				120679	17.56	03/21/2024	13CF-CHKW-F7CY	OFFICE SUPPLIES
				119168	36.99	03/21/2024	13CF-CHKW-MC4P	OFFICE SUPPLIES
				122496	85.32	03/21/2024	13TM-D9HR-9QRQ	VINYL LABEL
				119112	28.38	03/21/2024	14CC-F1CC-4PX3	OFFICE SUPPLIES
					-41.49	03/21/2024	16P9-301J-1PXX	CREDITS PO 122387
				120679	280.86	03/21/2024	19G3-MHGK-6HLF	OFFICE SUPPLIES
					-95.10	03/21/2024	19QX-C6MR-HNM7	CREDITS PO 122372
				119112	35.53	03/21/2024	1CNN-VDHQ-H6YG	BROTHER LABELS
				119131	40.55	03/21/2024	1CWL-KC46-RL6K	OFFICE SUPPLIES
				119131	24.64	03/21/2024	1D9D-R96M-VMQP	OFFICE SUPPLIES
					-31.90	03/21/2024	1DRK-LMF9-17KW	RETURN PO 122387 FRE DEPT
					-41.49	03/21/2024	1G44-XFH6-C7XP	CREDITS PO 122387
				119306	12.91	03/21/2024	1GDM-QVGF-KJR3	OFFICE SUPPLIES

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			122457	110.50	03/21/2024	1GPW-7JW6-F44R	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122555	140.58	03/21/2024	1LD3-TNKV-6V6G	PROJECTOR LAMP
			122368	391.95	03/21/2024	1LQF-TN3D-XYM1	WEBCAM W/ SOFTWARE CTRL
			122372	95.10	03/21/2024	1LVL-JGK3-6NRH	WATERWAY 916-1250
			119168	94.95	03/21/2024	1LVL-JGK3-JT16	OFFICE SUPPLIES
			122530	23.98	03/21/2024	1LYD-DYJR-DH7P	KLEIN TOOLS
			119116	91.85	03/21/2024	1M67-CYQN-7QM9	OFFICE SUPPLIES
			119112	53.96	03/21/2024	1M67-CYQN-CXY4	OFFICE SUPPLIES
			122431	251.16	03/21/2024	1NPL-JHQ6-FPK7	MILWAUKEE ELEC TOOL
			122451	36.07	03/21/2024	1NQ7-YK3F-7M7N	PLANTRONICS EHS CABLE
			119112	43.57	03/21/2024	1R67-LV4H-C9LJ	OFFICE SUPPLIES
			119112	33.98	03/21/2024	1VNW-X67V-J9T4	OFFICE SUPPLIES
			119112	29.18	03/21/2024	1WNX-LHJJ-1Q63	OFFICE SUPPLIES
			122552	265.00	03/21/2024	1XRN-HRNJ-TYRJ	GAS CONCRETE WET SCREED
	<b>AMAZON CAPITAL SERVICES INC Total</b>			<b><u>2,395.35</u></b>			
<b>4084</b>	<b>NOVAK &amp; PARKER INC</b>		122497	226.95	03/21/2024	772073	SERVICE REPAIR
	<b>NOVAK &amp; PARKER INC Total</b>			<b><u>226.95</u></b>			
<b>4174</b>	<b>UNIFIRST CORPORATION</b>		119320	149.67	03/21/2024	1320111033	UNIFORMS
			119320	149.67	03/21/2024	1320112907	FLEET UNIFORMS
	<b>UNIFIRST CORPORATION Total</b>			<b><u>299.34</u></b>			
<b>4282</b>	<b>ST CHARLES BUSINESS ALLIANCE</b>			58,216.66	03/21/2024	FY2024	SSA & MOTEL TAX MONTHLY DI
	<b>ST CHARLES BUSINESS ALLIANCE Total</b>			<b><u>58,216.66</u></b>			
<b>4313</b>	<b>NOELLE WOLD</b>			48.00	03/21/2024	030424NW	PERDIEM NEMRT TRAINING
	<b>NOELLE WOLD Total</b>			<b><u>48.00</u></b>			
<b>4352</b>	<b>ZORO TOOLS INC</b>		122240	648.52	03/21/2024	INV13776328	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122351	44.00	03/21/2024	INV13823178	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122317	101.58	03/21/2024	INV13823373	INTERCHANGABLE FILTER
			122392	1,207.52	03/21/2024	INV13845108	FLASHLIGHT
	<b>ZORO TOOLS INC Total</b>			<b><u>2,001.62</u></b>			



<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4377	MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT LLC		119055	173.16	03/21/2024	P27053	CAMERA STONKAM
	<b>MACQUEEN EQUIPMENT LLC Total</b>			<b>173.16</b>			
4381	CULLIGAN TRI CITY		122394	311.48	03/21/2024	28783	SALT POLICE DEPT
			119515	101.82	03/21/2024	28797	WATER DELIVERY IS DEPT
			119515	192.34	03/21/2024	28798	WATER DELIVERY CITY HALL
	<b>CULLIGAN TRI CITY Total</b>			<b>605.64</b>			
4384	DACRA ADJUDICATION SYSTEMS LLC		119283	1,622.25	03/21/2024	DT 2024-02-093	MONTHLY BILLING POLICE DEF
	<b>DACRA ADJUDICATION SYSTEMS LLC Total</b>			<b>1,622.25</b>			
4391	METRONET HOLDINGS LLC			2,343.24	03/21/2024	1497261/022224	ACCOUNT # 1497261
	<b>METRONET HOLDINGS LLC Total</b>			<b>2,343.24</b>			
4425	TYMPANI LLC		121882	4,975.00	03/21/2024	INV12385	WINDOWS PROJECT
	<b>TYMPANI LLC Total</b>			<b>4,975.00</b>			
4456	FEHR GRAHAM & ASSOCIATES LLC		120302	4,651.75	03/21/2024	121299	WASTEWATER OPERATOR
	<b>FEHR GRAHAM &amp; ASSOCIATES LLC Total</b>			<b>4,651.75</b>			
4469	John Gal			318.58	03/21/2024	031824JG	BOOT REIMBURSEMENT
	<b>John Gal Total</b>			<b>318.58</b>			
4478	MECHANICAL INC		121229	4,695.00	03/21/2024	CHI195613	PUMP LEAKING & MOTOR BEAF
			122219	1,139.53	03/21/2024	CHI195614	LIFT STATION PUMP SWITCH
			122504	1,423.30	03/21/2024	CHI195616	WEST CONRAY BREAKER
			122520	1,642.22	03/21/2024	CHI195617	REPAIR POLICE DEPT
			122554	2,364.81	03/21/2024	CHI195775	REPAIR NATURAL GAS
			122554	924.00	03/21/2024	CHI195776	REPAIR BOILERS
	<b>MECHANICAL INC Total</b>			<b>12,188.86</b>			
4584	RUSH POWER SYSTEMS LLC						

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			122423	739.95	03/21/2024	11915	PM2 SERVICE/BETTERY-PARK I
			122423	690.00	03/21/2024	11916	PM2 SERVICE - CENTURY STAT
			122423	350.00	03/21/2024	11917	PM2-SERVICE CITY HALL
	<b>RUSH POWER SYSTEMS LLC Total</b>			<b><u>1,779.95</u></b>			
<b>4604</b>	<b>TRUE BLUE CAR WASH LLC</b>		119128	192.00	03/21/2024	INV-5266	FLEET BILLING - FEB 2024
	<b>TRUE BLUE CAR WASH LLC Total</b>			<b><u>192.00</u></b>			
<b>4630</b>	<b>CIVES CORPORATION</b>		119758	58,161.00	03/21/2024	230621C-SWL	SOURCEWELL CONTRACT
			119740	58,161.00	03/21/2024	230625C-SWL	F550 REC05194 CONTRACT
	<b>CIVES CORPORATION Total</b>			<b><u>116,322.00</u></b>			
<b>4632</b>	<b>LAKESIDE INTERNATIONAL LLC</b>		119046	733.44	03/21/2024	7255933P	PARTS FOR EQUIPMENT
			119046	145.08	03/21/2024	7256009P	AUTO TUBE
			119046	222.56	03/21/2024	7256035P	SEAL CROSSOVER & LIP CROS
			119046	224.65	03/21/2024	7256279P	CLAMP EXH PIPE
			122278	940.00	03/21/2024	7256302PX1	NED/DLB
				-1,064.00	03/21/2024	CM7253381P	CREDIT - ORG INV 7253381P
				-126.35	03/21/2024	CM7255933P	CREDIT - ORG INV CM7255933F
	<b>LAKESIDE INTERNATIONAL LLC Total</b>			<b><u>1,075.38</u></b>			
<b>4635</b>	<b>HERC RENTALS INC</b>		120899	5,767.77	03/21/2024	34145693-005	TRUCK DUMP#1FVHCYD28NHM
	<b>HERC RENTALS INC Total</b>			<b><u>5,767.77</u></b>			
<b>4657</b>	<b>THE HAIRY ANT INC</b>		121426	70.00	03/21/2024	5929	EMBROIDERY
			122170	3,711.00	03/21/2024	6204	HATS FOR POLICE DEPT
	<b>THE HAIRY ANT INC Total</b>			<b><u>3,781.00</u></b>			
<b>4661</b>	<b>ADAM FLIKKEMA</b>		119424	5,475.00	03/21/2024	1498	VIDEO PRODUCTION TESTIMOI
	<b>ADAM FLIKKEMA Total</b>			<b><u>5,475.00</u></b>			
<b>4680</b>	<b>PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES LLC</b>		119385	54.00	03/21/2024	I9586749	FLUORIDE BY PROBE

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	STAT PROC					
	PACE ANALYTICAL SERVICES LLC Total		<u>54.00</u>			
4691	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC	119133	20,003.00	03/21/2024	12585	JANITORIAL SERVICE-FEBRUAI
	ECO CLEAN MAINTENANCE INC Total		<u>20,003.00</u>			
4708	SAMS CLUB					
		122664	77.28	03/25/2024	10155880808	COFFEE
		122614	257.28	03/26/2024	10154519672	INVENTORY
		122526	219.80	03/19/2024	10152977885	DUNKIN DONUTS COFFEE
	SAMS CLUB Total		<u>554.36</u>			
4712	DIVERGENT ALLIANCE LLC					
		121430	142.29	03/21/2024	INV838	INVENTORY ITEMS
		121967	153.83	03/21/2024	INV848	INVENTORY ITEMS
	DIVERGENT ALLIANCE LLC Total		<u>296.12</u>			
4720	THOMAS J TISCHHAUSER					
		121295	3,750.00	03/21/2024	STCHAR117	LEADERSHIP COACH CAVALLO
	THOMAS J TISCHHAUSER Total		<u>3,750.00</u>			
4721	TOWN HOUSE BOOKS LTD					
		116309	20,000.00	03/21/2024	032024	105 N 2ND AVE FACADE IMPRO
	TOWN HOUSE BOOKS LTD Total		<u>20,000.00</u>			
4765	EWING SAFETY AND INDUSTRIAL					
		122011	201.81	03/21/2024	29111	KLEIN HARD HAT
		122280	343.03	03/21/2024	29131	INVENTORY ITEMS
		122280	54.85	03/21/2024	29149	INVENTORY ITEMS
		122336	94.07	03/21/2024	29227	INVENTORY ITEMS
		122273	149.97	03/21/2024	29252	COTTON SPANDER BLEND
	EWING SAFETY AND INDUSTRIAL Total		<u>843.73</u>			
4777	SEMERSKY ENTERPRISES INC					
			68,126.33	03/22/2024	03152024	SALES TAX INCENTIVE
	SEMERSKY ENTERPRISES INC Total		<u>68,126.33</u>			
4783	ST CHARLES PROF FIREFIGHTERS					
			1,717.60	03/22/2024	UNF 240322083532FD	Union Dues - IAFF
	ST CHARLES PROF FIREFIGHTERS Total		<u>1,717.60</u>			

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
4804	Daniel Kray			224.95	03/21/2024	030824DK	STATION BOOTS
	Daniel Kray Total			<u>224.95</u>			
4813	COMMERCIAL TIRE SERVICES INC						
			122295	380.00	03/21/2024	3330043440	FLAT REPAIR
			122282	1,329.68	03/21/2024	3330043468	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122295	5,705.20	03/21/2024	3330043469	TIRE REPLACEMENT
			122358	2,986.05	03/21/2024	3330043533	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122358	1,548.28	03/21/2024	3330043534	INVENTORY ITEMS
	COMMERCIAL TIRE SERVICES INC Total			<u>11,949.21</u>			
4821	FN PLOW LLC						
			122164	2,015.96	03/21/2024	1722	INVENTORY ITEMS
			122325	520.00	03/21/2024	1723	HEADLIGHT KIT H9/H11
	FN PLOW LLC Total			<u>2,535.96</u>			
4831	BUTTREY RENTAL SERVICE INC						
			122169	1,507.60	03/21/2024	333313	INVENTORY ITEMS
	BUTTREY RENTAL SERVICE INC Total			<u>1,507.60</u>			
4859	LANDSCAPE MATERIAL						
			119204	2,025.00	03/21/2024	43623	SEMI LOAD OF TOPSOIL
	LANDSCAPE MATERIAL Total			<u>2,025.00</u>			
4860	STEVE PIPER AND SONS INC						
			121642	12,000.00	03/21/2024	22307	MUNICIPAL TREE WORK
			121642	-12,000.00	03/21/2024	22307	MUNICIPAL TREE WORK
			121642	12,000.00	03/21/2024	22307-A	MUNICIPAL TREE WORK
	STEVE PIPER AND SONS INC Total			<u>12,000.00</u>			
4865	OMEGA SERVICES INC						
			119589	240.00	03/21/2024	723	WINDOW CLEANING SERVICE
			119589	750.00	03/21/2024	724	WINDOW CLEANING SERVICE
			119589	1,000.00	03/21/2024	725	WINDOW CLEANING SERVICE
			119589	240.00	03/21/2024	726	WINDOW CLEANING
	OMEGA SERVICES INC Total			<u>2,230.00</u>			
4870	HD SUPPLY INC						
				292.04	03/21/2024	INV00283076	CREDIT - SCN054156

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
			122090	41.16	03/21/2024	INV00283492	BLUE-WHITE FOOT VALVE
			122090	273.91	03/21/2024	INV00284493	MISC SUPPLIES
			122090	329.28	03/21/2024	INV00284563	FOOT VALAVE
			122292	238.25	03/21/2024	INV00285299	HYDRANT OUT OF SERVICE
			122090	191.59	03/21/2024	INV00286087	SUP VACUUM REGULATOR
			122318	191.59	03/21/2024	INV00294033	VACUUM REGULATOR REBUILT
			122407	2,299.12	03/21/2024	INV00295023	HACH PARTS
			122421	872.88	03/21/2024	INV00296790	HACH SILVER NITRATE
				-292.04	03/21/2024	SCN054156	CREDIT - ORG INV # INV002830
	<b>HD SUPPLY INC Total</b>			<b><u>4,437.78</u></b>			
<b>4915</b>	<b>DESMAN INC</b>						
			119762	16.70	03/21/2024	C24028	DOWNTOWN PARK STUDY FEB
			119762	2,080.00	03/21/2024	C2407	PARKING STUDY FEBRUARY
	<b>DESMAN INC Total</b>			<b><u>2,096.70</u></b>			
<b>4942</b>	<b>AMERICAN EROSION CONTROL</b>						
			122365	3,675.00	03/21/2024	INV3180	SINGLE NET STRAW BIG-NET
	<b>AMERICAN EROSION CONTROL Total</b>			<b><u>3,675.00</u></b>			
<b>4977</b>	<b>SAFEGUARD PLUMBING SERVICES</b>						
			122189	2,400.00	03/21/2024	1206	R&R RPZ TEST & CERIFY
	<b>SAFEGUARD PLUMBING SERVICES Total</b>			<b><u>2,400.00</u></b>			
<b>5018</b>	<b>ACCURATE OFFICE SUPPLY LLC</b>						
			122193	297.60	03/21/2024	610315	DERMA MAX GLOVES
			122319	418.20	03/21/2024	610578	INVENTORY ITEMS
	<b>ACCURATE OFFICE SUPPLY LLC Total</b>			<b><u>715.80</u></b>			
<b>5023</b>	<b>KWCC INC</b>						
			122487	44,780.00	03/21/2024	022924	POLICE TACTICAL TRAINING BL
	<b>KWCC INC Total</b>			<b><u>44,780.00</u></b>			
<b>5042</b>	<b>PRIME TIME PAINTING INC</b>						
			122211	3,652.00	03/21/2024	14821	FIRE STATION PAINTING
	<b>PRIME TIME PAINTING INC Total</b>			<b><u>3,652.00</u></b>			
<b>5044</b>	<b>HERITAGE-CRYSTAL CLEAN INC</b>						
			122312	1,100.00	03/21/2024	18526684	TOTE NONHAZ SOLIDIFICATION

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>VENDOR NAME</u>	<u>STAT PROC</u>	<u>PO NUMBER</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>INVOICE</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>
	HERITAGE-CRYSTAL CLEAN INC Total			<u>1,100.00</u>			
5045	AZ FITNESS CONSULTING LLC		122362	350.00	03/21/2024	1065	BOOKING DEPOSITS
	AZ FITNESS CONSULTING LLC Total			<u>350.00</u>			
999000737	AVONDALE CUSTOM HOMES INC			1,000.00	03/21/2024	031124	TCO BOND REFUND PERMIT20
	AVONDALE CUSTOM HOMES INC Total			<u>1,000.00</u>			
999001238	BIG HEARTS OF FOX VALLEY			2,000.00	03/21/2024	031324	DONATION TO BIG HEARTS
	BIG HEARTS OF FOX VALLEY Total			<u>2,000.00</u>			
999001458	RANDY E CARLS			5,000.00	03/21/2024	202301150	PERMIT 202301150-28 MOSEDA
	RANDY E CARLS Total			<u>5,000.00</u>			
	<b>Grand Total:</b>			<u><u>2,028,678.34</u></u>			

The above expenditures have been approved for payment:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman, Government Operations Committee


\_\_\_\_\_  
Date


\_\_\_\_\_  
Vice Chairman, Government Operations Committee

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Finance Director

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		Agenda Item number: IIA
	Title:	<b>Public Hearing – Annual Budget for Fiscal Year 2024-2025</b>	
	Presenter:	<b>Bill Hannah, Director of Finance</b>	
<b>Meeting:</b> Public Hearing		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> None			
<b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):			
<p>This public hearing concerns the City’s draft budget for the Fiscal Year 2024-2025. In accordance with state statute a notice of this hearing was published in the Daily Herald on April 4, 2024 and the draft budget has been available for public inspection on the City’s website and in-person at City administrative offices.</p> <p>At the hearing there will be an opportunity for public comment and questions regarding the proposed budget for next year.</p>			
<b>Attachments</b> (please list):			
<b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):			
Public Hearing Budget FY 2024-2025			

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		Agenda Item number: IIB
	Title:	<b>Seeking Approval of an Ordinance Adopting the Budget for the City of St. Charles for the Fiscal Year Beginning May 1, 2024</b>	
	Presenter:	<b>Bill Hannah, Director of Finance</b>	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$226,371,957	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> None			
<b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):			
<p>Attached is an ordinance adopting the official budget for the City of St. Charles for fiscal year 2024-2025, which begins May 1, 2024. The Ordinance includes an attachment summarizing each fund separately as an Appendix to the Ordinance.</p> <p>The City Council discussed significant budget-related items at the January 22, 2024 budget workshop. Following that workshop, a draft budget was prepared and a presentation on it was given at the Government Operations Committee Meeting on March 18, 2024. Since then, the draft budget has been available for public inspection and the official Public Hearing will be held on April 15, 2024. The City has adopted the provisions of the Budget Act, sections 5/8-2-9.1 through 5/8-2-9.10 of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes. Under the provisions of the Budget Act a municipal budget must be adopted prior to the beginning of the City's fiscal year on May 1.</p> <p>The total budget across all funds including transfers between funds and capital projects is \$226,371,957. The General Fund for next year is balanced, with revenues/transfers in of \$65,749,550 and expenditures/transfers out of \$65,609,551, a difference of \$139,999. No significant changes have been made to the budget except for the roll-forward of more of the budget related to the police tactical facility capital project as most of the work is now anticipated to be completed in FY 24-25.</p> <p>As previously discussed, the annual budget represents the City's overall operating and financial planning guide for providing services and capital improvements to the community for the coming year. It is anticipated that the final budget document will be available near the end of April.</p>			
<b>Attachments</b> (please list):			
<b>Ordinance Providing for the Adoption of the City of St. Charles Budget for Fiscal Year 2024-25</b>			
<b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):			
<b>Seeking Approval of an Ordinance Adopting the Budget for the City of St. Charles for the 2024-25 Fiscal Year Beginning May 1, 2024.</b>			



**City of St. Charles, IL**  
**Ordinance No. 2024-M-\_\_\_\_\_**

**An Ordinance Providing for the Adoption of  
the City of St. Charles Annual Budget  
for Fiscal Year 2024/2025**

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, AS FOLLOWS:

WHEREAS, Chapter 35, Section 205/162 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes required the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to

“file with the County Clerk within 30 days of their adoption a certified copy of its appropriation and budget ordinances or resolutions, as well as an estimate, certified by its chief fiscal officer, of revenues by source, anticipated to be received by the county, taxing district or school district in the following fiscal year;” and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1968-7 was passed by more than a two-thirds majority vote of those members of the city of St. Charles Council then holding office to adopt Sections 5/8-2-9.1 through 5/8-2-9.10 of Chapter 65 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes.

NOW, THEREFORE, be it ordained by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that the budget shown in Exhibit “A”, attached hereto and made a part hereof, is hereby adopted as the City of St. Charles budget for the period of May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois this \_\_\_\_\_ day of April 2024.

---

Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**EXHIBIT A**

**City of St. Charles  
All Funds  
Revenues and Expenditures by Type  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25
<b>Revenues</b>					
User Charges	81,435,797	82,194,588	84,927,638	82,811,994	87,223,374
Reimbursement for Projects	1,139,772	1,217,897	6,450,000	2,825,000	7,090,000
Property Tax	15,486,057	16,923,289	17,895,068	18,091,809	18,937,262
Sales & Use Tax	25,134,536	27,338,925	31,895,000	33,527,443	34,858,670
Intergovernmental	9,463,025	8,429,918	8,143,280	9,145,238	10,532,128
Hotel Tax	1,499,765	1,723,404	2,000,000	1,800,000	1,850,000
Alcohol Tax	1,794,527	1,933,483	2,150,000	2,050,000	2,150,000
Other Taxes	1,019,449	982,053	1,020,000	924,535	908,400
Franchise Fees	3,607,490	3,580,355	3,618,000	3,504,151	3,676,500
Sale of Inventory	3,365,633	2,468,373	3,000,000	3,117,200	3,117,100
Insurance Premiums	6,062,856	6,158,681	750,000	750,000	750,000
Pension Contributions	8,146,916	8,024,163	8,203,283	9,499,696	8,750,959
Internal Service Charges	2,231,475	2,077,955	2,074,880	1,993,387	5,638,589
Investment Income	(7,264,987)	3,331,811	8,783,583	12,856,750	7,257,281
Connection Fees	503,281	1,344,560	560,000	640,000	595,000
Other Revenues	5,777,971	9,235,981	6,775,611	7,422,674	4,950,168
Debt Issues	47,098,672	17,248,279	18,539,000	18,139,648	2,685,800
Interfund Transfers	17,245,854	21,439,208	10,178,677	13,484,641	13,499,643
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>223,748,091</b>	<b>215,652,923</b>	<b>216,964,020</b>	<b>222,584,166</b>	<b>214,470,874</b>

<b>Expenditures</b>					
Personnel Services	48,158,238	51,480,481	55,766,428	55,567,833	59,354,425
Materials and Supplies	6,549,505	6,132,164	7,029,777	7,226,059	7,283,987
Contractual Services	59,403,367	62,255,464	65,549,096	67,240,745	69,260,054
Other Operating	11,926,270	8,672,985	7,806,459	7,681,104	7,912,230
Departmental Allocations	-	-	-	-	-
Capital	31,652,998	35,692,597	59,435,551	47,386,641	52,688,120
Debt Service	42,237,889	14,571,875	15,842,371	15,432,990	16,373,500
Interfund Transfers - Debt	7,585,805	8,851,191	8,251,860	8,657,825	7,143,434
Interfund Transfers - Other	6,677,313	12,555,065	1,993,065	4,831,401	6,356,208
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>214,191,386</b>	<b>200,211,822</b>	<b>221,674,607</b>	<b>214,024,598</b>	<b>226,371,957</b>

**Revenues Over/  
(Under) Expenditures**      \$ 9,556,705    \$ 15,441,101    \$ (4,710,587)    \$ 8,559,568    \$ (11,901,083)

**City of St. Charles**  
**General Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			<b>30,486,984</b>	<b>30,486,984</b>	<b>28,469,108</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	13,448,114	14,173,136	14,621,368	14,562,527	15,049,943	487,416	3.3%
Sales & Use Tax	23,910,130	26,410,590	26,908,000	28,603,155	29,321,970	718,815	2.5%
Intergovernmental	5,673,501	6,319,533	6,312,175	6,375,238	6,628,128	252,890	4.0%
Hotel Tax	1,499,765	1,723,404	2,000,000	1,800,000	1,850,000	50,000	2.8%
Alcohol Tax	1,794,527	1,933,483	2,150,000	2,050,000	2,150,000	100,000	4.9%
Other Taxes	1,019,449	982,053	1,020,000	924,535	908,400	(16,135)	-1.7%
Franchise Fees	3,607,490	3,580,355	3,618,000	3,504,151	3,676,500	172,349	4.9%
Other Revenues	1,940,326	2,390,107	2,506,406	2,660,966	2,670,090	9,124	0.3%
Investment Income	(138,479)	494,754	821,664	932,690	868,065	(64,625)	-6.9%
Interfund Transfers	1,876,815	3,292,594	799,132	799,132	2,626,454	1,827,322	228.7%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>54,631,638</b>	<b>61,300,009</b>	<b>60,756,745</b>	<b>62,212,394</b>	<b>65,749,550</b>	<b>3,537,156</b>	<b>5.7%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	34,694,473	35,745,959	39,579,061	39,394,930	41,353,137	1,958,207	5.0%
Materials and Supplies	1,339,209	1,606,222	1,759,786	1,570,998	1,726,471	155,473	9.9%
Contractual Services	9,719,573	10,175,060	12,364,991	13,148,882	15,235,607	2,086,725	15.9%
Other Operating	1,648,884	2,417,200	2,224,819	2,194,420	1,615,790	(578,630)	-26.4%
Departmental Allocations	(5,877,193)	(5,877,193)	(2,775,870)	(2,775,870)	(2,944,820)	(168,950)	6.1%
Capital	175,267	178,048	130,550	361,822	181,950	(179,872)	-49.7%
Interfund Transfers - Debt	5,113,518	5,826,558	5,502,046	5,503,687	5,411,663	(92,024)	-1.7%
Interfund Transfers - Other	6,113,414	9,443,257	1,931,401	4,831,401	3,029,754	(1,801,647)	-37.3%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>52,927,145</b>	<b>59,515,111</b>	<b>60,716,784</b>	<b>64,230,270</b>	<b>65,609,551</b>	<b>1,379,281</b>	<b>2.1%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	1,704,493	1,784,898	39,961	(2,017,876)	139,999		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>30,526,945</b>	<b>28,469,108</b>	<b>28,609,107</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**Electric Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Current Assets</b>			<b>43,174,889</b>	<b>43,174,889</b>	<b>43,543,932</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
User Charges	61,469,524	60,834,156	61,543,000	59,703,060	63,266,040	3,562,980	6.0%
Reimbursement for Projects	1,139,772	1,217,897	6,450,000	2,825,000	7,090,000	4,265,000	151.0%
Investment Income	54,023	697,826	1,157,695	1,478,742	1,655,114	176,372	11.9%
Connection Fees	77,462	60,225	50,000	65,000	65,000	-	0.0%
Property Taxes	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	-	0.0%
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other Revenues	180,269	221,242	278,616	193,675	176,740	(16,935)	-8.7%
Debt Issues	(15,388)	(15,388)	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Interfund Transfers	283,742	575,598	200,000	200,000	200,000	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>63,224,404</b>	<b>63,626,556</b>	<b>69,714,311</b>	<b>64,500,477</b>	<b>72,487,894</b>	<b>7,987,417</b>	<b>12.4%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	3,120,348	3,692,625	4,376,691	4,212,551	4,707,080	494,529	11.7%
Materials and Supplies	299,264	247,610	279,700	385,875	287,575	(98,300)	-25.5%
Contractual Services	41,920,373	40,770,973	45,871,835	46,210,998	45,580,356	(630,642)	-1.4%
Other Operating	5,504,024	4,953,735	5,111,510	5,014,104	5,201,915	187,811	3.7%
Departmental Allocations	2,110,929	2,110,929	1,084,830	1,084,830	1,120,260	35,430	3.3%
Capital	4,726,268	2,548,859	11,969,844	5,837,031	11,866,680	6,029,649	103.3%
Debt Service	975,603	971,775	1,088,936	1,088,936	1,089,748	812	0.1%
Interfund Transfers - Debt	294,515	295,914	297,109	297,109	297,984	875	0.3%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>58,951,324</b>	<b>55,592,420</b>	<b>70,080,455</b>	<b>64,131,434</b>	<b>70,151,598</b>	<b>\$ 6,020,164</b>	<b>9.4%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	4,273,080	8,034,136	(366,144)	369,043	2,336,296		
<b>Ending Net Current Assets</b>			<b>42,808,745</b>	<b>43,543,932</b>	<b>45,880,228</b>		

**City of St. Charles  
Water Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Current Assets</b>			<b>5,846,338</b>	<b>5,846,338</b>	<b>5,411,905</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
User Charges	7,892,950	8,645,821	9,702,750	9,329,745	9,795,220	465,475	5.0%
Connection Fees	175,708	566,975	225,000	275,000	230,000	(45,000)	-16.4%
Other Revenues	321,287	142,707	205,345	249,240	252,845	3,605	1.4%
Bond/IEPA Proceeds	1,100,541	3,949,659	7,360,000	4,582,455	2,560,800	(2,021,655)	-44.1%
Investment Income	(17,456)	177,680	78,079	173,036	156,000	(17,036)	-9.8%
Interfund Transfers	365,871	158,774	-	2,868,496	1,350,000	(1,518,496)	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>9,838,901</b>	<b>13,641,616</b>	<b>17,571,174</b>	<b>17,477,972</b>	<b>14,344,865</b>	<b>(3,133,107)</b>	<b>-17.9%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	1,384,887	1,772,752	1,418,642	1,793,545	1,861,812	68,267	3.8%
Materials and Supplies	624,625	741,166	862,087	966,508	956,917	(9,591)	-1.0%
Contractual Services	1,774,243	2,140,354	2,297,656	2,884,224	2,921,570	37,346	1.3%
Other Operating	56,178	77,666	63,310	94,828	75,295	(19,533)	-20.6%
Departmental Allocations	1,587,327	1,587,327	739,930	739,930	828,790	88,860	12.0%
Capital	2,703,511	6,765,232	13,152,258	9,369,519	9,525,797	156,278	1.7%
Debt Service	1,563,476	1,547,602	2,113,701	1,901,824	2,101,606	199,782	10.5%
Interfund Transfers - Debt	176,031	346,348	162,027	162,027	162,343	316	0.2%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>9,870,278</b>	<b>14,978,447</b>	<b>20,809,611</b>	<b>17,912,405</b>	<b>18,434,130</b>	<b>521,725</b>	<b>2.9%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(31,377)	(1,336,831)	(3,238,437)	(434,433)	(4,089,265)		
<b>Ending Net Current Assets</b>			<b>2,607,901</b>	<b>5,411,905</b>	<b>1,322,639</b>		

**City of St. Charles  
Wastewater Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Current Net Assets</b>			<b>13,149,917</b>	<b>13,149,917</b>	<b>11,290,483</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
User Charges	11,232,949	11,778,604	12,837,200	12,615,505	13,209,655	594,150	4.7%
Connection Fees	250,111	717,360	285,000	300,000	300,000	-	0.0%
Other Revenues	278,668	227,318	156,444	139,412	159,800	20,388	14.6%
Grants/ARPA	1,179,234	3,666,433	882,554	879,479	-	(879,479)	-100.0%
Bond/IEPA Proceeds	14,832,589	13,314,008	11,179,000	13,557,193	125,000	(13,432,193)	-99.1%
Investment Income	(4,871)	283,414	246,103	583,098	523,235	(59,863)	-10.3%
Interfund Transfers	1,905,122	188,594	-	437,469	550,000	112,531	100.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>29,673,802</b>	<b>30,175,731</b>	<b>25,586,301</b>	<b>28,512,156</b>	<b>14,867,690</b>	<b>(13,644,466)</b>	<b>-47.9%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	1,600,896	1,925,560	2,231,106	1,851,437	2,369,361	517,924	28.0%
Materials and Supplies	445,744	599,436	662,159	681,428	691,454	10,026	1.5%
Contractual Services	2,849,784	2,461,935	2,921,967	2,861,543	3,093,486	231,943	8.1%
Other Operating	146,173	96,559	67,105	68,880	62,170	(6,710)	-9.7%
Departmental Allocations	1,637,541	1,637,541	951,110	951,110	995,770	44,660	4.7%
Capital	16,967,507	19,610,269	18,917,594	19,670,482	11,364,386	(8,306,096)	-42.2%
Debt Service	2,875,448	3,156,691	4,231,840	4,036,686	5,076,711	1,040,025	25.8%
Interfund Transfers - Debt	248,361	959,255	250,024	250,024	250,587	563	0.2%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>26,771,454</b>	<b>30,447,246</b>	<b>30,232,905</b>	<b>30,371,590</b>	<b>23,903,925</b>	<b>\$ (6,467,665)</b>	<b>-21.3%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	2,902,348	(271,515)	(4,646,604)	(1,859,434)	(9,036,235)		
<b>Ending Current Net Assets</b>			<b>8,503,313</b>	<b>11,290,483</b>	<b>2,254,249</b>		

**City of St. Charles  
Refuse Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Current Assets</b>			<b>116,811</b>	<b>176,735</b>	<b>260,177</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
User Charges	526,211	532,256	529,750	532,000	608,000	76,000	14.3%
Other Revenues	21,018	22,369	19,715	24,742	25,087	345	1.4%
Investment Income	283	1,735	1,400	2,000	2,000	-	0.0%
Interfund Transfers	80,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	105,000	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>627,512</b>	<b>661,360</b>	<b>655,865</b>	<b>663,742</b>	<b>740,087</b>	<b>76,345</b>	<b>11.5%</b>
	627,512	661,360	655,865	663,742	740,087		
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Materials and Supplies	2,625	4,138	4,200	9,200	9,500	300	3.3%
Contractual Services	547,432	560,181	570,800	571,100	804,855	233,755	40.9%
Departmental Allocations	118,117	118,117	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>668,174</b>	<b>682,436</b>	<b>575,000</b>	<b>580,300</b>	<b>814,355</b>	<b>234,055</b>	<b>40.3%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(40,662)	(21,076)	80,865	83,442	(74,268)		
<b>Ending Net Current Assets</b>			<b>197,676</b>	<b>260,177</b>	<b>185,909</b>		



**City of St. Charles  
Motor Fuel Tax Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			<b>3,597,172</b>	<b>3,597,172</b>	<b>2,852,476</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Intergovernmental Revenue	2,095,297	1,711,062	1,424,000	1,512,000	1,512,000	-	0.0%
Investment Income	5,270	63,248	78,512	94,650	108,500	13,850	14.6%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>2,100,567</b>	<b>1,774,310</b>	<b>1,502,512</b>	<b>1,606,650</b>	<b>1,620,500</b>	<b>13,850</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Land Improvements	1,221,306	2,113,448	2,525,000	2,351,346	1,745,000	(606,346)	-25.8%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,221,306</b>	<b>2,113,448</b>	<b>2,525,000</b>	<b>2,351,346</b>	<b>1,745,000</b>	<b>(606,346)</b>	<b>-25.8%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	879,261	(339,138)	(1,022,488)	(744,696)	(124,500)		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>2,574,684</b>	<b>2,852,476</b>	<b>2,727,976</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**TIF 3 - St. Charles Mall Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			(40,055)	(40,042)	(39,909)		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	454,154	931,919	1,350,000	1,351,240	1,395,000	43,760	3.2%
Investment Income	196	1,705	700	4,560	12,000	7,440	163.2%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>454,350</b>	<b>933,624</b>	<b>1,350,700</b>	<b>1,355,800</b>	<b>1,407,000</b>	<b>51,200</b>	<b>3.8%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Contractual Services	563	564	570	150,570	570	(150,000)	-99.6%
Interfund Transfers	213,400	219,300	799,132	1,205,097	700,000	(505,097)	-41.9%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>213,963</b>	<b>219,864</b>	<b>799,702</b>	<b>1,355,667</b>	<b>700,570</b>	<b>(655,097)</b>	<b>-48.3%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	240,388	713,760	550,998	133	706,430		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>510,943</b>	<b>(39,909)</b>	<b>666,521</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**TIF 4 - First St Development Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 22/23 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			<b>(530,862)</b>	<b>(531,462)</b>	<b>(467,232)</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	463,731	460,717	422,900	486,535	502,000	15,465	3.2%
Investment Income	155	1,760	1,800	2,903	3,200	297	10.2%
Interfund Transfers	213,406	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>677,292</b>	<b>462,477</b>	<b>424,700</b>	<b>489,438</b>	<b>505,200</b>	<b>15,762</b>	<b>3.2%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Contractual Services	2,081	656	-	508	-	(508)	0.0%
Interfund Transfers - Debt	463,502	475,325	424,700	424,700	499,390	74,690	17.6%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>465,583</b>	<b>475,981</b>	<b>424,700</b>	<b>425,208</b>	<b>499,390</b>	<b>74,182</b>	<b>17.4%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	211,709	(13,504)	-	64,230	5,810		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>(530,862)</b>	<b>(467,232)</b>	<b>(461,422)</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**TIF 5 - St Charles Manufacturing Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			(979,987)	(959,987)	(959,462)		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	205,607	210,391	223,000	221,317	225,000	3,683	1.7%
Investment Income	76	329	315	882	820	(62)	-7.0%
Interfund Transfers	20,531	20,000	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>226,214</b>	<b>230,720</b>	<b>223,315</b>	<b>222,199</b>	<b>225,820</b>	<b>3,621</b>	<b>1.6%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Contractual Services	563	-	-	-	395	395	0.0%
Interfund Transfers - Debt	205,665	210,706	223,315	221,674	-	(221,674)	-100.0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>206,228</b>	<b>210,706</b>	<b>223,315</b>	<b>221,674</b>	<b>395</b>	<b>(221,279)</b>	<b>-99.8%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	19,986	20,014	-	525	225,425		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>(979,987)</b>	<b>(959,462)</b>	<b>(734,037)</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**TIF 7 - Central Downtown Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			<b>820,759</b>	<b>540,753</b>	<b>1,404,291</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Tax	856,049	1,088,314	1,219,000	1,410,290	1,455,419	45,129	3.2%
Investment Income	1,724	21,178	7,000	47,040	52,000	4,960	10.5%
Other Revenues	(10)	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>857,763</b>	<b>1,109,492</b>	<b>1,226,000</b>	<b>1,457,330</b>	<b>1,507,419</b>	<b>50,089</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Contractual Services	4,556	508	5,470	285	285	-	0.0%
Capital	84,153	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Interfund Transfers	843,104	517,785	593,507	593,507	521,467	(72,040)	-12.1%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>931,813</b>	<b>518,293</b>	<b>598,977</b>	<b>593,792</b>	<b>521,752</b>	<b>(72,040)</b>	<b>-12.1%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(74,050)	591,199	627,023	863,538	985,667		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>1,447,782</b>	<b>1,404,291</b>	<b>2,389,958</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**TIF 8 - Pheasant Run**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			-	-	-		
<b><u>Revenues</u></b>							
Property Tax	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	100.0%
Investment Income	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	-	-	-	-	<b>250,000</b>	<b>250,000</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b><u>Expenditures</u></b>							
Contractual Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>0.0%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	-	-	-	-	250,000		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			-	-	<b>250,000</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**First Street East Plaza Capital Project Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			<b>3,896,280</b>	<b>3,884,307</b>	<b>278,912</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Other Revenues	156,153	-	587,321	727,000	-	(727,000)	-100%
Investment Income	1,422	15,104	-	116,000	-	(116,000)	-100%
Interfund Transfers	111,806	3,804,209	-	-	-	-	0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>269,381</b>	<b>3,819,313</b>	<b>587,321</b>	<b>843,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(843,000)</b>	<b>-100%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Materials and Supplies	1,516	1,738	-	-	-	-	0%
Contractual Services	-	-	-	11,000	-	(11,000)	-100%
Capital	652,863	139,921	4,483,601	4,437,395	75,000	(4,362,395)	-98%
Interfund Transfers	-	-	-	-	203,912	203,912	100%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>654,379</b>	<b>141,659</b>	<b>4,483,601</b>	<b>4,448,395</b>	<b>278,912</b>	<b>(4,373,395)</b>	<b>-98%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(384,998)	3,677,654	(3,896,280)	(3,605,395)	(278,912)		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>-</b>	<b>278,912</b>	<b>-</b>		

**City of St. Charles  
Capital Project Funds  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>	-	-	<b>9,314,018</b>	<b>9,314,018</b>	<b>13,093,538</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Property Taxes	23,402	23,812	23,800	24,900	24,900	-	0.0%
Sales & Use Tax	-	-	3,667,000	3,975,000	4,800,000	825,000	20.8%
Intergovernmental Revenue	1,694,227	399,323	407,105	1,258,000	2,392,000	1,134,000	90.1%
Public Works Charges	-	-	-	368,249	-	(368,249)	-100.0%
Investment Income	5,601	196,708	160,000	435,395	503,900	68,505	15.7%
Debt Issuances	3,199,792	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Other Non-Operating	10	50,119	-	8,931	-	(8,931)	-100.0%
Interfund Transfers	3,854,882	4,871,537	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>8,777,914</b>	<b>5,541,499</b>	<b>5,457,905</b>	<b>7,270,475</b>	<b>8,920,800</b>	<b>1,650,325</b>	<b>22.7%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Contractual Services	49,421	67,475	357,000	124,476	326,000	201,524	161.9%
Other Operating	490,217	490,000	-	-	490,000	490,000	100.0%
Capital	4,716,467	1,866,049	6,774,341	3,366,479	16,505,000	13,138,521	390.3%
Debt Service	28,565	2,350	2,350	-	-	-	0.0%
Interfund Transfer - Debt	139,516	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,424,186</b>	<b>2,425,874</b>	<b>7,133,691</b>	<b>3,490,955</b>	<b>17,321,000</b>	<b>13,830,045</b>	<b>396.2%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	3,353,728	3,115,625	(1,675,786)	3,779,520	(8,400,200)		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>7,638,232</b>	<b>13,093,538</b>	<b>4,693,338</b>		



**City of St. Charles**  
**Equipment Replacement Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balance</b>			<b>1,308,318</b>	<b>1,586,494</b>	<b>1,813,086</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Investment Income	2,038	22,615	15,000	44,300	45,300	1,000	2.2%
Sale of Property	700	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Interfund Transfers	443,099	396,747	426,401	426,401	324,754	(101,647)	-31.3%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>445,837</b>	<b>419,362</b>	<b>441,401</b>	<b>470,701</b>	<b>370,054</b>	<b>(100,647)</b>	<b>-21.4%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Capital	177,592	141,291	163,225	244,109	47,239	(196,870)	-416.8%
Interfund Transfers - Other	452,093	-	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>629,685</b>	<b>141,291</b>	<b>163,225</b>	<b>244,109</b>	<b>47,239</b>	<b>(196,870)</b>	<b>-80.6%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(183,848)	278,071	278,176	226,592	322,815		
<b>Ending Fund Balance</b>			<b>1,586,494</b>	<b>1,813,086</b>	<b>2,135,901</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**Debt Service Funds**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Fund Balances</b>			<b>2,475,955</b>	<b>2,475,955</b>	<b>2,585,342</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Sales & Use Taxes	1,224,407	928,335	1,320,000	949,288	736,700	(212,588)	-22.39%
Investment Income	521	48,964	20,000	120,000	65,000	(55,000)	-45.83%
Debt Issues	27,981,138	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
Interfund Transfers	8,012,790	7,931,858	7,448,144	7,448,143	7,143,435	(304,708)	-4.09%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>37,218,856</b>	<b>8,909,157</b>	<b>8,788,144</b>	<b>8,517,431</b>	<b>7,945,135</b>	<b>(572,296)</b>	<b>-6.72%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Contractual Services	163,031	2,500	4,300	2,500	2,500	-	0.00%
Debt Service	36,794,797	8,893,457	8,405,544	8,405,544	8,105,435	(300,109)	-3.57%
Inter-Fund Transfers	-	-	-	-	2,422,542	2,422,542	100.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>36,957,828</b>	<b>8,895,957</b>	<b>8,409,844</b>	<b>8,408,044</b>	<b>10,530,477</b>	<b>2,122,433</b>	<b>25.24%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	261,028	13,200	378,300	109,387	(2,585,342)		
<b>Ending Fund Balances</b>			<b>2,854,255</b>	<b>2,585,342</b>	-		

**City of St. Charles  
Inventory Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Current Assets</b>			<b>4,068,117</b>	<b>4,068,117</b>	<b>4,384,865</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Sale of Property	3,365,633	2,468,373	3,000,000	3,117,200	3,117,100	(100)	0.0%
Charges to other funds	954,598	789,684	871,370	799,896	816,046	16,150	2.0%
Investment Income	247	(1,340)	-	2,000	2,000	-	0.0%
Other Revenues	-	-	15,185	15,028	15,028	-	100.0%
Transfers In	-	40,413	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>4,320,478</b>	<b>3,297,130</b>	<b>3,886,555</b>	<b>3,934,124</b>	<b>3,950,174</b>	<b>16,050</b>	<b>0.4%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personnel Services	364,684	321,352	388,371	362,905	397,565	34,660	9.6%
Commodities	3,465,020	2,514,532	3,060,650	3,180,600	3,180,900	300	0.0%
Contractual Services	56,762	54,013	72,342	67,916	68,746	830	1.2%
Other Operating	1,662	6,983	3,255	3,037	1,305	(1,732)	-57.0%
Departmental Allocations	283,383	283,383	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Capital	5,056	-	2,242	2,918	150,370	147,452	5053.2%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>4,176,567</b>	<b>3,180,263</b>	<b>3,526,860</b>	<b>3,617,376</b>	<b>3,798,886</b>	<b>181,510</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	143,911	116,867	359,695	316,748	151,288		
<b>Ending Net Current Assets</b>			<b>4,427,812</b>	<b>4,384,865</b>	<b>4,536,153</b>		

**City of St. Charles**  
**Motor Vehicle Replacement Fund**  
**Fund Summary**  
**FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Current Assets</b>			<b>6,463,801</b>	<b>6,463,801</b>	<b>7,388,572</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Charges for Services	1,276,877	1,288,271	1,203,510	1,193,491	1,313,543	120,052	10.1%
Rental Income	1,433,702	2,183,702	2,000,000	2,000,000	1,514,865	(485,135)	-24.3%
Investment Income	9,486	89,951	190,000	267,683	285,845	18,162	6.8%
Other Revenues	116,298	141,655	13,650	33,877	13,638	(20,239)	100.0%
Interfund Transfers	77,790	53,884	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>2,914,153</b>	<b>3,757,463</b>	<b>3,407,160</b>	<b>3,495,051</b>	<b>3,127,891</b>	<b>(367,160)</b>	<b>-10.5%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	524,715	491,642	505,230	481,881	601,249	119,368	24.8%
Materials and Supplies	369,501	413,272	398,025	428,680	427,900	(780)	-0.2%
Contractual Services	273,721	185,073	269,550	252,541	258,254	5,713	2.3%
Other Operating	40,913	40,638	36,070	26,985	25,710	(1,275)	-4.7%
Capital	174,690	2,212,502	1,260,016	1,380,193	1,145,425	(234,768)	-17.0%
Interfund Transfers - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>1,383,539</b>	<b>3,343,127</b>	<b>2,468,891</b>	<b>2,570,280</b>	<b>2,458,538</b>	<b>(111,742)</b>	<b>-4.3%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	1,530,614	414,336	938,269	924,771	669,353		
<b>Ending Net Current Assets</b>			<b>7,402,070</b>	<b>7,388,572</b>	<b>8,057,925</b>		

**City of St. Charles  
Communications Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Current Assets</b>			<b>898,415</b>	<b>898,415</b>	<b>1,024,250</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
User Charges	314,163	403,751	314,938	631,684	344,459	(287,225)	-45.5%
Investment Income	798	3,651	4,080	30,000	10,000	(20,000)	-66.7%
Sales of Property	-	(28,775)	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Reserves	52,375	52,375	52,375	52,375	52,375	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>367,336</b>	<b>431,002</b>	<b>371,393</b>	<b>714,059</b>	<b>406,834</b>	<b>(307,225)</b>	<b>-43.0%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	157,158	128,401	207,790	80,705	76,435	(4,270)	-5.3%
Materials and Supplies	1,405	3,378	3,170	2,770	3,270	500	18.1%
Contractual Services	34,046	16,476	41,090	127,785	67,500	(60,285)	-47.2%
Other Operating Expenses	9,086	26,199	10,390	11,617	20,345	8,728	75.1%
Departmental Allocations	49,020	49,020	-	-	-	-	0.0%
Capital Expenditures	48,318	116,978	56,880	365,347	81,273	(284,074)	-77.8%
Interfund Transfers	-	-	61,664	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>299,033</b>	<b>340,452</b>	<b>380,984</b>	<b>588,224</b>	<b>248,823</b>	<b>\$ (339,401)</b>	<b>-57.7%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	68,303	90,550	(9,591)	125,835	158,011		
<b>Ending Net Current Assets</b>			<b>888,824</b>	<b>1,024,250</b>	<b>1,182,261</b>		

**City of St. Charles  
Risk Insurance Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Current Assets</b>			2,808,831	2,808,831	2,834,211		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Insurance Premiums	900,000	900,000	750,000	750,000	750,000	-	0.0%
Investment Income	7,614	34,732	105,685	120,670	129,302	8,632	7.2%
Other Revenue	97,886	145,623	58,000	69,700	69,700	-	0.0%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,005,500</b>	<b>1,080,355</b>	<b>913,685</b>	<b>940,370</b>	<b>949,002</b>	<b>8,632</b>	<b>0.9%</b>
	1,005,500	1,080,355	913,685	940,370	949,002		
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Contractual Services	587,494	594,329	659,025	647,757	701,430	53,673	8.3%
Other Operating	215,570	225,038	290,000	267,233	419,700	152,467	57.1%
Departmental Allocations	21,492	21,492	-	-	-	-	0.0%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>824,556</b>	<b>840,859</b>	<b>949,025</b>	<b>914,990</b>	<b>1,121,130</b>	<b>206,140</b>	<b>22.5%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	180,944	239,496	(35,340)	25,380	(172,128)		
<b>Ending Net Current Assets</b>			<b>2,773,491</b>	<b>2,834,211</b>	<b>2,662,083</b>		

**City of St. Charles  
Police Pension Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY 24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Position</b>			45,215,205	45,215,205	50,337,307		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Investment Income	(3,617,871)	763,373	2,835,000	3,745,810	2,835,000	(910,810)	24.32%
Contributions	5,091,433	4,903,825	4,885,718	5,742,803	5,169,238	(573,565)	-9.99%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>1,473,562</b>	<b>5,667,198</b>	<b>7,720,718</b>	<b>9,488,613</b>	<b>8,004,238</b>	<b>(1,484,375)</b>	<b>-15.64%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	3,809,259	4,569,894	4,110,455	4,256,204	4,645,044	388,840	9.14%
Contractual Services	116,877	101,899	85,500	110,307	122,000	11,693	10.60%
Other Operating	7,064	8,000	-	-	-	-	0.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>3,933,200</b>	<b>4,679,793</b>	<b>4,195,955</b>	<b>4,366,511</b>	<b>4,767,044</b>	<b>400,533</b>	<b>9.17%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(2,459,638)	987,405	3,524,763	5,122,102	3,237,194		
<b>Ending Net Position</b>			<b>48,739,968</b>	<b>50,337,307</b>	<b>53,574,501</b>		


**City of St. Charles  
Fire Pension Fund  
Fund Summary  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

	Actual FY 21/22	Actual FY 22/23	Budget FY 23/24	Forecast FY 23/24	Budget FY 24/25	FY 24/25 Budget vs FY 23/24 Forecast	
						\$	%
<b>Beginning Net Position</b>			<b>48,854,726</b>	<b>48,854,726</b>	<b>54,064,882</b>		
<b>Revenues</b>							
Investment Income	(3,522,830)	374,790	3,060,550	4,655,291	3,509,000	(1,146,291)	24.62%
Contributions	3,055,483	3,120,338	3,317,565	3,756,893	3,581,721	(175,172)	-4.66%
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>(467,347)</b>	<b>3,495,128</b>	<b>6,378,115</b>	<b>8,412,184</b>	<b>7,090,721</b>	<b>(1,321,463)</b>	<b>-15.71%</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Personal Services	2,489,423	2,822,976	2,949,082	3,133,675	3,342,742	209,067	6.67%
Contractual Services	108,353	54,128	27,000	68,353	76,500	8,147	11.92%
Other Operating	7,969	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>2,605,745</b>	<b>2,877,104</b>	<b>2,976,082</b>	<b>3,202,028</b>	<b>3,419,242</b>	<b>217,214</b>	<b>6.78%</b>
Revenues Over/ (Under) Expenditures	(3,073,092)	618,024	3,402,033	5,210,156	3,671,479		
<b>Ending Net Position</b>			<b>52,256,759</b>	<b>54,064,882</b>	<b>57,736,361</b>		



**City of St. Charles  
Interfund Transfer Schedule  
FY 2024-2025 Budget**

From Fund	To Fund	Amount	Purpose
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (721)	359,403	For 2012A GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (727)	599,808	For 2012B GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (728)	270,180	For 2013B GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (729)	96,737	For 2015A GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (730)	308,034	For 2016A GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (731)	739,607	For 2016B GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (732)	1,280,716	For 2018A GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (733)	685,585	For 2019 GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (734)	191,550	For 2020A GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Debt Service Fund (735)	880,043	For 2021A GO Debt Service
General Fund (100)	Electric Fund (200)	200,000	For Streetlight Maintenance
General Fund (100)	Water Fund (210)	1,000,000	For Water Project
General Fund (100)	Wastewater Fund (220)	200,000	For Wastewater Project
General Fund (100)	Refuse Fund (230)	105,000	For Refuse Services
General Fund (100)	Capital Project Fund (513)	1,200,000	For Capital Projects & Improvements
General Fund (100)	Equipment Replacement Fund (520)	324,754	For Equipment Replacement Reserve
		<b>8,441,417</b>	
Electric Fund (200)	Debt Service Fund (727)	280,835	For 2012B GO Debt Service
Electric Fund (200)	Debt Service Fund (735)	17,149	For 2021A GO Debt Service
		<b>297,984</b>	
Water Fund (210)	Debt Service Fund (727)	94,768	For 2012B GO Debt Service
Water Fund (210)	Debt Service Fund (732)	56,142	For 2018A GO Debt Service
Water Fund (210)	Debt Service Fund (735)	11,433	For 2021A GO Debt Service
		<b>162,343</b>	
Wastewater Fund (220)	Debt Service Fund (727)	180,289	For 2012B GO Debt Service
Wastewater Fund (220)	Debt Service Fund (732)	58,865	For 2018A GO Debt Service
Wastewater Fund (220)	Debt Service Fund (735)	11,433	For 2021A GO Debt Service
		<b>250,587</b>	
TIF 3 St. Charles Mall Fund (322)	Water Fund (210)	350,000	For Water Project
TIF 3 St. Charles Mall Fund (322)	Wastewater Fund (220)	350,000	For Wastewater Project
TIF 4 First Street Development Fund (305)	Debt Service Fund (713)	499,390	For 2016B & 2021B GO Debt Service
TIF 7 Central Downtown Fund (308)	Debt Service Fund (713)	521,467	For 2016B & 2021B GO Debt Service
		<b>1,720,857</b>	
First St East Plaza Capital Project Fund (508)	General Fund (100)	203,912	For Close-Out of Fund
		<b>203,912</b>	
Debt Service Fund (715)	General Fund (100)	2,422,542	For Close-Out of Fund
		<b>2,422,542</b>	
	<b>Total Interfund Transfers</b>	<b>13,499,642</b>	

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		Agenda Item number: IIIA1
	Title:	Recommendation to approve Late Night Permits for Class B & C Licenses in the City of St. Charles for FY 2024/2025	
	Presenter:	Police Chief Keegan	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b>		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> Choose an item.			
<p><b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):</p> <p>Per St. Charles City Code, the attached memo and spreadsheet memorialize the annual late-night permit request for all Class B and C liquor license holders for the fiscal year 2024/25. As the City Council is aware, the aforementioned liquor licenses are all licensed until midnight and permitted per our code to request either a 1:00 am or 2:00 am late-night permit on an annual basis.</p> <p><b>There are 27 late-night permit requests this year:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 18 are B licenses (Last year 21)</li> <li>• 9 are C licenses (Last year 8)</li> <li>• 13 locations are requesting to stay open until 1:00 am (last year 13)</li> <li>• 14 locations are requesting 2:00 am permit requests (last year 16)</li> <li>• No businesses requested changes from 1:00 am to 2:00 am or from a 2:00 am to 1:00 am late-night permit</li> </ul> <p><b>There are no new late-night permit requests.</b></p>			
<p><b>Attachments</b> (please list):</p> <p>Memo, Late Night Permit Renewal Information 2024/2025</p>			
<p><b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):</p> <p>Recommendation to approve Late Night Permits for Class B &amp; C Licenses of the City of St. Charles for FY 2024/2025.</p>			



# Memo

Date: April 4, 2024  
To: Lora Vitek, Mayor-Liquor Commissioner  
From: James Keegan, Chief of Police  
Re: 2024/25 Late-Night Permits

---

Pursuant to city code, I have reviewed the attached late-night permit request for FY24-25.

Each permit request was vetted by the respective city department to ensure compliance with fees, payments, permits, etc. As a means to identify our city code as it pertains to late night permitting, I've included the attached ordinance language as a frame of reference. Please see below:

---

## **City Ordinance/5.08.095 Late Night Permit**

- C. Annually, the liquor license renewal process shall commence on the first city business day in February. Current license holders shall submit a renewal application and include any requested changes. For those license holders applying for a new or renewing a late-night permit, they are required to specify whether they are applying for the 1:00 a.m. or the 2:00 a.m. permit. In addition, any new or renewal applications shall include a current business concept outlining the operations intended during the late-night permit term of one year, in conjunction with the liquor license to be issued on May 1 of the same year. Failure to provide a timely renewal application or late-night permit application may result in a delay in issuing said license and permit by May 1 of that year.
- D. Upon receipt of a new or renewal application, the Liquor Commissioner shall cause a review of the previous year license application to determine whether there have been any changes noted with regard to ownership, management or business concept. This application shall be forwarded to:
1. Chief of Police
  2. Fire Department

3. Finance Department
  4. Community Development Department
- E. The city departments indicated in Section D will review any infractions of any city code, reflecting negatively on the license holder that should be taken into account by the Liquor Control Commission and City Council. That information shall be returned to the Liquor Commissioner for review. In addition, the Chief of Police shall cause a review of the police related activity which will support a recommendation from the Chief of Police on whether the late-night permit shall be issued and whether a 1:00 a.m. or 2:00 a.m. closing is recommended based on the permit application. The Chief of Police shall forward the recommendation to the Liquor Commissioner.
- F. Any application and recommendation for a new or renewal of a late-night permit, shall be reviewed by the Liquor Control Commission. Based on this review the Local Liquor Commissioner shall make a recommendation on issuance to City Council. An applicant for a late-night permit shall have the opportunity to be present and provide input on said application, prior to the Liquor Control Commission making a recommendation. Late night permits and renewals of late-night permits shall be issued by the Liquor Commissioner with the advice and consent of the City Council.
- G. Any new liquor license application where a new late-night permit is also applied for shall follow the same review process as outlined in paragraphs B, C, D, E and F of this Chapter.
- H. Notice of Violation Process-Late Night Permit. If during a liquor license year, May 1 through April 30, where a liquor license holder has been issued a late-night permit and a notice of violation is issued by the Liquor Control Commissioner, the Liquor Control Commission shall hold a hearing on the matter. The liquor license with the late-night permit shall be given notice of the purpose, date, time and location of the hearing in a similar manner to a liquor license violation. The matter will be heard before the Liquor Control Commission in the same manner as any license violation. The Liquor Control Commission shall provide advice and consent to the Local Liquor Control Commissioner, who shall make a final decision on the matter.
- I. Cause to Reduce Hours, Revoke Late Night Permit or Not Issue Late Night Permit. In the event that a liquor license holder, has applied for or been issued a late-night permit, and has demonstrated circumstances giving reason to review whether that late-night permit shall be issued, reduced in hours or revoked, the Liquor Control Commission shall receive input from these city departments:
1. Finance Department as it relates to unpaid fees, utilities or city taxes;


2. Fire Department as it relates to repetitive fire code violations affecting health and safety;
  3. Community Development Department, Building and Code Enforcement Division as it relates to building code violations;
  4. Police Department as it relates to repetitive calls for service that are indicative of underage patrons, over service of patrons, or liquor license violations affecting the safety of the general public where the licensee is not taking proactive measures to abate the problems;
  5. Other departments with applicable information.
- J. The license holder shall have the opportunity to respond to information in a public hearing prior to any action being taken, by the Liquor Control Commission before sending any recommendation to City Council.
- K. The Liquor Control Commission may recommend the issuance or denial of a requested late-night permit for 1:00 a.m. or 2:00 a.m., or reduction in hours based on cause to the City Council for final decision.
- 

I recommend in favor of the aforementioned requests as identified in the attached spreadsheet. A total of 27-businesses are seeking late-night permits; 13/1 a.m. permits and 14/2 a.m. permits.

As always, I stand ready to answer any questions or concerns you might have in reference to my recommendation. Thank you in advance for your cooperation and consideration in this matter.

## Late-Night Permit Applications for 2024/25 Licensing Year

License Holder	Address	License Class	Permits		
3RD STREET PUB	11 N Third Street, Units B & C	B	1AM		
COOPER'S HAWK	2222 Damon Street	B	1AM		
EDEN ON THE RIVER	1 W. Illinois St., Suite 160	B	1AM		
MCNALLY'S	109 W Main Street	B	1AM		
SPOTTED FOX ALEHOUSE	3615 E Main St	B	1AM		
TAP HOUSE GRILL	3341 W Main St	B	1AM		
THE GRACEFUL ORDINARY	3 E. Main Street	B	1AM		
THE OFFICE	201 E Main Street	B	1AM		
WHISKEY BEND	222 W Main Street	B	1AM		
ALIBI BAR & GRILL	12 N 3Rd Street	B	2AM		
ALLEY 64	212 W Main St	B	2AM		
CRAZY FOX, LLC	104 E Main Street	B	2AM		
FLAGSHIP ON THE FOX	100 South Riverside Avenue	B	2AM		
RIVERSIDE PIZZA & PUB	102 E Main Street	B	2AM		
ROOKIES	1545 W Main St	B	2AM		
THE EVERGREEN PUB & GRILL	1400 W Main St	B	2AM		
THE FILLING STATION	300 W Main St	B	2AM		
THE HIVE	204 W. Main Street	B	2AM		
GLOBAL BREW	2100 PRAIRIE STREET	C	1AM		
R-HOUSE	214 W Main Street	C	1AM		
RUDY'S	210 W. Main Street	C	1AM		
THE LEWIS	106 E. Main Street	C	1AM		
BOGART'S BAR	219 W Main Street	C	2AM		
DUKES NORTHWOODS, LLC	7 E. Main Street	C	2AM		
SECOND STREET BAR & GRILL	221 S Second St	C	2AM		
THE BEACH HUT	8 N. Third Street	C	2AM		
THE HOUSE PUB	16 S Riverside Ave	C	2AM		
<b>Totals:</b>		Liquor Class B	18	13	1 a.m.
		Liquor Class C	9	14	2 a.m.

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		Agenda Item number: *IIIA2
	Title:	Recommendation to Approve a Resolution for the One Year Contract and License Agreement with A.I.D. (Association for Individual Development)	
	Presenter:	Police Chief Keegan	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$75,000.00		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> Choose an item.			
<p><b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):</p> <p>The Police Department would like to continue to work with A.I.D. (Association for Individual Development) to provide a social worker in the day-to-day operations on a full-time basis. Funding is pending from the Mental Health 708 Board to help fund this recommendation. With a full-time social worker available, this will continue to develop strong relationships within the community and enhance rapport with officers and staff alike to enhance overall operational effectiveness.</p> <p>A.I.D. offers a multitude of programs and support. The program the Police Department partners with A.I.D. in is the Victims Services Program; in addition to having a counselor housed at the Department full-time. A one-year contract is what the Police Department is proposing with the contract dates effective May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025. A license is also a part of this partnership as the Social worker is provided office space within our police facility. Last year, our in-house social worker had 588 client referrals.</p> <p>The City budgets for this expense through the police department’s annual operating budget. This contract also includes the 24/7 on-call services AID offers and the availability of other City departments to use the services for residents in need.</p> <p>This year’s agreement with A.I.D. is for \$75,000. The City hopes to receive an allocation from the 708 Mental Health Board for a portion of this amount. Last year, we were fully funded by the 708 Mental Health Board for the full amount at \$70,000.</p>			
<p><b>Attachments</b> (please list):</p> <p>Resolution; Contract for License; Contract for Services</p>			
<p><b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):</p> <p>Recommendation to approve a resolution for the contract and license agreement with A.I.D. (Association for Individual Development) for one year.</p>			

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to approve a Social Worker Agreement for FY 2024-2025 with  
the Association for Individual Development (A.I.D.)**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on \_\_\_\_\_**

WHEREAS the annual agreement with A.I.D. for social worker police services within the police department has been updated for the next fiscal year.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane, and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that the Social Worker Agreement between the City of St. Charles and A.I.D. be executed.

Presented to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois this \_\_\_\_ day of April 2024.

Passed by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois this \_\_\_\_ day of April 2024.

Approved by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois this \_\_\_\_ day of April 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor Lora Vitek

ATTEST:: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**COUNCIL VOTE:**

Ayes:

Nays:

Abstain:

Absent:



**Victims Services  
Contract for Program Operation  
By and Between the City of St. Charles (“City”) and the  
Association for Individual Development (A.I.D.)**

**.01 Statement of Purpose:**

A.I.D.’s Victims Services Program employees will respond to victim’s psychological and emotional needs. This is achieved through crisis intervention, counseling, advocacy, education, information, and referral for victims of fire related events or incidents responded to by the City Police Department. In addition to these primary responsibilities, the program provides assistance to police personnel following traumatic incidents by providing critical incident stress debriefings when requested. The overall mission is to positively impact the quality of life for the citizens of the City by assisting victims/survivors, families/neighborhoods and City employees.

**.02 Organization and Staffing:**

**The term of this contract, subject to the termination provision below, shall be from May 1, 2024 to April 30, 2025.** The program evaluation will be done quarterly to ensure it is organized in such a way that it meets the changing needs of the City. This evaluation may result in changes, over time, to redistribute resources to optimally address contemporary issues and conditions. A.I.D. shall give the City reasonable notice prior to major redistribution of resources or termination of the program. The City may terminate for convenience by serving A.I.D. with a seven (7) day written notice specifying the effective date of termination. Termination for convenience does not necessitate a reason. On that specified termination date, this Contract and all contractual obligations will end. If this Contract is terminated by the City for convenience, the termination date controls the final invoice by A.I.D. for previous services under this Contract. The termination date controls all payment obligations of the City to A.I.D. Payment by the City to A.I.D. upon termination for convenience constitutes full satisfaction for services rendered. The Association for Individual Development (A.I.D.) will be in charge of, and responsible for, all staff. It is also the responsibility of A.I.D. to ensure the program is staffed to adequately handle the needs in the City. In addition, A.I.D. will provide an “on-site” Victims Services Case Manager for 40 hours per week. This Case Manager will optimally be the same individual and will be allowed to use the office space outside of the scheduled hours.

**.03 Utilization and Deployment:**

A.I.D.’s Victims Services Program will respond to requests for assistance from the City Police Department. There shall be no limit to the number of requests. Types of assistance shall include, but are not limited to: on-scene crisis stabilization counseling, case management, follow-up services, linkage and referral to community resources, and critical incident mental health response. In addition, the division provides training and presentations to volunteers, police personnel and other internal and external organizations as requested.

**.04 Goals and Objectives:**

Program goals and performance measures are the responsibility of A.I.D. and are tallied on a quarterly basis. Periodic reports indicating progress are available by contacting the Program Director and will be made to the City Police Department as required. A.I.D. program representatives will meet at least annually, upon request, with City Police Department staff in order to discuss and evaluate the program.

**.05 Indemnification:**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, A.I.D shall indemnify, defend and hold the City, its employees and agents, harmless from and against all demands, claims, suits, liabilities and costs including reasonable attorney's fees and litigation costs caused by or arising out of the negligent acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct of A.I.D., its employees, agents or subcontractors except to the extent, if any, that any such Claims results from the negligent acts, errors or omissions, or willful misconduct of the City, its employees or agents.

**.06 Insurance and Limitation of Liability.**

A.I.D. shall maintain insurance coverage as set forth below:

Worker's Compensation - Statutory  
Employer's Liability - \$1,000,000 per person/\$1,000,000 per disease/\$1,000,000 aggregate  
General Liability - \$1,000,000 per Occurrence/\$2,000,000 Aggregate  
Automotive Liability - \$1,000,000  
Professional Liability - \$1,000,000  
Umbrella-\$2,000,000 excess of Employer's Liability, General Liability, Auto Liability and Professional Liability

Upon request, A.I.D. shall furnish copies of insurance certificates showing insurance coverage on its behalf in the amounts as set forth above, and further, showing that the City is an additional insured on said policies. Said insurance coverage shall remain in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement.

In consideration for the services to be provided, the City shall pay the Association for Individual Development the sum of \$75,000, payable in quarterly installments of \$18,750.00 on May 1, 2024, August 1, 2024, November 1, 2024 and February 1, 2025.

Approval: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
Executive Director, Association for Individual Development

Approval: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Administrator, City of St. Charles

**LICENSE AGREEMENT**

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by and between the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, an Illinois municipal corporation (the “Licensor” or “City”), AND THE Association for Individual Development (A.I.D.), an Illinois not-for-profit corporation (the “Licensee”);

**WITNESSETH**

WHEREAS, the Licensor is the owner of the St. Charles Police Station located at 1515 West Main Street, St. Charles, Illinois (the “Property”); and,

WHEREAS, THERE IS CERTAIN VACANT OFFICE SPACE LOCATED ON THE Property that the Licensor does not currently utilize, as more specifically described on Exhibit “A” attached hereto and incorporated herein as (“Office Space”), as well as certain office equipment that the City does not currently utilize, as listed on Exhibit “B” attached hereto and incorporated herein (“Equipment”); and,

WHEREAS, the Licensee was organized for the purpose of responding to the psychological and emotional needs of those in need. This is achieved through crisis intervention, counseling, advocacy, education, information, and referral for victims of fire related events or incidents responded to by the City of St Charles’ Police Department.

WHEREAS, Licensee requires office space and equipment in order to conduct its activities; and,

WHEREAS, Licensor is desirous of granting a license to Licensee, and Licensee is desirous of being granted a license from Licensor, for Licensee to utilize the Office Space and Equipment, pursuant to the terms and conditions contained herein.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and of the terms and conditions hereinafter contained, the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00), and other good and valuable considerations, the adequacy and sufficiency of which the parties hereto hereby acknowledge the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. Incorporation of Recitals. The preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated herein as substantive provisions of this Agreement as if fully set out in this Section 1.

Section 2. Grant. Licensor agrees to grant, and does hereby grant, to Licensee, a license to use the Office Space and Equipment for the term of this Agreement for the purpose of conducting its activities as contemplated by its Articles of Incorporation.

Section 3. Exclusive Grant. The privilege granted herein is exclusive; provided, however, that Licensor reserves the right at any time to enter upon the Office Space.

Section 4. Liens. Licensee, its officers, agents, contractors, volunteers and/or employees, shall not suffer to permit any mechanic's lien, judgment lien or other lien of any nature whatsoever to attach or be against the Property, the Office Space, or the Equipment of any portion thereof. Should any such lien be filed, the Licensor shall have the right to contest same.

Section 5. Condition and Upkeep. Licensee has examined and knows the condition of the Office Space and Equipment and has received the same in good order and repair, and acknowledges that no representations as to the condition and repair thereof have been made by Licensor prior to all the execution of this Agreement that are not herein expressed; Licensee will keep the Office Space and Equipment in good repair, normal wear and tear excepted; and upon the termination of this Agreement, in any way, will yield up the Office Space and Equipment to Licensor, in good condition and repair, ordinary wear excepted and will deliver the keys therefor at the Property.

Licensee will not allow the Office Space or Equipment to be used for any purpose that will increase the rate of insurance thereon, nor for any purpose other than that hereinbefore specified, and will not permit the Office Space or Equipment for any unlawful purpose, or for any purpose that will increase the fire hazard of the Property. The Licensee will not permit any alteration of the Office Space except by written consent of the Licensor; all alterations to the Office Space shall remain for the benefit of the Licensor unless otherwise provided in said consent.

Section 6. Access. Licensee, its officers, contractors, agents, volunteers and/or employees, shall at all times have the right of access to the Office Space and such other areas of the Property as are necessary to access the Office Space. The Licensee, its officers, contractors, agents, volunteers and/or employees shall also have access to other areas of the Property as follows: (a) conference and meeting rooms shall be available during normal business hours provided that said rooms are not in use by, or needed by, the City, and (b) use of conference and meeting rooms during non-business hours shall be available on the same basis as the City makes such rooms available to other non-City users, by scheduling in advance and pursuant to the City's policy.

Section 7. Assignment. Licensee shall not assign or otherwise transfer its right in whole or in part under this Agreement without the express written consent of Licensor.

Section 8. Insurance. Licensee shall procure and maintain at its sole and exclusive expense, comprehensive personal injury, workman's compensation and property damage insurance in such amounts as Licensee deems necessary and Licensor deems satisfactory to adequately cover all operation under the exercise of the privileges herein granted. Evidence of insurance shall be provided by Licensee to Licensor.

Section 9. Hold Harmless and Indemnification. Licensee hereby indemnifies, releases and holds Licensor harmless, and agrees to defend Licensor from any and all liability, causes of action, suits, damages or demands of whatever nature arising out of the conduct of Licensee, its officers, contractors, agents, volunteers and/or employees under the exercise of the privileges herein granted. This indemnity is intended as a full and complete general indemnity and shall include Licensee's responsibility for any attorney's fees incurred by Licensor in defense of any claims or

actions brought by third parties against Licensor as a result of the privileges granted to Licensee herein.

Licensor hereby indemnifies releases and holds licensee harmless, and agrees to defend Licensee from any and all liability, causes of action, suits damages or demands of whatever nature arising out of the conduct of Licensor, its officers, agents and/or employees regarding the License Area. This indemnity is intended as a full and complete general indemnity and shall include Licensor's responsibility for any attorney's fees incurred by Licensee in defense of any claims or actions brought by third parties against Licensee as a result of the privileges granted to Licensor herein.

Section 10. Financial Responsibility/No Third-Party Beneficiaries. Licensor shall have no financial responsibility or obligation to Licensee or any third party as a result of Licensor's granting the privileges described herein to Licensee. This Agreement creates no rights, title or interest in any person or entity whatsoever (whether under a third party beneficiary theory or otherwise) other than the Licensee and the Licensor.

Section 11. No Lease or Easement. Licensee expressly acknowledges that nothing herein is intended to create a corporal or possessory interest of Licensee and, accordingly, this Agreement shall not be construed as a lease, easement or any other interest running with the land. Neither this Agreement nor any summary or memorandum thereof shall be recorded with any public authority.

Section 12. Relationship of the Parties. Under no circumstances shall this Agreement be construed to create a relationship of agency, partnership, joint venture, or employment between the Licensor and the Licensee.

Section 13. Term. Unless otherwise terminated pursuant to Section 14, this Agreement shall remain in effect until the Victim's Services Contract between A.I.D. and the City of St. Charles expires or upon mutual agreement of the parties hereto.

Section 14. Termination. If the Licensee breaches any of the provisions of this Agreement, or abandons or vacates the Office Space, the Licensor may declare this Agreement terminated upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Licensee. In addition, the Licensor may, for any reason and in its sole discretion, declare this Agreement terminated upon one hundred twenty (120) days written notice to the Licensee.

Section 15. Damage and Destruction. Licensor and its officers, contractors, agents and/or employees shall not be liable or responsible to Licensee for any loss or damage to any property or person occasioned by theft, fire, act of God, public enemy, injunction, riot, strike, insurrection, war, or court order, or for any damage or inconvenience which may arise from this Agreement.

Licensor and its officers, contractors, agents and/or employees shall not be liable for any damage occasioned by failure to keep the Office Space or Equipment in good repair, nor for any damage done or occasioned by or from plumbing, electricity, gas, water, sprinkler, steam or other pipes or sewerage of the bursting, leaking or running of any pipes, tank or plumbing fixtures, in,

above, upon or about Property or Office Space nor for any damage occasioned by water, snow or ice being upon or coming through the roof, windows or otherwise.

Section 16. Miscellaneous. This Agreement sets forth the entire understanding of the parties, and may only be amended, modified or terminated by a written instrument signed by the parties unless herein otherwise provided. Either party's waiver of any breach of failure to enforce any of the terms or conditions of the Agreement, at any time, shall not in any way affect, limit or waive that party's right thereafter to enforce or compel strict compliance with every term and condition hereof.

Section 17. Effective Date. This Agreement shall become effective upon execution by both parties hereto.

Section 18. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Section 19. Notices. All notices hereunder shall be in writing and must be served either personally or by registered or certified mail to:

A. Licensor at:

Association for Individual Development (A.I.D.)  
309 New Indian Trail Court  
Aurora, IL 60506  
Attn: President

B. Licensee at:

City of St. Charles  
2 E. Main Street  
St. Charles, Illinois 60174  
Attn: City Administrator

C. To such other person or place with either party hereto by its written notice shall designate for notice to it from the other party hereto.

Section 20. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be and shall constitute one and the same instrument.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have set their hands and seals on the date first written.

CITY OF ST. CHARLES

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

Association for Individual Development (A.I.D.)

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

License Agreement – Association for Individual Development

Exhibit B – Computer/Phone Equipment

The following equipment is assigned to the office and available for use by A.I.D.


Computer: Hewlett Packard PC DVD+-RW Z400

Phone: Cisco CP-7965G

The following is available for use in the common area

Printer/Copier/Fax: Canon Image Runner 17301F (Network Use)

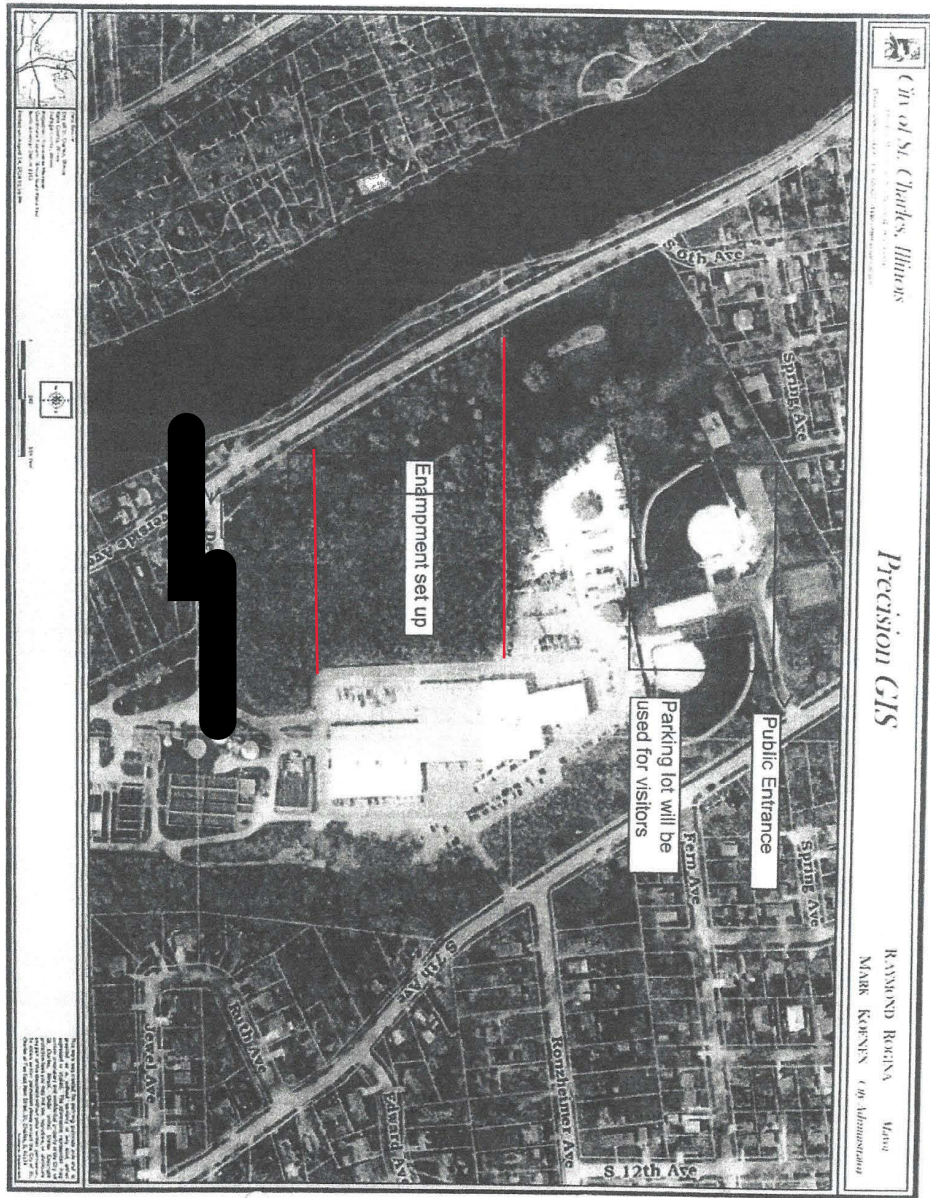


	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		Agenda Item number: *IIIA3
	Title:	Recommendation to Approve Use of Langum Park for the Spring 2024 Train the Trooper Event	
	Presenter:	Jim Keegan, Chief of Police	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b>		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> Choose an item.			
<b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):			
<p>The event organizers have this event scheduled from 10am to 3pm on Saturday, May 11, 2024. The purpose of this event is to perform what they call “spring drills” where they train the troopers for the season. They allow the public to come out and view and educate them on the history of the camp, the history of the Civil War, and what each unit represents.</p> <p>No food or drinks will be sold. They don’t require any City services, to include water or electricity, and they plan to fire a canon every hour on the hour between 10 and 2 o’clock.</p> <p>No road closures are required for this event. Camp members and visitors will park in the Langum Parking lot off of 7<sup>th</sup> Avenue. The construction area does not need to be used if not available or ready for use by this date. Public Works provided permission to utilize the restrooms at the new facility if they are ready in time for this event.</p> <p>A fire pit will not be used for this event and the event organizer will contact the Fire Department if they decide this is necessary. No large tents are planned for this event – only a few small tents to demonstrate how tents were utilized at the campsites.</p> <p>This group does plan to hold a similar event in the fall and continue with both a spring and fall event now that the area construction is almost complete.</p>			
<b>Attachments</b> (please list):			
Map			
<b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):			
Recommendation to approve a proposal for use of Langum Park for the Spring 2024 Train the Trooper event.			


## Site Plan and/or Route Map

Please use the space provided to accurately outline the event's site plan. If requesting or using any of the resources shown, please indicate as such with the corresponding symbol below.

Welcome center will be in front of the retaining walls of the new memorial . Cannons will be away from law office. Everything will be laid out similar to past events just shifted north due to new construction on site



▲ Tent / Covered structure	— Event Entrance	Ⓜ RESOURCES	..... Race / Walk Route
E Electric / Power Generation	T Tables	B Barricade	FV Food Vendor
⊕ Paramedics/Aid Station	xxx Liquor Sales/Consumption Area	→ FL Fire Lane	→ Directional
V Volunteer	★ Security Checkpoint	G Garbage Can	D Dumpster
S Stage	WS Water Station	C Carnival / Midway Rides	

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		Agenda Item number: *IIIA4
	Title:	<b>Resolution authorizing the approval of a one-year subscription renewal of the SnapLogic Integration as a Service Platform for \$25,725</b>	
	Presenter:	<b>Penny Lancor, Enterprise Applications Manager</b>	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$25,725		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$26,000	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> None			
<p><b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):</p> <p>The City utilizes many on-premise and cloud software applications as part of its mission to provide services to the community. These applications provide City staff with the ability to maintain important information, deliver services to residents, and exchange information among internal and external stakeholders. Data integrations are points where two or more applications share data in support of business processes. Automated data integrations provide the ability for data to flow efficiently between applications with minimal, or no, manual intervention. Since May 2022, the City has utilized SnapLogic’s Integration as a Service Platform to develop automated data integrations for critical City software applications.</p> <p>An example automated data integration includes the City’s utility billing/customer information system application sharing billing data with the City’s bill printing and mailing application. A second data integration returns the individual bill documents to the utility billing application for customer access.</p> <p>This subscription renewal allows the City to continue using existing integrations and the ability to develop additional integrations. Each additional automated integration directly supports the Strategic Plan goal of implementing technology to improve internal and external processes and increase efficiencies. The proposed one-year subscription renewal with SnapLogic covers May 2024 through April 2025.</p>			
<p><b>Attachments</b> (please list):</p> <p>Resolution, Bid Waiver Form</p>			
<p><b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):</p> <p>Recommend approval of a one-year subscription renewal of the SnapLogic Integration as a Service Platform for \$25,725.</p>			

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No.**

**A Resolution Authorizing an Annual Subscription of the  
SnapLogic Integration as a Service Platform in the submitted  
amount**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on**

WHEREAS, the City has used SnapLogic’s Integration as a Service Platform since May 2022 to develop and implement automated application data integrations in support of critical business processes; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to continue to use the existing automated application data integrations in support of critical business processes; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to use SnapLogic’s Integration as a Service Platform to develop additional automated application data integrations to further the Strategic Plan goal of implementing technology to improve internal and external processes and increase efficiencies; and

WHEREAS, SnapLogic submitted an annual renewal quote Q-08296 with a renewal cost below the City’s budgeted amount;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, an annual subscription renewal be approved with SnapLogic in the submitted amount.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024

---

Lora Vitek, Mayor

Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_

Page 2

ATTEST:

---

City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:



**Bid Waiver One Time** ■ **Today through** April 30, 2025

Description: Annual SnapLogic Subscription Renewal

Requested Vendor: SnapLogic

Requested By: Penny Lancor Date: 3/26/24

Approval: Lawrence E. Gunderson Lawrence E. Gunderson Digitally signed by Lawrence E. Gunderson Date: 2024.03.26 11:20:19 -0500  
Department Head Signature

Bid Waivers are required when there are unique circumstances related to a proposed procurement that has not been competitively solicited.

1. This procurement is valued at \$\_\_\_\_\_ for this one-time order, and/or \$25,725 for a 12-month period.
2. This good/service has been competitively solicited within the past 24 months. YES ■ NO  
If Yes, Was the solicitation published on the city website? YES NO

3. **Justification for Bid Waiver:**

**Emergency** i.e. declared by the Mayor and applicable to EOC/FEMA procedures.

**Urgent** i.e. required to resolve an unanticipated problem that, if not resolved within 48 hours, may cause undue risk to individuals and/or extensive damage to property.

Need for these goods/services were **not anticipated and procurement through normal channels would take too long.**

A responsible **contractor was on site** performing a related repair, and based on professional judgement; it was prudent to request this service/repair from said contractor.

These goods are replacement parts for a **warrantied item, and the warranty is still in place**, and purchase of a non-brand item will jeopardize warranty.

- These goods/services are **inherently related to, and an ongoing part of**, other goods/services previously provided by the Provider.


These goods utilize a **proprietary, patent, trademark, or customized programming** resulting in lack of competition.

These goods are **standardized** for operational safety and efficiency.

These goods are only available through the provider's **local distribution** channels.

These goods/services were purchased through a **Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.** \_\_\_\_\_

Other: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		<b>Agenda Item number:</b> *IIIA5
	<b>Title:</b>	Resolution authorizing the purchase of HPE Aruba Network Equipment from CDW-G for \$30,135	
	<b>Presenter:</b>	Larry Gunderson, Director of Information Systems	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$30,135		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$33,000	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> None			
<p><b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):</p> <p>The City’s computer network is a digital communications system that enables the City’s personal computers, laptops, servers, and telephones to exchange information with each other and the internet. As a result, the City’s computer network is essential to its business operations.</p> <p>Over time, as network equipment reaches the end of its useful service life, it is replaced. This recommendation is for the replacement of three network switches, and related equipment, that are located in Public Works Department utility buildings. Funding for this purchase is from the Equipment Replacement fund, a fund that has been put in place for replacement of the hardware components of the City’s computer systems.</p> <p>The cost for the purchase of replacement Aruba network equipment is from Sourcewell cooperative purchasing agreement #3037653 (State of Illinois agreement 081419-CDW), which was awarded to CDW-G. Through the Sourcewell cooperative purchasing agreement, CDW-G provides competitively bid pricing on computer products and services to any Illinois state agency or local government.</p>			
<p><b>Attachments</b> (please list):</p> <p>Bid Waiver Form, Resolution</p>			
<p><b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):</p> <p>Recommend approval of a resolution authorizing the purchase of HPE Aruba Network Equipment from CDW-G for \$30,135</p>			



**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No.**

**A Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of HPE Aruba Network  
Equipment from CDW-G in the submitted amount**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on**

WHEREAS, the Information Systems Department solicited a request for quote for HPE Aruba network equipment;

WHEREAS, CDW-G submitted pricing through Sourcewell, a national government purchasing cooperative that may be used by governmental units of the State of Illinois;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that a purchase of HPE Aruba network equipment from CDW-G is approved in the submitted amount.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:





**Bid Waiver One Time Today through \_\_\_\_\_**

Description: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested Vendor: \_\_\_\_\_

Requested By: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Approval: \_\_\_\_\_

Department Head

Signature

Bid Waivers are required when there are unique circumstances related to a proposed procurement that has not been competitively solicited.

- 1. This procurement is valued at \$\_\_\_\_\_ for this one-time order, and/or \$\_\_\_\_\_ for a 12-month period.
- 2. This good/service has been competitively solicited within the past 24 months.      YES      NO  
     If Yes, Was the solicitation published on the city website?      YES      NO

**3. Justification for Bid Waiver:**

**Emergency** i.e. declared by the Mayor and applicable to EOC/FEMA procedures.

**Urgent** i.e. required to resolve an unanticipated problem that, if not resolved within 48 hours, may cause undue risk to individuals and/or extensive damage to property.

Need for these goods/services were **not anticipated and procurement through normal channels would take too long.**

A responsible **contractor was on site** performing a related repair, and based on professional judgement; it was prudent to request this service/repair from said contractor.

These goods are replacement parts for a **warrantied item, and the warranty is still in place**, and purchase of a non-brand item will jeopardize warranty.

These goods/services are **inherently related to, and an ongoing part of**, other goods/services previously provided by the Provider.

These goods utilize a **proprietary, patent, trademark, or customized programming** resulting in lack of competition.

These goods are **standardized** for operational safety and efficiency.

These goods are only available through the provider's **local distribution** channels.

These goods/services were purchased through a **Cooperative Purchasing Agreement.** \_\_\_\_\_

**Other:** \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

**MINUTES**  
**THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES**  
**GOVERNMENT OPERATIONS COMMITTEE**  
**ALD. STEVE WEBER, CHAIR**  
**MONDAY, APRIL 1, 2024**  
**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS – 2 EAST MAIN STREET**

**1. Call to Order**

The meeting was called to order by Chairperson Weber at 7:17 pm.

**2. Roll Call**

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Bessner, Ald. Weber, Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball; Nays: None.

Motion Carried

**Absent:** none

**3. Administrative - None**

**4. Omnibus Vote**

Items with an asterisk (\*) are considered to be routine matters and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these items unless a council member/citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in normal sequence on the agenda.

Motion by Ald. Pietryla, second by Ald. Muenz to approve Omnibus item.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Bessner, Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball; Nays: None; Absent: None; Ald. Weber did not vote as Chair. **Motion Carried**

**5. City Administration**

a. Presentation of the final Eastbank Enhancement Concept Plan.

Presentation by John Rabchuk with the River Corridor Foundation regarding the Eastbank Enhancement Project.

Ald. Bessner asked if the Park District was an equal partner, and Mr. Rabchuk responded that at this time, the River Corridor Foundation is the only group investing money; there is no City money or money from any other entity. There are some grants that can help with construction that a governmental body has to be involved with, but the River Corridor Foundation can do all the prep work. Ald. Bessner asked if the grant was for materials or just construction and Mr. Rabchuk

said yes, and it's approximately \$1 million.

Aldr. Lencioni asked about the cantilever plan that was previously presented? Mr. Rabchuk stated it was very expensive and also required Army Corp approval, so it got too complicated very quickly. Aldr. Lencioni asked if this plan was imminent and ready to go? Mr. Rabchuk stated there is approximately \$150,000 worth of engineering to design it; that is the immediate goal. They have submitted grant applications that will get them close to \$150,000. Once they have the funds, they will be shovel ready.

Aldr. Bongard asked how the future of the dam impacts a project like this? Mr. Rabchuk stated not at all; one thing to consider if that happens is this project leading to putting a pathway under Main Street to the north, but engineering has not been done for that. In terms of the dam itself, from his personal knowledge, if the dam were to come out, everything south of Main Street would not change much at all. If the Geneva dam came out, the water may be a little lower, but it's pretty far away. It's the same amount of water; if the dam was to come out, the river would narrow enough and the stuff to the other side would be usable, and the floodplain only goes to the western edge of Riverside Drive, as far as he knows.

Aldr. Muenz asked what kind of input the River Corridor received from residents and Mr. Rabchuk stated they showed residents drawings that had the double path and they didn't like that much at all. They also thought there might be room for a drop off point between Indiana and Ohio which would also improve ADA accessibility. For one of the major sources of grants that we are hoping to get, ADA is a top priority.

Chair Weber asked when they are meeting with the Park District, and Mr. Rabchuk stated April 9 and he would talk with CA McGuire about a letter stating the City endorses the plan and when the appropriate time to produce that would be. Chair Weber asked for feedback after that meeting with the Park District.

Aldr. Gehm asked if the grant applications would need City approval? Mr. Rabchuk stated not at this point, we are only asking for grants to get the engineering and construction drawings right now.

Aldr. Foulkes reiterated approximately \$1 million with no City money requested and Mr. Rabchuk confirmed that is the plan.

**6. Police Department**

**a. Recommendation to approve a Resolution for the contract and license agreement with A.I.D. (Association for Individual Development) for one year.**

Ald. Bessner asked when we will hear from them about the grant funding? Chief Keegan stated applications were due in March, and we usually get an answer by the summer and he'll be back in front of Council in the fall.

Motion by Ald. Bongard, second by Ald. Lencioni to approve a Resolution for the contract and license agreement with A.I.D. (Association for Individual Development) for one year.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Bessner, Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball; Nays: None; Absent: None; Ald. Weber did not vote as Chair. **Motion Carried**

**b. Recommendation to approve Use of Langum Park for the Spring 2024 Train the Trooper Event.**

Aldr. Wirball asked if construction of the lift station will be complete by the time of this event; Kim Malay stated she spoke with Tim Wilson, Environmental Services Manager and overall, it will be complete. The bathrooms are complete now and ready to go. Contingency has already been put in and if it's done, that will be just be more parking available.

Chairman Weber asked how many people will be participating; Kim Malay stated about 30-40 participants as reenactors, and then approximately 150 attendees.

Motion by Ald. Lencioni, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Use of Langum Park for the Spring 2024 Train the Trooper Event.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Bessner, Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball; Nays: None; Absent: None; Ald. Weber did not vote as Chair. **Motion Carried**

**7. Information Systems**

- \*a. **Recommendation to approve a one-year subscription renewal of the SnapLogic Integration as a Service Platform for \$25,725.**

Motion by Ald. Pietryla, second by Ald. Muenz to approve a one-year subscription renewal of the SnapLogic Integration as a Service Platform for \$25,725.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Bessner, Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball; Nays: None; Absent: None; Ald. Weber did not vote as Chair. **Motion Carried**

- \*b. **Recommendation to approve a Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of HPE Aruba Network Equipment from CDW-G for \$30,135.**

Motion by Ald. Pietryla, second by Ald. Muenz to approve a Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of HPE Aruba Network Equipment from CDW-G for \$30,135.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Bessner, Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball; Nays: None; Absent: None; Ald. Weber did not vote as Chair. **Motion Carried**

**8. Public Comment**

None

**9. Additional Items from Mayor, Council or Staff**

None

**10. Executive Session**

- Personnel – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1)
- Pending, Probable or Imminent Litigation – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)
- Property Acquisition – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5)
- Collective Bargaining – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2)
- Review of Executive Session Minutes – 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21)

**11. Adjournment**

Motion by Ald. Lencioni, second by Ald. Bongard to adjourn the meeting at 7:44 pm.

**Roll Call Vote:** Ayes: Ald. Bessner, Ald. Silkaitis, Ald. Foulkes, Ald. Bongard, Ald. Muenz, Ald. Lencioni, Ald. Gehm, Ald. Pietryla, Ald. Wirball; Nays: None; Absent: None; Ald. Weber did not vote as Chair. **Motion Carried**

:kd

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Requesting the Closure of Routes 64 and 31 for the  
Memorial Day Parade**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on \_\_\_\_\_**

**WHEREAS**, the City of St. Charles is sponsoring a Memorial Day Parade in the City of St. Charles, and;

**WHEREAS**, this production will require the temporary closure of Main Street (Route 64) a state highway in the City of St. Charles, and;

**WHEREAS**, Section 4-408 of the Illinois Highway Code authorizes the Department of Transportation to issue permits to local authorities to temporarily close portions of state highways for such public purposes or needs as parades and local celebrations;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that permission to close Main Street (Route 64) on Monday, May 27, 2024 from 9:45 a.m. to 11 a.m. is requested of the Department of Transportation;

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that if such permission is granted by the Department of Transportation, all highway traffic during the periods of time specified shall be detoured over the following routes:

For westbound on Route 64; south on 5<sup>th</sup> Avenue (Route 25) to Illinois Avenue, west to 7<sup>th</sup> Street, north to Route 64. For southbound on Route 31: west on State Street from Route 31 to 7<sup>th</sup> Street, south on 7<sup>th</sup> Street to Illinois Street, east on Illinois Street to Route 31. For eastbound Route 64 and northbound Route 31, use the reverse route.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that if such permission is granted by the Department of Transportation, the City of St. Charles assumes full responsibility for the direction, protection and regulation of the traffic during the time the detour is in effect, and all liabilities for damages of any kind occasioned by the closing of the state highway, and it is further agreed that efficient all-weather detours will be maintained to the satisfaction of the Department and conspicuously marked for the benefit of traffic diverted from the state highway.

**BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED** that a copy of this resolution be forwarded to the Department of Transportation to serve as a formal request for the permission sought in this resolution.

**Presented** to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April 2024.

**Passed** by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April 2024.

**Approved** by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Council Vote:**

Ayes: \_\_\_\_\_

Nays: \_\_\_\_\_

Abstain: \_\_\_\_\_

Absent: \_\_\_\_\_



**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing a Construction Contract with SKC  
Construction for 2024 Crack Filling in the amount of \$84,155**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, on March 6<sup>th</sup>, 2024, electronic bids for the 2024 Crack Filling contract were received;

WHEREAS, the City received a total of two bids, with SKC Construction being the lowest responsive, responsible bidder;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize a Construction Contract with SKC Construction for 2024 Crack Filling in the amount of \$84,155.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing the Purchase of Radio System Equipment from  
Motorola through Chicago Communications, LLC.**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the replacement of the Radio System requires the procurement of radio infrastructure equipment and contract services to install the equipment;

WHEREAS, Staff recommends the utilization of State contract pricing to purchase the equipment from Motorola through Chicago Communications, LLC.;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize the purchase of radio equipment from Motorola for the completion of the replacement of the City's Radio System.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing Chicago Communications, LLC. to be  
contracted to Install and Repair City Radio Equipment**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the replacement of the Radio System requires the procurement of radio infrastructure equipment and contract services to install the equipment;

WHEREAS, Staff recommends Chicago Communications, LLC be contracted to install the replacement equipment and repair existing radios;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize a contract with Chicago Communications, LLC for replacement and repair of the City's radio system.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding a 3-Year Contract for Generator Maintenance Services to Midwest Power Industry, Inc. in the submitted bid amounts**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, on March 7, 2024, the City received 4 bid submittals for Generator Maintenance Services;

WHEREAS, Midwest Power Industry (MPI) submitted the lowest bid for the three-year period;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize a 3-Year Contract for Generator Maintenance Services to Midwest Power Industry, Inc. in the submitted bid amounts.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Electric Line  
Clearing Tree Trimming Services to Lewis Tree Services in the submitted  
bid amounts**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, City staff bid the 3-year contract for Line Clearing Tree Trimming Services with Lewis Tree Service being the lowest bidder;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize a 3-Year Contract for Electric Line Clearing Tree Trimming Services to Lewis Tree Services in the submitted bid amounts.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for Directional Boring Services to York  
Utility Services Utilizing Task Order Pricing for the Third Year  
beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Directional Boring and other associated work bid from 2022 provided for an optional extension for years two and three and year two is expiring at the end of April, 2024;

WHEREAS, Based on satisfactory performance in years one and two of the contract, Staff recommends to award a third-year extension for Directional Boring Services to the two lowest bidders and utilize task order pricing for each required project or service to utilize the most beneficial price and delivery schedule;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the Bid for Directional Boring Services to York Utility Services utilizing task order pricing for the third year beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for Directional Boring Services to Archon  
Construction Company Utilizing Task Order Pricing for the Third Year  
beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Directional Boring and other associated work bid from 2022 provided for an optional extension for years two and three and year two is expiring at the end of April, 2024;

WHEREAS, Based on satisfactory performance in years one and two of the contract, Staff recommends to award a third-year extension for Directional Boring Services to the two lowest bidders and utilize task order pricing for each required project or service to utilize the most beneficial price and delivery schedule;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the Bid for Directional Boring Services to Archon Construction Company utilizing task order pricing for the third year beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding a 3-Year Unit Cost Bid to Cornerstone for  
Landscaping Restoration Services beginning May 1, 2024 through April  
30, 2027**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, on March 7, 2024, the City received three bid submittals for typical material and hourly rates;

WHEREAS, Staff is recommending awarding the contract to two vendors for landscaping restoration services;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the Bid for Landscaping Restoration Services to Cornerstone beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2027.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:



**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding a 3-Year Unit Cost Bid to Uno Mas Landscaping Contractors for Landscaping Restoration Services beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2027**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, on March 7, 2024, the City received three bid submittals for typical material and hourly rates;

WHEREAS, Staff is recommending awarding the contract to two vendors for landscaping restoration services;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the Bid for Landscaping Restoration Services to Uno Mas Landscaping Contractors beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2027.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding an Agreement for Engineering Services for  
Eastern 1 Basin Phase 1 Flow Monitoring to Engineering Enterprises in  
the amount of \$86,578**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, as detailed in the CMOM Plan, City Staff is requesting to continue the Flow Monitoring Program in Eastern 1, located on the northeast side of the community;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award an Agreement for Engineering Services for Eastern 1 Basin Phase 1 Flow Monitoring to Engineering Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of \$86,578.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for Water and Wastewater Treatment  
Chemicals Unit Cost to Hawkins, Inc. for a One-Year Period Beginning  
May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City received four bids for treatment chemicals on March 7, 2024;

WHEREAS, Hawkins, Inc. was the low unit cost vendor and the only provider that provided a complete bid package;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the Bid for Water and Wastewater Treatment Chemicals Unit Cost to Hawkins, Inc. for a one-year period beginning May 1, 2024 through April 30, 2025.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding Years 2 and 3 of the Bid for Electrostatic Painting Services to BP&T Construction in the Submitted Bid Rates**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Council awarded the first year of the contract to BP&T Construction in FY24;

WHEREAS, BP&T performed well for the City in the first year, and staff recommends awarding the remaining term of the contract;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award years 2 and 3 of the Bid for Electrostatic Painting Services to BP&T Construction in the submitted bid rates.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing the Sale of Items of Personal Property Owned  
by the City of St. Charles via Online Auction to the Highest Bidder**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Staff is requesting authorization to sell and discard obsolete equipment and items of personal property owned by the City of St. Charles via an online auction site to the highest bidder;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize the sale of Personal Property owned by the City of St. Charles via Online Auction to the Highest Bidder.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Authorize All  
“Spot Buying” of Cable and Transformers on an As-Needed Basis for  
FY24/25**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Spot buying Cable and Transformers allows the Inventory Control Division the competitive comparison of cost on an as-needed basis;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Authorize all “Spot Buying” of Cable and Transformers on an As-Needed Basis for FY24/25.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Authorize the  
Ordering of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel on an As-Needed Basis for FY24/25**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Spot buying Fuel shipments on an as-needed basis produces competitive pricing, allowing for the lowest fuel prices adjusting to market volatility;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Authorize the Ordering of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel on an as-needed basis for FY24/25.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Accept the Blanket  
Quote from Anixter, Inc. for Okonite Cable for FY24/25**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Anixter, Inc. of Mattoon, IL supplies Okonite brand-specific cable;

WHEREAS, as a result of the Agreement with both Anixter, Inc. (distributor), and Okonite (manufacturer), Anixter has provided a fixed rate for their cable to the City, subject to metals escalation/de-escalation at time of shipment;

WHEREAS, our Electric Utility currently uses Okonite cable as a standard. This cable has proven to be very reliable and the City Inventory stocks the necessary tools and supplies to support Okonite cable.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Accept the Blanket Quote from Anixter, Inc. for Okonite Cable for FY24/25.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:



**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Street Sweeping Services to Lakeshore Recycling Systems, LLC in the submitted bid amount**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City recently opened bids for a 3-year Street Sweeping program;

WHEREAS, the City received one bid to perform this work, with Lakeshore Recycling Systems, LLC being the sole responsive, responsible bidder;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the bid for a 3-year contract for Street Sweeping Services to Lakeshore Recycling Systems, LLC. In the submitted bid amount.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Accept the Blanket  
Quote from Federal Pacific for Stock Switchgear for FY24/25**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Staff is seeking approval to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and to accept the agreement to purchase Switchgears for FY24/25 for Inventory Stock only;

WHEREAS, the Electric Division has had great reliability with Federal Pacific Switchgear and this is the preferred Switchgear for the Utility;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Accept the Blanket Quote from Federal Pacific for Stock Switchgear for FY24/25.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for Stone and Gravel Material to  
Landscape Material and Firewood Sales, Inc. in the submitted bid rates**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City recently opened bids for the annual provision of stone and gravel material for utilization throughout all Public Works Divisions;

WHEREAS, the City received two responses to this bid solicitation with Landscape Material and Firewood Sales, Inc. of West Chicago, IL submitting the lowest responsive, responsible bid for the base scope of the contract;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the bid for Stone and Gravel Material to Landscape Material and Firewood Sales, Inc. in the submitted bid rates.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 5-Year Contract for Native  
Landscape Services to Pizzo and Associates in the submitted bid amounts**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City maintains 9 sites that have been restored, or are transitioning to native prairie landscape, totaling 28.7 acres;

WHEREAS, the City recently received three bids to perform annual maintenance of these sites;

WHEREAS, Pizzo and Associates of Leland, IL submitted the lowest responsive, responsible bid for this work;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the bid for a 5-Year Contract for Native Landscape Services to Pizzo and Associates in the submitted bid amounts.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Authorize All  
“Spot Buying” of Concrete Materials on a monthly basis for FY24/25**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Staff is requesting authorization to spot buy concrete materials for FY25;

WHEREAS our practice will be to solicit pricing on a monthly basis from all four vendors and lock them in for the calendar month. New requests for quotation will go out every month to receive competitive pricing;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and authorize “spot buying” of concrete materials on a monthly basis for FY24/25.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Holiday  
Lighting and Festoon Decoration Services to B&B Holiday Decorating,  
LLC in the submitted bid rates**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the Public Works Department contracts the hanging of holiday lights in locations throughout the downtown area, including Lincoln Park, Baker Park, City Hall, 1<sup>st</sup> Street and the Plaza, in addition to hanging trees on Main Street light poles;

WHEREAS bids were recently opened for a three-year contract to perform this work;

WHEREAS B&B Holiday Decorating, LLC of Wheeling, IL submitted the lowest responsive, responsible bid;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the bid for a 3-year contract for Holiday Lighting and Festoon Decoration Services to B&B Holiday Decorating, LLC in the submitted bid rates.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for Hauling Services to Landscape  
Material & Firewood Sales, Inc. in the submitted bid rates**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City opened bids for a one-year contract for Hauling Services;

WHEREAS, the City received two responses to this bid solicitation with Landscape Material & Firewood Sales, Inc. of West Chicago, IL being the lowest responsive, responsible bidder;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the bid for Hauling Services to Landscape Material & Firewood Sales, Inc. in the submitted bid rates.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for Asphalt Materials to Superior Asphalt  
Materials, LLC. in the submitted bid rates**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City opened bids for the purchase of asphalt materials for roadway and parking lot patching and repair programs performed by Public Services Division staff;

WHEREAS, the City received three responses to this bid solicitation with Superior Asphalt Materials, LLC of North Aurora, IL being the lowest responsive, responsible bidder;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the bid for Asphalt Materials to Superior Asphalt Materials, LLC. in the submitted bid rates.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:



**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Pest Control  
Services to Earth Pest Control in the submitted bid rates**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City opened bids for pest control services for the downtown area;

WHEREAS, the City received one qualified bid to perform this work, submitted by Earth Pest Control of Oswego, IL being the sole responsive, responsible bidder;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to award the bid for Pest Control Services to Earth Pest Control in the submitted bid rates.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Authorize a  
Purchase Order to Bluff City Materials for Clean Construction Debris  
Disposal**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, Bluff City Materials is the nearest Clean Construction Debris Disposal (CCDD) site to the City of St. Charles;

WHEREAS, CCDD operations are permitted and regulated by the State of Illinois and require considerable oversight by operators to ensure that only allowable CCDD materials are accepted;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to waive the formal bid procedure and authorize a Purchase Order to Bluff City Materials in the amount of \$70,000 for Clean Construction Debris Disposal.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. 2024-**

**A Resolution to Designate the City of St. Charles as a Bird City**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, birds are some of the most beautiful, easily observed wildlife sharing our communities, and

WHEREAS, many citizens recognize and value birds that are residents and those that pass through during their migration seasons, and

WHEREAS, birds play an important ecological role in our community, controlling insect pests and contributing to pollination and seed dispersal, and

WHEREAS, birds and their habitats are declining throughout Illinois and North America, facing a growing number of threats on their migration routes and in both their summer and winter habitat, and

WHEREAS, public education, awareness, and concern are crucial components of bird conservation, and

WHEREAS, citizens enthusiastic about birds, informed about the threats they face, and empowered to help address those threats can directly contribute to maintaining healthy bird populations, and

WHEREAS, birds contribute to an economic increase by attracting tourists and generating revenue, and

WHEREAS, climate change is the number one threat to birds and local leaders should adopt environmentally sound policies and practices that protect birds and their habitat, and

WHEREAS, the Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 is important legislation that we need to continue to uphold in our local communities to ensure the protection of migratory birds, and

WHEREAS, Bird City Illinois is an initiative to build relationships with local municipalities and citizens of the community for a call to action to protect and conserve birds.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this April 15, 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this April 15, 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this April 15, 2024.

---

Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE: Ayes \_\_\_\_; Nays \_\_\_\_; Absent \_\_\_\_; Abstain \_\_\_\_.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution to Authorize a Lead and Galvanized Water Service Line  
Replacement Policy**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, it is a requirement of the State of Illinois Law that the City of St. Charles as a Water Utility Owner work to remove lead from the City's water distribution system;

WHEREAS, Staff is recommending a full lead and Galvanized Service Line Replacement Policy, which is based on current Federal and State laws and policies;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize a Lead and Galvanized Water Service Line Replacement Policy.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

Title                      Lead and Galvanized Water Service Line Replacement  
Policy #                    2024-01  
Approval Date            April 15, 2024  
Revision Date            None



**Sections:**

- Introduction
- Internal Plumbing of Structures
- Approach for Replacing Lead or Galvanized Water Service Lines
- Process & Procedures for City Initiated Water Service Line Replacements
- Process & Procedures for Property Owner Initiated Water Service Line Replacements
- Refusal of Entry for Work on Private Property

**Exhibits:**

- Typical Water Service Diagram
- Illinois Department of Public Health Waiver

**I. INTRODUCTION**

It is a requirement of the State of Illinois law that the City of St. Charles as a Water Utility Owner work to remove lead from the City’s water distribution system. This work includes replacement of all lead and galvanized water service lines. Water service lines are water pipes and other plumbing components that run from the water main, which is located in the Right of Way (ROW) or Easement, into residential, commercial, institutional or industrial customer's private property. The water service line is jointly owned by the property owner and the City. The property owner owns the portion of the water service line from the curb stop (or buffalo box), which is typically located near the ROW line, to the water meter inside the building structure. The City owns the portion of the water service line from the curb stop to the water main. Maintenance of and replacement of any lead or galvanized pipe or components on the interior plumbing side of the water meter is the exclusive responsibility of the property owner.

**II. INTERNAL PLUMBING of STRUCTURES**

The City is responsible for providing safe drinking water to our customers, which includes actively removing lead and galvanized water pipes and other plumbing components on the outside of the water meter. However, the City cannot control or replace lead or galvanized water pipes and components on the inside of the water meter on private property. Thus, minimizing lead exposure is a shared responsibility of the City of St. Charles and property owners. It is strongly advised that drinking water customers (owners) remove any lead or galvanized pipes and plumbing components present on their private property.

### **III. APPROACH FOR REPLACING LEAD OR GALVANIZED WATER SERVICES**

The City will be responsible for the entire water service line replacement from the water main to the water meter at no cost to the customer. The City will install the new water service line and all associated plumbing components of the replacement on both the exterior and interior of the property (up to the water meter) in a like manner and to current code standards. The City of St. Charles recognizes each water service line replacement will be different and unique, however are committed to coordinating with the property owner to achieve a mutual desired outcome. The City will retain the final determination and decision of all associated work both inside and out of the structure.

### **IV. PROCESS AND PROCEDURE FOR CITY INITIATED REPLACEMENTS:**

For City of St. Charles' Initiated Maintenance Projects (Temporary Repairs) – Property owners will be notified that their water service line may need maintenance on the day the need for the maintenance is identified and confirmed. Property owners will receive documentation that their water service line may have lead or galvanized pipe or other lead or galvanized components and requires replacement. On the day maintenance activity on the water system commences, a lead filtering pitcher will be provided to the customer, and the private property owner & resident (if rental) will be advised that the pitchers should be used for any water used for human consumption until the replacement of the water service line is completed in its entirety. (see below for information on property owner refusal of replacement)

For City of St. Charles Initiated Capital Improvement Projects – Property owners will be notified that their water service line will be impacted by an upcoming capital project. A lead filtering pitcher will be provided, and the private property will be advised that the pitchers should be used for any water used for human consumption until the replacement of the water service line is completed in its entirety. (see below for information on property owner refusal of replacement)

### **V. PROCESS AND PROCEDURE FOR PROPERTY OWNER INITIATED REPLACEMENTS:**

For Request Initiated by Private Improvement Projects (Development Projects) – Property owners will be responsible for the full-extent of the water service line replacement from the structure (including the water meter) to the water main. Typically, these private projects require the re-routing or upsizing of the existing water service line as a result of site construction demands.

For Request Initiated by Land Owner Not Related to Private Development - Should a property owner approach the City with a desire to replace their privately-owned water service line the City will facilitate replacement of the entire water service line at no cost to the property owner, if the water service line has lead or galvanized pipe or other lead or galvanized plumbing components. The City will replace property owner-initiated water service lines in the order that

requests are received by the Public Works Department, Environmental Services Division, if adequate funds are available in the fiscal year budget for Lead Service Line Replacement. A detailed budget line for Lead Service Line Replacement has been established by the City and work for all lead service line replacements are contingent upon budget availability in the current fiscal year. If budget is not available at the time of request for Lead Line Replacement, then the request will maintain its position on the list of service to be replaced and when additional funds are available, replacement work will commence in the order that requests were received at the discretion of the City of St. Charles. These property owners are advised to obtain the use of a lead filtering device for water consumed until such time that the City can replace the water service line. The replacement work will be completed within 90 days of the City having received confirmation of all the conditions mentioned above.

## **VI. REFUSAL OF ENTRY FOR WORK ON PRIVATE PROPERTY:**

Maintenance Projects & Capital Projects – Any property owner who will not grant the City access to private property for the purposes of replacement of the water service line in its entirety must sign a Department of Public Health waiver indicating their refusal to take part in this Lead Service Line Replacement Program. The City will still complete the replacement of the water service line from the publicly owned water main up to and including a new curb stop valve. The remaining water service line portion to the private property shall remain turned off and water service will not be reinstated until such time that the waiver is signed and provided to the City. The waiver will also indicate that the property owner has received information regarding the potential short-term increase in lead concentration in their tap water due to the impact to the existing water service line containing lead or galvanized pipe or other plumbing components and that a filtering device is recommended for use for any consumed water. The City will provide the initial lead filtering device; however, the City will not be responsible for future replacement of filters in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City  
of Geneva for the Reconstruction of Kautz Road**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City of St. Charles and City of Geneva have partnered together to construct Kautz Road and improvements will take place between Longest Drive to the south and Swenson Avenue to the north;

WHEREAS, the Intergovernmental Agreement will cover specifics regarding the funding split and project responsibilities;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Geneva for the Reconstruction of Kautz Road.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:



**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN THE CITY OF GENEVA AND THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES  
FOR CONSTRUCTION AND RECONSTRUCTION OF KAUTZ ROAD FROM ITS  
INTERSECTION WITH LONGEST DRIVE (WEST CHICAGO) TO SWENSON  
AVENUE (ST. CHARLES)**

This Agreement entered into this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024 by and between the City of Geneva, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois (hereinafter “GENEVA”), and the City of St. Charles, a municipal corporation of the State of Illinois (hereinafter “ST. CHARLES”). GENEVA and ST. CHARLES are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the “PARTIES”.

**WITNESSETH**

**WHEREAS**, the Illinois Constitution of 1970, Article VII, Section 10 and 5 ILCS 220/1 *et seq.* authorizes ST. CHARLES and GENEVA to cooperate in the performance of their respective duties and responsibilities by contract and other agreements; and

**WHEREAS**, GENEVA and ST. CHARLES are “units of local government,” as defined by Article VII, Section 1, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois and are authorized to contract and agree with one another on matters of mutual concern; and

**WHEREAS**, GENEVA and ST. CHARLES would like to improve the roadway, pedestrian path and drainage on Kautz Road between its intersections with Longest Drive and Swenson Avenue, which will include all necessary roadway improvements, sidewalks, drainage, stabilization, tree removal, tree planting and restoration, and all work required therefor (hereinafter the “Project”); and

**WHEREAS**, GENEVA has maintenance jurisdiction of Kautz Road from its intersection with Longest Drive to the GENEVA/ST. CHARLES Township boundary line and ST. CHARLES has jurisdiction of Kautz Road for the remaining distance to Commerce Drive; and

**WHEREAS**, GENEVA and ST. CHARLES acknowledge the Project as contemplated will be of immediate benefit to the citizens of the City of GENEVA and City of ST. CHARLES and will facilitate the safe and efficient movement of traffic, pedestrians, and provide for the safety of the public and shall be permanent in nature.

**NOW, THEREFORE**, in consideration of the above preambles and the mutual promises and covenants contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the sufficiency of which is agreed to by the parties hereto, GENEVA and ST. CHARLES covenant, agree and bind themselves as follows, to wit:

1. The above recitals are hereby incorporated into this Agreement as if fully set forth in this paragraph 1.
2. The PARTIES acknowledge and agree that GENEVA shall act as the lead agency for construction ("Construction") for the Project, as further defined in the Agreement. GENEVA shall be responsible for entering into the contracts for the Project ("Contracts"), in compliance with the applicable procurement requirements, and for managing the contractors ("Contractors"). All Construction will be in conformance with the Project plans and specifications, which have been mutually agreed upon by GENEVA and the ST. CHARLES. It is understood that ST. CHARLES, which is the non-lead agency for the Project, will not be a party to any construction contract and will have no control nor financial obligations to any Contractors.
3. ST. CHARLES, as the non-lead agency for the Project and Construction, shall have the prior opportunity to review, provide input, and approve all engineering plans, specifications, Construction Contracts, and change orders that pertain to the Project. GENEVA shall provide copies of any engineering plans, specifications and Contracts to ST. CHARLES and ST. CHARLES shall review such plans, specifications and Contracts within seven days of its receipt of same. If ST. CHARLES fails to review such plans, specifications or Contracts within this seven day time frame or provide input to GENEVA in writing, such plans, specifications, or contracts shall be deemed accepted by ST. CHARLES.
4. GENEVA shall require all contractors, consultants, and engineers to name ST. CHARLES, its individual Council members, agents, officers and employees, as additional insureds on all insurance policies, except the worker's compensation policy and any professional liability policy.
5. GENEVA shall administer the Project in the best interest of both PARTIES and consult with, and keep advised employees and officials of ST. CHARLES regarding the progress of the Project. Notwithstanding, ST. CHARLES may have a representative on-site, as appropriate, given the stage of the work during the Construction of the Project. GENEVA shall not execute any change orders relating to the Project without ST. CHARLES' prior written consent.
6. The PARTIES hereto acknowledge and agree that the estimated cost of the Project (i) construction is six million three hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$6,350,000.00) (hereinafter referred to as the "Construction Costs") (see Exhibit "A") and (ii) engineering for the Project shall be as provided below (hereinafter referred to as the "Construction Engineering") (see Exhibit "B"). The PARTIES further acknowledge and agree that the total cost of the Construction and Construction Engineering may be greater or less than cost estimated herein. GENEVA and ST. CHARLES agree that the appropriate share of the cost of the Construction and Construction Engineering shall be paid by the PARTIES as set forth herein below.

- a. The PARTIES expect to receive \$4,972,647 from Illinois Transportation Enhancement Program (ITEP), Truck Access Route Program (TARP) and Kane/Kendall Council of Mayors Surface Transportation Program (KKCOM STP) sources or 78% of anticipated Project Construction Costs.
  - b. GENEVA agrees to pay \$936,600, or 15% of the remaining PROJECT Construction Costs. GENEVA agrees to pay the TranSystems Engineering (hereinafter referred to as the "Consultant") directly \$413,639 or 68% of the cost associated for Construction Engineering.
  - c. ST. CHARLES agrees to pay \$440,753, or 7% of the remaining PROJECT Construction Costs. ST. CHARLES agrees to pay the Consultant directly \$194,653 or 32% of the cost associated for Construction Engineering.
7. GENEVA agrees to pay the Construction Costs upon receipt of an invoice(s), sworn Contractors' statements, and supporting lien waivers as applicable. GENEVA shall provide copies of the pay applications and supporting documents to ST. CHARLES for its approval prior to making any payments to the Contractor; such approval shall not be unreasonably withheld by ST. CHARLES. GENEVA shall subsequently bill ST. CHARLES within thirty days of receipt of the GENEVA'S invoice(s) for ST. CHARLES' proportionate share of the Construction Costs as those costs are paid by GENEVA.
  8. ST. CHARLES agrees to reimburse GENEVA within forty-five days of receipt of GENEVA'S invoice(s) for ST. CHARLES' applicable portion of the Construction Costs. In the event ST. CHARLES has an objection to any portion of the invoice, it shall notify GENEVA, in writing, of its objection within ten days of receipt of the invoice and the parties shall make a good faith effort to resolve the objection promptly.
  9. This Agreement shall only be effective upon approval by the respective legislative bodies of GENEVA and ST. CHARLES.
  10. The failure of any party hereto, at any time, to insist upon performance or observation of any term, covenant, agreement, or condition contained herein shall not in any manner be construed as waiver of any right to enforce any term, covenant, agreement, or condition herein contained.
  11. This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of the parties hereto successors and assigns.
  12. This Agreement represents the entire agreement between the PARTIES. No oral changes or modifications of this Agreement shall be permitted or allowed. Changes or modifications to this Agreement shall be made only in writing and upon necessary and proper signature of both PARTIES.
  13. In the event that any provisions of this Agreement shall be held invalid or unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provisions hereto.

14. This Agreement shall be governed, interpreted and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. The forum for any legal disputes between the PARTIES shall be Kane County, Illinois.

Dated at St. Charles, Illinois this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

**CITY OF ST. CHARLES**

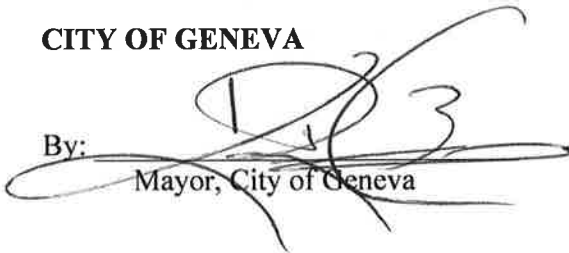
**ATTEST:**

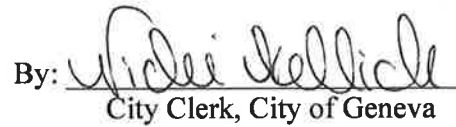
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor, City of St. Charles

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk, City of St. Charles

**CITY OF GENEVA**

**ATTEST:**

By:   
Mayor, City of Geneva

By:   
City Clerk, City of Geneva

**EXHIBIT "A"**  
**CONSTRUCTION COSTS**

EXHIBIT A

Kautz Road Widening and Reconstruction  
City of Geneva and City of St. Charles  
Cost Participation Request

Thursday, November 2, 2023

Current: ITEP, STP-L, TARP	Total Cost	ITEP (90%)	Additional Requests	TARP (100%)	STP (75%)	Geneva*	St. Charles*
Item							
Construction	\$ 6,350,000	100% \$ 779,985	12% 762,300	5% 320,600	49% \$ 3,109,762	15% \$ 936,600	7% \$ 440,753
Construction Engineering PH III	\$ 608,292	100% 0%	0%	0%	0% \$ 413,639	68% \$ 194,653	32% \$ 194,653
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 6,958,292</b>	<b>100% \$ 779,985</b>	<b>11% \$ 762,300</b>	<b>5% \$ 320,600</b>	<b>45% \$ 3,109,762</b>	<b>19% \$ 635,406</b>	<b>9%</b>

Construction Funding Breakdown	Fed Portion	Local Match	Remaining Eligible
ITEP	\$ 779,985	\$ 86,665	\$ 5,483,350
TARP	\$ 320,600		\$ 5,162,750
STP	\$ 3,109,762	\$ 1,036,587	\$ 1,016,401
Redistribution Fund Request	\$ 762,301	\$ 254,100	\$ -

90/10, State covering half of local match

**Awarded 10/19/23**

\*Based on the current estimate, Geneva will be responsible for \$1,985,645, and St. Charles will reimburse them \$635,406. The local agencies will be responsible for any costs above the federal/state allotment and are planned to be split 68/32 between Geneva and St. Charles, respectively.

**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING**



Using Federal Funds?  Yes  No

Agreement For:  Agreement Type:

**LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY**

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	Job Number
City of Geneva	Kane	19-00117-00-PV	C-91-065-21
Project Number	Contact Name	Phone Number	Email
5PLO(644)	Rich Babica	(630) 232-1501	rbabica@geneva.il.us

**SECTION PROVISIONS**

Local Street/Road Name	Key Route	Length	Structure Number
Kautz Road	9-2286	1.56 mi	N/A
Location Termini			<input type="button" value="Add Location"/>
Swenson Avenue to Longest Drive			<input type="button" value="Remove Location"/>
Project Description			
Kautz Road Widening and Reconstruction between Swenson Avenue and Longest Drive in the Cities of Geneva and St. Charles			

Engineering Funding:  MFT/TBP  State  Other

Anticipated Construction Funding:  Federal  MFT/TBP  State  Other

**AGREEMENT FOR**

Phase III - Construction Engineering

**CONSULTANT**

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Contact Name	Phone Number	Email
TranSystems	Zach Pucel	(847) 636-3156	zjpucel@transystems.com
Address	City	State	Zip Code
1475 E Woodfield Rd, Ste 600	Schaumburg	IL	60173

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE between the above Local Public Agency (LPA) and Consultant (ENGINEER) and covers certain professional engineering services in connection with the improvement of the above SECTION. Project funding allotted to the LPA by the State of Illinois under the general supervision of the State Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," will be used entirely or in part to finance ENGINEERING services as described under AGREEMENT PROVISIONS.

Since the services contemplated under the AGREEMENT are professional in nature, it is understood that the ENGINEER, acting as an individual, partnership, firm or legal entity, qualifies for professional status and will be governed by professional ethics in its relationship to the LPA and the DEPARTMENT. The LPA acknowledges the professional and ethical status of the ENGINEER by entering into an AGREEMENT on the basis of its qualifications and experience and determining its compensation by mutually satisfactory negotiations.

WHEREVER IN THIS AGREEMENT or attached exhibits the following terms are used, they shall be interpreted to mean:

- Regional Engineer: Deputy Director, Office of Highways Project Implementation, Regional Engineer, Department of Transportation
- Resident Construction Supervisor: Authorized representative of the LPA in immediate charge of the engineering details of the construction PROJECT
- In Responsible Charge Contractor: A full time LPA employee authorized to administer inherently governmental PROJECT activities Company or Companies to which the construction contract was awarded



**AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**

The following EXHIBITS are attached hereto and made a part of hereof this AGREEMENT:

- EXHIBIT A: Scope of Services
- EXHIBIT B: Project Schedule
- EXHIBIT C: Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist
- EXHIBIT D: Cost Estimate of Consultant (CECS) Services Worksheet (BLR 05513 or BLR 05514 )
- EXHIBIT \_\_\_ : Direct Costs Check Sheet (attach BDE 436 when using Lump Sum on Specific Rate Compensation)
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_
- \_\_\_\_\_

**I. THE ENGINEER AGREES,**

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the Scope of Services presented in EXHIBIT A for the LPA in connection with the proposed improvements herein before described.
2. The Classifications of the employees used in the work shall be consistent with the employee classifications and estimated staff hours. If higher-salaried personnel of the firm, including the Principal Engineer, perform services that are to be performed by lesser-salaried personnel, the wage rate billed for such services shall be commensurate with the payroll rate for the work performed.
3. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections required as a result of the ENGINEER'S error, omissions or negligent acts without additional compensation. Acceptance of work by the LPA or DEPARTMENT will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility to make subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or the responsibility for clarifying ambiguities.
4. That the ENGINEER will comply with applicable Federal laws and regulations, State of Illinois Statutes, and the local laws or ordinances of the LPA.
5. To pay its subconsultants for satisfactory performance no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment from the LPA.
6. To invoice the LPA, The ENGINEER shall submit all invoices, based on the ENGINEER's progress reports, to the LPA employee In Responsible Charge, no more than once a month for partial payment on account for the ENGINEER's work to date. Such invoices shall represent the value, to the LPA of the partially completed work, based on the sum of the actual costs incurred, plus a percentage (equal to the percentage of the construction engineering completed) of the fixed fee for the fully completed work.
7. The ENGINEER or subconsultant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this AGREEMENT. The ENGINEER shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the administration of US Department of Transportation (US DOT) assisted contract. Failure by the Engineer to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this AGREEMENT, which may result in the termination of this AGREEMENT or such other remedy as the LPA deems appropriate.
8. That none of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be sublet, assigned or transferred to any other party or parties without written consent of the LPA. The consent to sublet, assign or otherwise transfer any portion of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be construed to relieve the ENGINEER of any responsibility for the fulfillment of this AGREEMENT.
9. For Construction Engineering Contracts:
  - (a) For Quality Assurance services, provide personnel who have completed the appropriate STATE Bureau of Materials QC/QA trained technical classes.
  - (b) For all projects where testing is required, the ENGINEER shall obtain samples according to the STATE Bureau of Materials "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials," submit STATE Bureau of Materials inspection reports; and verify compliance with contract specifications.
10. That engineering services shall include all equipment, instruments, supplies, transportation and personnel required to perform the duties of the ENGINEER in connection with this AGREEMENT (See DIRECT COST tab in BLR 05513 or BLR 05514).

**II. THE LPA AGREES,**

1. To certify by execution of this AGREEMENT that the selection of the ENGINEER was performed in accordance with the Professional Services Selection Act (50 ILCS 510) (Exhibit C).
2. To furnish the ENGINEER all presently available survey data, plans, specifications, and project information.
3. For Construction Engineering Contracts:
  - (a) To furnish a full time LPA employee to be In Responsible Charge authorized to administer inherently governmental PROJECT activities.
  - (b) To submit approved forms BC 775 and BC 776 to the DEPARTMENT when federal funds are utilized.
4. To pay the ENGINEER:
  - (a) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER, such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work minus all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
  - (b) Final payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by the LPA and DEPARTMENT a sum of money equal to the basic fee as

determined in this AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.

(c) For Non-Federal County Projects - (605 ILCS 5/5-409)

- (1) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER. Such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work in all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
- (2) Final payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by the LPA and STATE, a sum of money equal to the basic fee as determined in the AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.

5. To pay the ENGINEER as compensation for all services rendered in accordance with the AGREEMENT on the basis of the following compensation method as discussed in 5-5.10 of the BLR Manual.

Method of Compensation:

- Percent
- Lump Sum
- Specific Rate

Cost plus Fixed Fee:

Fixed

Total Compensation = DL + DC + OH + FF

Where:

DL is the total Direct Labor,

DC is the total Direct Cost,

OH is the firm's overhead rate applied to their DL and

FF is the Fixed Fee.

Where FF = ( 0.33 + R) DL + %SubDL, where R is the advertised Complexity Factor and %SubDL is 10% profit allowed on the direct labor of the subconsultants.

The Fixed Fee cannot exceed 15% of the DL + OH.

**Field Office Overhead Rates:** Field rates must be used for construction engineering projects expected to exceed one year in duration or if the construction engineering contract exceeds \$1,000,000 for any project duration.

6. The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any US DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of US DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by US DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as violation of this AGREEMENT. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.).

### III. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED,

1. To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after the completion of the contract, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amount, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General, and the DEPARTMENT; the Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) or any authorized representative of the federal government, and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the DEPARTMENT for the recovery of any funds paid by the DEPARTMENT under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
2. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and save harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy. The LPA will notify the ENGINEER of any error or omission believed by the LPA to be caused by the negligence of the ENGINEER as soon as practicable after the discovery. The LPA reserves the right to take immediate action to remedy any error or omission if notification is not successful; if the ENGINEER fails to reply to a notification; or if the conditions created by the error or omission are in need of urgent correction to avoid accumulation of additional construction costs or damages to property and reasonable notice is not practicable.
3. This AGREEMENT may be terminated by the LPA upon giving notice in writing to the ENGINEER at the ENGINEER's last known post office address. Upon such termination, the ENGINEER shall cause to be delivered to the LPA all drawings, plats, surveys, reports, permits, agreements, soils and foundation analysis, provisions, specifications, partial and completed estimates and data

if any from soil survey and subsurface investigation with the understanding that all such materials becomes the property of the LPA. The LPA will be responsible for reimbursement of all eligible expenses incurred under the terms of this AGREEMENT up to the date of the written notice of termination.

4. In the event that the DEPARTMENT stops payment to the LPA, the LPA may suspend work on the project. If this agreement is suspended by the LPA for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in aggregate, over the term of this AGREEMENT, the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon the resumption of services the LPA shall compensate the ENGINEER, for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the ENGINEER's schedule and fees for the remainder of the project shall be equitably adjusted.
5. This AGREEMENT shall continue as an open contract and the obligations created herein shall remain in full force and effect until the completion of construction of any phase of professional services performed by others based upon the service provided herein. All obligations of the ENGINEER accepted under this AGREEMENT shall cease if construction or subsequent professional services are not commenced within 5 years after final payment by the LPA.
6. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and have harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
7. The ENGINEER and LPA certify that their respective firm or agency:
  - (a) has not employed or retained for commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee or other considerations, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) to solicit or secure this AGREEMENT,
  - (b) has not agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this AGREEMENT, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the AGREEMENT or
  - (c) has not paid, or agreed to pay any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) any fee, contribution, donation or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the AGREEMENT.
  - (d) that neither the ENGINEER nor the LPA is/are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency,
  - (e) has not within a three-year period preceding the AGREEMENT been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property.
  - (f) are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (e) and
  - (g) has not within a three-year period preceding this AGREEMENT had one or more public transaction (Federal, State, local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the ENGINEER or LPA is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this clarification, an explanation shall be attached to this AGREEMENT.

8. In the event of delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without fault or negligence of the ENGINEER no claim for damages shall be made by either party. Termination of the AGREEMENT or adjustment of the fee for the remaining services may be requested by either party if the overall delay from the unforeseen causes prevents completion of the work within six months after the specified completion date. Examples of unforeseen causes included but are not limited to: acts of God or a public enemy; acts of the LPA, DEPARTMENT < or other approving party not resulting from the ENGINEER's unacceptable services; fire; strikes; and floods.

If delays occur due to any cause preventing compliance with the PROJECT SCHEDULE, the ENGINEER shall apply in writing to the LPA for an extension of time. If approved, the PROJECT SCHEDULE shall be revised accordingly.

9. This certification is required by the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 ILCS 580). The Drug Free Workplace Act requires that no grantee or contractor shall receive a grant or be considered for the purpose of being awarded a contract for the procurement of any property or service from the DEPARTMENT unless that grantee or contractor will provide a drug free workplace. False certification or violation of the certification may result in sanctions including, but not limited to suspension of contract or grant payments, termination of a contract or grant and debarment of the contracting or grant opportunities with the DEPARTMENT for at least one (1) year but not more than (5) years.

For the purpose of this certification, "grantee" or "Contractor" means a corporation, partnership or an entity with twenty-five (25) or more employees at the time of issuing the grant or a department, division or other unit thereof, directly responsible for the specific performance under contract or grant of \$5,000 or more from the DEPARTMENT, as defined the Act.

The contractor/grantee certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug free workplace by:

(a) Publishing a statement:

- (1) Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the grantee's or contractor's workplace.
- (2) Specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
- (3) Notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract or grant, the employee will:
  - (a) abide by the terms of the statement; and
  - (b) notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.

- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about:
  - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
  - (2) The grantee's or contractor's policy to maintain a drug free workplace;
  - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance program; and
  - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (a) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the contracting or granting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice under part (b) paragraph (3) of subsection (a) above from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- (e) Imposing a sanction on, or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the Drug Free Workplace Act, the ENGINEER, LPA and the DEPARTMENT agree to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE outlined in EXHIBIT B. Time is of the essence on this project and the ENGINEER's ability to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE will be a factor in the LPA selecting the ENGINEER for future projects. The ENGINEER will submit progress reports with each invoice showing work that was completed during the last reporting period and work they expect to accomplish during the following period.

- 10. Due to the physical location of the project, certain work classifications may be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq).
- 11. For Construction Engineering Contracts:
  - (a) That all services are to be furnished as required by construction progress and as determined by the LPA employee In Responsible Charge. The ENGINEER shall complete all services herein within a time considered reasonable to the LPA, after the CONTRACTOR has completed the construction contract.
  - (b) That all field notes, test records and reports shall be turned over to and become the property of the LPA and that during the performance of the engineering services herein provided for, the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any loss or damage to the documents herein enumerated while they are in the ENGINEER's possession and any such loss or damage shall be restored at the ENGINEER's expense.
  - (c) That any difference between the ENGINEER and the LPA concerning the interpretation of the provisions of this AGREEMENT shall be referred to a committee of disinterested parties consisting of one member appointed by the ENGINEER, one member appointed by the LPA, and a third member appointed by the two other members for disposition and that the committee's decision shall be final.
  - (d) That in the event that engineering and inspection services to be furnished and performed by the LPA (including personnel furnished by the ENGINEER) shall, in the opinion of the STATE be incompetent employed on such work at the expense of the LPA.
  - (e) Inspection of all materials when inspection is not provided a the sources by the STATE Central Bureau of Materials, and submit inspection reports to the LPA and STATE in accordance with the STATE Central Bureau of Materials "Project Procedures Guide" and the policies of the STATE.

**AGREEMENT SUMMARY**

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
TranSystems	43-0839725	\$539,038.00
Subconsultants	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
Interra	36-4045796	\$69,254.00
Subconsultant Total		\$69,254.00
Prime Consultant Total		\$539,038.00
Total for all work		\$608,292.00

**AGREEMENT SIGNATURES**

Executed by the LPA:

Local Public Agency Type

Local Public Agency

Attest:

The

[ ]

of

City of Geneva

[ ]

By (Signature & Date)

[ ]

By (Signature & Date)

[ ]

Local Public Agency

Local Public Agency Type

Title

City of Geneva

[ ]

Clerk

[ ]

(SEAL)

Executed by the ENGINEER:

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name

Attest:

TranSystems

By (Signature & Date)

[ ]

By (Signature & Date)

[ ]

Title

[ ]

Title

[ ]

APPROVED:

Regional Engineer, Department of Transportation (Signature & Date)

[ ]

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
City of Geneva	TranSystems	Kane	19-00117-00-PV

**EXHIBIT A  
SCOPE OF SERVICES**

To perform or be responsible for the performance of the engineering services for the LPA, in connection with the PROJECT herein before described and enumerated below

See attached scope of services

#### **SCOPE OF ENGINEERING SERVICES**

This scope of work includes Phase III construction engineering, construction management, and administration for the Kautz Road Reconstruction and Widening in the Cities of Geneva and St. Charles. The project includes: Reconstruction and widening of existing pavement, installation of curb and gutter, erosion control and protection, storm sewer, sidewalk, shared-use path, utility relocations, pavement markings and signage, traffic control and protection and other related and incidental work shown in plans.

#### **Construction Inspection Services**

TranSystems will provide the resident engineer, inspectors, and along with our material testing subconsultant, Interra, other technical personnel necessary to observe, monitor, and document the contractor's progress on the project from the start of field operations to final completion.

##### 1. Pre-Construction

- a. Attend the pre-construction meeting to discuss goals, objective and issues the City may have.
- b. Document existing conditions through photos and video for use by the City.
- c. Conduct a utility coordination meeting with all affected utilities and verify relocation schedules if necessary.
- d. Conduct a materials coordination meeting to identify material sources, establish back-up sources and develop overall plan for materials acceptance.

##### 2. Public Outreach and Coordination

- a. Assign a dedicated public liaison, typically the resident engineer, to provide residents, tenants, and property owners with a single, knowledgeable, and authoritative point of contact for concerns, comments, and questions.
- b. Provide construction updates to the City on a weekly basis.
- c. Prepare and distribute project newsletters and/or letters to the affected properties notifying them of construction operations, staging or traffic modifications, interruptions in water or sewer service, and other pertinent information, as requested by the City.
- d. Monitor public opinion and report any issues requiring attention to the City staff.

### 3. On-Site Review of Work

- a. Act as the City's representative with duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority as assigned in the construction contract documents, and advise and confer with City officials during construction and issue the City's authorized instructions to the contractor.
- b. Assist the contractor in understanding the intent of the construction contract documents. Serve as the City's liaison with other local agencies such as businesses, City's representative, etc.
- c. Coordinate with utility companies and developers to ensure an orderly progression of work and ensure completion of any required facility relocations.
- d. Conduct on-site observations of the work in progress to determine that the project proceeds in accordance with the construction contract documents and that completed work will conform to the requirements of the construction contract documents.
- e. Instruct the contractor to correct any work believed to be unsatisfactory, faulty or defective, not conforming to the requirements of the construction contract documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspections, tests, or approval required to be made and report same to the City; and advise City of action taken or if any special testing or inspection will be required.
- f. Verify that tests are conducted as required by the construction contract documents and in the presence of the required personnel, and that contractors maintain and submit adequate records thereof; observe, record, and report to the City appropriate details relative to the test procedures.
- g. Perform all required field tests such as concrete tests and soil compaction tests and ensure such tests are conducted as specified. Analyze the results of all field and laboratory tests to determine the suitability compliance with the requirements of the construction contract documents.
- h. Accompany visiting inspectors representing public or other agencies having jurisdiction over the project, record the outcome of these inspections and report to the City.
- i. Prepare daily reports of construction progress.
- j. Monitor the contractor's project traffic control for compliance with the contract documents as well as safety and impacts to vehicles and pedestrians. Document deficiencies and contractor response to notice of. Inform the City of deficiencies and if contractor does not correct enforce as contract stipulates.



- k. Conduct contractor layout verification including control point verification, before and after cross-sections, alignment and elevation spot checks on various project elements.
  - l. Monitor and communicate the contractor's compliance with the erosion control plan, complete required weekly inspection reports and report Notice of Incidents when necessary. Inform the contractor of deficiencies and enforce contract stipulations if necessary.
4. Contractor Requests for Information/Clarification and Suggests
- a. Inform the City of any Requests for Information or Clarification. Review the contractor's request and forward to designer with suggested response if necessary. Confirm responses with the City and then transmit response to contractor.
  - b. Create an RFI log to track all RFI's and the response time and impact on the schedule.
5. Shop Drawings
- a. Develop shop drawing submittal requirements and assist contractor in development of submittal schedules. Review and monitor compliance with submittal schedules.
  - b. Review and approve shop drawings and samples, the results of tests and inspections and other data that any contractor is required to submit, but only for conformance with the design concept of the project and compliance with the information given in the construction contract documents. Such review shall not be construed as relieving the contractor of the responsibility to meet requirements of the construction contract documents. Determine the acceptability of substitute materials and equipment proposed by the contractor; and receive and review (for general content as required by the specifications) maintenance and operating instructions, guarantees, bonds and certificates of inspection which are to be assembled by the contractor(s) in accordance with the construction contract documents.
  - c. Record and maintain a shop drawing submittal and approval log and notify the contractor whenever submittals are lacking or untimely.
6. Schedules
- a. Review the contractor's construction schedule for compliance with the contract completion date and provide recommendation for approval.
  - b. Work with the contractor to maintain a workable updated construction schedule that is maintained and monitored weekly as construction progresses as required by the

construction contract documents. Report progress and schedule deviations and corrective measures proposed by the contractor to the City.

#### 7. Job Meetings

- a. Conduct weekly progress meetings (or as needed) with all parties to review construction progress, design interpretations and overall progress. Prepare, maintain, and circulate copies of minutes thereof. Arrange a schedule of on-site job work meetings with the general contractor and subcontractors to review day-to-day operations.
- b. Attend public informational meetings that may occur from time to time during the construction phase.

#### 8. Contract Administration and Records

- a. All documentation shall be in accordance with federal requirements by utilizing IDOT Documentation of Contract Quantities including the use of CMMS. Handle all day-to-day contract administration and associated correspondence. Maintain orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, shop drawings and samples submissions, reproductions of original construction contract documents including all addenda, change orders, field orders, additional drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the construction contract documents, progress reports, and other project related documents.

#### 9. Contractor Pay Requests and Change Orders

- a. Prepare and submit pay estimates to the City as construction work progresses.
- b. Perform evaluation of proposed construction contract change orders and submit recommendation for approval or denial to the City. Prepare construction contract change orders when authorized by the City.

#### 10. Final Completion and Record Drawings

- a. Prepare record drawings that show field measured dimensions of the completed construction work that the engineer considers significant and provide the City with one set of electronic record drawings.
- b. Conduct a final inspection of the project with the City and the contractor, and prepare and give to the contractor a final punch list. Issue an opinion of satisfactory

completion for acceptance of the project by the City to process the contractor's final request for payment.

#### 11. Material QA and Testing

- a. Ensure that all materials provided to the contract meet the contract plans and specifications, and that proper documentation (IDOT approved lists, manufacturer's certifications, etc.) are provided to verify material quality is in accordance with federal regulations.
- b. Work with Interra, Inc. to provide on-site QA material testing for all concrete and asphalt products delivered to the project to ensure that all specification requirements are met by the contractor.

#### 12. Project Close-Out

- a. Verify that documentation is accomplished and that all material inspections and certifications have been accounted for, complete and in accordance with federal regulations.
- b. Provide final documentation associated with the final balancing change order and final pay estimate.

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
City of Geneva	TranSystems	Kane	19-00117-00-PV

**EXHIBIT B  
PROJECT SCHEDULE**

See attached project schedule

EXHIBIT B - PROJECT SCHEDULE

**Kautz Road Construction Schedule**  
 IDOT Letting  
 Preconstruction meeting  
 Construction Activities  
 Punchlist Items  
 Project Closeout

2024												2025		
J	F	M	A	M	J	J	A	S	O	N	D	J	F	M

Local Public Agency City of Geneva	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name TranSystems	County Kane	Section Number 19-00117-00-PV
---------------------------------------	---	----------------	----------------------------------

**Exhibit C  
Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist**

The LPA must complete Exhibit D. If the value meets or will exceed the threshold in 50 ILCS 510, QBS requirements must be followed. Under the threshold, QBS requirements do not apply. The threshold is adjusted annually. If the value is under the threshold with federal funds being used, federal small purchase guidelines must be followed.

Form Not Applicable (engineering services less than the threshold)

**Items 1-13 are required when using federal funds and QBS process is applicable. Items 14-16 are required when using State funds and the QBS process is applicable.**

		No	Yes
1	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the initial administration (procurement, management and administration) concerning engineering and design related consultant services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Do the written QBS policies and procedures follow the requirements as outlined in Section 5-5 and specifically Section 5-5.06 (e) of the BLRS Manual?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Was the scope of services for this project clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Was public notice given for this project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover conflicts of interest?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Do the written QBS policies and procedures use covered methods of verification for suspension and debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the methods of evaluation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Project Criteria		Weighting	
8	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the method of selection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Selection committee (titles) for this project			
Top three consultants ranked for this project in order			
1			
2			
3			
9	Was an estimated cost of engineering for this project developed in-house prior to contract negotiation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Were negotiations for this project performed in accordance with federal requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Were acceptable costs for this project verified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover review and approving for payment, before forwarding the request for reimbursement to IDOT for further review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover ongoing and finalizing administration of the project (monitoring, evaluation, closing-out a contract, records retention, responsibility, remedies to violations or breaches to a contract, and resolution of disputes)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	QBS according to State requirements used?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	Existing relationship used in lieu of QBS process?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
16	LPA is a home rule community (Exempt from QBS).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



**EXHIBIT D  
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET  
FIXED RAISE**

<b>Local Public Agency</b> City of Geneva	<b>County</b> Kane	<b>Section Number</b> 19-00117-00-PV
<b>Prime Consultant (Firm) Name</b> TranSystems Corporation	<b>Prepared By</b> Zachary Pucel	<b>Date</b> 11/2/203
<b>Consultant / Subconsultant Name</b> TranSystems	<b>Job Number</b>	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

**Remarks**

**PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE**

<b>CONTRACT TERM</b>	12	<b>MONTHS</b>	<b>OVERHEAD RATE</b>	118.18%
<b>START DATE</b>	4/1/2024		<b>COMPLEXITY FACTOR</b>	0
<b>RAISE DATE</b>	4/6/2024		<b>% OF RAISE</b>	2.00%
<b>END DATE</b>	3/31/2025			

**ESCALATION PER YEAR**

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	Contract	% of
0	4/1/2024	4/6/2024	0	0	0.00%
1	4/7/2024	4/6/2025	12	102	102.00%

The total escalation = 2.00%

**Local Public Agency****County****Section Number**

City of Geneva

Kane

19-00117-00-PV

**Consultant / Subconsultant Name****Job Number**

TranSystems

**PAYROLL RATES****EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE**

<b>MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE</b>	<b>86.00</b>
<b>ESCALATION FACTOR</b>	<b>2.00%</b>

<b>CLASSIFICATION</b>	<b>IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE</b>	<b>CALCULATED RATE</b>
Engineer 5 (E5)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Engineer 4 (E4)	\$85.05	\$86.00
Engineer 3 (E3)	\$75.03	\$76.53
Engineer 2 (E2)	\$63.36	\$64.63
Engineer 1 (E1)	\$48.30	\$49.27
Planner 5 (P5)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Planner 4 (P4)	\$72.55	\$74.00
Planner 3 (P3)	\$49.97	\$50.97
Planner 2 (P2)	\$54.87	\$55.97
Architect 4 (AR4)	\$77.47	\$79.02
Architect 3 (AR3)	\$57.38	\$58.53
Architect 2 (AR2)	\$46.52	\$47.45
Architect 1 (AR1)	\$35.86	\$36.58
Analyst 2 (AN2)	\$36.40	\$37.13
Environmental Scientist 4 (SC4)	\$80.00	\$81.60
Industry Specialist 4 (IS4)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	\$66.82	\$68.16
Surveyor 4	\$86.00	\$86.00
Construction Services 5 (CS5)	\$86.00	\$86.00
Construction Services 4 (CS4)	\$67.62	\$68.97
Construction Services 3 (CS3)	\$50.43	\$51.44
Construction Services 2 (CS2)	\$38.42	\$39.19
Construction Services 1 (CS1)	\$35.64	\$36.35
Technician 3 (T3)	\$44.02	\$44.90
Technician 1 (T1)	\$20.96	\$21.38
Administrative 3 (A3)	\$54.82	\$55.92
Administrative 2 (A2)	\$33.40	\$34.07





Local Public Agency

City of Geneva

County

Kane

Section Number

19-00117-00-PV

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

TranSystems

Job Number

**DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET**

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.  
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day	255	\$65.00	\$16,575.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)	1	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Copies B/W 11x17	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Copies Color 8.5x11	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Traffic Counts/Geofencing	Actual Cost (See separate calculations)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
<b>TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:</b>				<b>\$21,575.00</b>



**Local Public Agency**  
 City of Geneva  
**Consultant / Subconsultant Name**  
 TranSystems

**County**  
 Kane

**Section Number**  
 19-00117-00-PV  
**Job Number**

**AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES**  
**EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET**

SHEET 1 OF 1

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Construction Inspection			Phase III Assistance			Interra						
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg				
Engineer 5 (E5)	86.00	0.0															
Engineer 4 (E4)	86.00	12.0	0.37%	0.32	12	0.38%	0.33										
Engineer 3 (E3)	76.53	1,652.0	50.86%	38.93	1592	50.90%	38.95	60	50.00%	38.27							
Engineer 2 (E2)	64.63	60.0	1.85%	1.19				60	50.00%	32.31							
Engineer 1 (E1)	49.27	1,512.0	46.55%	22.93	1512	48.34%	23.81										
Planner 5 (P5)	86.00	0.0															
Planner 4 (P4)	74.00	0.0															
Planner 3 (P3)	50.97	0.0															
Planner 2 (P2)	55.97	0.0															
Architect 4 (AR4)	79.02	0.0															
Architect 3 (AR3)	58.53	0.0															
Architect 2 (AR2)	47.45	0.0															
Architect 1 (AR1)	36.58	0.0															
Analyst 2 (AN2)	37.13	0.0															
Environmental Scientist 4 (E4)	81.60	0.0															
Industry Specialist 4 (IS4)	86.00	0.0															
Industry Specialist 3 (IS3)	68.16	0.0															
Surveyor 4	86.00	0.0															
Construction Services 5 (C5)	86.00	0.0															
Construction Services 4 (C4)	68.97	0.0															
Construction Services 3 (C3)	51.44	0.0															
Construction Services 2 (C2)	39.19	0.0															
Construction Services 1 (C1)	36.35	0.0															
Technician 3 (T3)	44.90	0.0															
Technician 1 (T1)	21.38	0.0															
Administrative 3 (A3)	55.92	0.0															
Administrative 2 (A2)	34.07	12.0	0.37%	0.13	12	0.38%	0.13										
<b>TOTALS</b>		3248.0	100%	\$63.50	3128.0	100.00%	\$63.22	120.0	100%	\$70.58	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	\$0.00



EXHIBIT D  
COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET  
FIXED RAISE

<b>Local Public Agency</b>	<input type="text" value="City of Geneva"/>	<b>County</b>	<input type="text" value="Kane"/>	<b>Section Number</b>	<input type="text" value="19-00117-00-PV"/>
<b>Prime Consultant (Firm) Name</b>	<input type="text" value="TranSystems"/>	<b>Prepared By</b>	<input type="text" value="Anshu Balekai"/>	<b>Date</b>	<input type="text" value="6/22/2023"/>
<b>Consultant / Subconsultant Name</b>	<input type="text" value="Interra, Inc."/>	<b>Job Number</b>	<input type="text" value="C-91-065-21"/>		

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

**Remarks**

**PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE**

<b>CONTRACT TERM</b>	<input type="text" value="12"/>	<b>MONTHS</b>	<input type="text" value="135.09%"/>
<b>START DATE</b>	<input type="text" value="4/1/2024"/>	<b>OVERHEAD RATE</b>	<input type="text" value="2.00%"/>
<b>RAISE DATE</b>	<input type="text" value="1/1/2024"/>	<b>COMPLEXITY FACTOR</b>	<input type="text" value="2.00%"/>
<b>END DATE</b>	<input type="text" value="3/31/2025"/>		

**ESCALATION PER YEAR**

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	Contract	% of
0	4/1/2024	1/1/2024	-3	-25.00%	
1	1/2/2024	1/1/2025	12	102.00%	
2	1/2/2025	4/1/2025	3	26.01%	







Local Public Agency

City of Geneva

County

Kane

Section Number

19-00117-00-PV

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

Interra, Inc.

Job Number

C-91-065-21

### DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.

#### EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum			\$0.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day	30	\$65.00	\$1,950.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)	50	\$27.00	\$1,350.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)	11573	\$1.00	\$11,573.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
<b>TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:</b>				<b>\$14,873.00</b>









**Breakdown of Direct Costs**

**Kautz Road Widening & Reconstruction, City of Geneva**

**Section: 19-00117-00-PV**

Item	No.	Rate	Cost
Vehicle Days	30	\$ 65.00	\$ 1,950.00
Overtime Costs	50	\$ 27.00	\$ 1,350.00
Cylinders (4" x 8")	15	\$ 25.00	\$ 375.00
Air Voids	8	\$ 570.00	\$ 4,560.00
Extraction & Washed Gradation	8	\$ 325.00	\$ 2,600.00
HMA Cores	12	\$ 85.00	\$ 1,020.00
Tack Coat	4	\$ 52.00	\$ 208.00
Standard Proctor	2	\$ 270.00	\$ 540.00
Atterberg Limits	2	\$ 135.00	\$ 270.00
Grain Size with Hydrometer	2	\$ 245.00	\$ 490.00
Organic Content	2	\$ 160.00	\$ 320.00
Gradation (Wash)	2	\$ 220.00	\$ 440.00
Gauge Rental	15	\$ 50.00	\$ 750.00
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 14,873.00</b>

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing a Construction Engineering Services Contract  
for Phase III of the Widening and Reconstruction of Kautz Road in  
amount not to exceed \$194,653**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the City of St. Charles and City of Geneva have partnered together to construct Kautz Road and improvements will take place between Longest Drive to the south and Swenson Avenue to the north;

WHEREAS, Staff recommends awarding a Phase III Construction Engineering Services contract to Transystems Corporation of Schaumburg, IL;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize a Construction Engineering Services Contract for Phase III of the Widening and Reconstruction of Kautz Road in an amount not to exceed \$194,653.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Approving Resolutions with the Illinois Department of  
Transportation in the total amount of \$1,819,899 for the 2024 Street  
Rehabilitation Program**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, portions of the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program will be paid for in part with Motor Fuel Tax funds, as well as Rebuild Illinois Bond (RBI) funds;

WHEREAS, the attached Resolution for Improvement under the Illinois Highway Code is an agreement with the Illinois Department of Transportation;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to approve Resolutions with the Illinois Department of Transportation in the total amount of \$1,819,899 to be used for the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:



# Resolution for Improvement Under the Illinois Highway Code

Is this project a bondable capital improvement?

Yes  No

Resolution Type	Resolution Number	Section Number
Original		24-00119-00-RS

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of St Charles Illinois that the following described street(s)/road(s)/structure be improved under the Illinois Highway Code. Work shall be done by Contract.

Governing Body Type Local Public Agency Type  
Name of Local Public Agency  
Contract or Day Labor

### For Roadway/Street Improvements:

Name of Street(s)/Road(s)	Length (miles)	Route	From	To
See attached list of RBI Approved streets				

### For Structures:

Name of Street(s)/Road(s)	Existing Structure No.	Route	Location	Feature Crossed

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,

1. That the proposed improvement shall consist of

HMA grind and overlay, base reclamation, pavement patching, curb & gutter, sidewalk & driveway apron repairs, sanitary, storm & water utility repair, replace & adjustment of structure frames; pavement markings; restoration.

2. That there is hereby appropriated the sum of One Million Eight Hundred Nineteen Thousand Eight Hundred and Ninety Eight Dollars and Eighty Six Cents Dollars ( \$1,819,898.86 ) for the improvement of said section from the Local Public Agency's allotment of Motor Fuel Tax funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four (4) certified originals of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

I, Nancy Garrison City Clerk in and for said City

Name of Clerk Local Public Agency Type Local Public Agency Type  
of St Charles Name of Local Public Agency in the State aforesaid, and keeper of the records and files thereof, as provided by statute, do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete original of a resolution adopted by

Council of St Charles at a meeting held on \_\_\_\_\_ Date  
Governing Body Type Name of Local Public Agency

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ Month, Year .

(SEAL, if required by the LPA)

Clerk Signature & Date

**Approved**

Regional Engineer Signature & Date  
Department of Transportation

**2024 St. Charles Street Program**

STREET	LIMITS	
	FROM	TO
ABBNEYWOOD DR	IL RT 31	GREENWOOD LN
BRITTANY CT	ABBNEYWOOD DR	CUL-DE-SAC
EASTON PL	ABBNEYWOOD DR	CUL-DE-SAC
PENDLETON CT	ABBNEYWOOD DR	CUL-DE-SAC
MEADOW DR	CRANE RD	CITY LIMITS
GREEN WILLOW LN	MEADOW DR	CUL-DE-SAC
THORNHILL FARM RD	IL RT 31	MEADOW DR
KENSINGTON PL	MEADOW DR	CUL-DE-SAC
EDGEWILD CT	MEADOW DR	CUL-DE-SAC
CRANE RD	IL RT 31	MEADOW DR
FOX GLEN DR	GLENBRIAR DR	ARMY TRAIL RD
FOX GLEN CT	FOX GLEN DR	CUL-DE-SAC
GLENBRIAR DR	FOX GLEN DR	CUL-DE-SAC
GLENBRIAR CT	GLENBRIAR DR	CUL-DE-SAC
GLEN EAGLES CT	FOX GLEN DR	CUL-DE-SAC
ROYAL FOX DR	N KIRK RD	N KIRK RD
TURNBERRY RD	ROYAL FOX DR	ROYAL FOX DR
ROYAL KINGS CT	TURNBERRY RD	CUL-DE-SAC
ROYAL QUEENS CT	TURNBERRY RD	CUL-DE-SAC
ROYAL ASHDOWN CT	TURNBERRY RD	CUL-DE-SAC
ROYAL TROON CT	ROYAL FOX DR	CUL-DE-SAC
KING ALFORD CT	KING JAMES AVE	CUL-DE-SAC
KING WILLIAM CT	KING JAMES AVE	CUL-DE-SAC
KING RICHARD CT	KING JAMES AVE	CUL-DE-SAC
KING JAMES CT	KING JAMES AVE	CUL-DE-SAC
QUEEN ANNE CT	KING JAMES AVE	CUL-DE-SAC
KING EDWARD AVE	FOXFIELD DR	KING RICHARD CIR
KING JAMES AVE	KING EDWARD AVE	KING ALFORD CT
KING CHARLES LN	KING EDWARD AVE	KING HENRY LN
KING GEORGE LN	KING EDWARD AVE	KING HENRY LN
KING HENRY LN	FOXFIELD DR	KING JAMES AVE
HUNTINGTON RD	FOREST RIDGE RD	FOX CHASE BLVD
ESSEX CT	HUNTINGTON RD	CUL-DE-SAC
FOXHILL CT	FOREST RIDGE RD	CUL-DE-SAC
STERLING CT	FOREST RIDGE RD	CUL-DE-SAC
FOREST RIDGE RD	STERLING CT	HUNTINGTON RD
RAPHAEL CT	RED ROSE DR	CUL-DE-SAC
RED ROSE DR	RENARD LN	CAMPTON HILLS RD
ST MICHEL LN	RED ROSE DR	RENARD LN
ST MICHEL CT	RED ROSE DR	CUL-DE-SAC
VALLEY VIEW DR	HORIZON DR W	PLEASANT PLAINS DR
HORIZON DR W	RED SKY DR	VALLEY VIEW DR
RED SKY DR	SPRINGFIELD WAY	CUL-DE-SAC
LANGSTON CIR	HERITAGE ST	HERITAGE ST
N 9TH ST	STATE ST	NORTH END
CHANDLER AVE	DIVISION ST	CUL-DE-SAC
WALNUT HILL AVE	DIVISION ST	S TYLER RD
PATRICIA LN	DIVISION ST	VIA VENETO DR
VIA VENETO DR	DIVISION ST	CUMBERLAND GREEN DR



**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing a Construction Contract with Plote  
Construction Company for the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program and  
Additional Streets in the amount of \$6,249,994**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

WHEREAS, the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program will include roadway resurfacing, sidewalk repairs, curb/gutter repairs, utility repairs and restoration;

WHEREAS, work will be funded through the Motor Fuel Tax, Rebuild Illinois Funds and the newly approved Home Rule Tax;

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, to authorize a Construction Contract with Plote Construction Company for the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program and Additional Streets in the amount of \$6,249,994.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**MINUTES  
CITY OF ST. CHARLES, IL  
GOVERNMENT SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING  
CHAIRPERSON RYAN BONGARD  
MONDAY, APRIL 1, 2024**

**1. CALL TO ORDER AT 7:00 p.m.**

**2. ROLL CALL**

**Present:** Bessner, Weber, Silkaitis, Foulkes, Bongard, Muenz, Lencioni, Gehm, Pietryla, Wirball

**Absent:** None

**3. ADMINISTRATIVE**

**4. OMNIBUS VOTE**

**Items with an asterisk (\*)** are considered to be routine matters and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion on these items unless a council member/citizen so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the consent agenda and considered in normal sequence on the agenda.

Aldr. Wirball requested to remove Item 6.D off the Omnibus vote.

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus items.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays;** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**5. POLICE DEPARTMENT**

**\*A. Recommendation for Approval of Reserving a Portion of First Street Plaza for the 2024 STC Live! Events.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*5.A.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays;** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*B. Recommendation for Approval of Street Parking Closures for the 2024 St. Charles Arts Council Street “Paint the Riverside” Event.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*5.B.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*C. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution for the Closures of Main Street for the Memorial Day Parade.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*5.C.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**6. PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT**

**\*A. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Authorizing a Construction Contract for Crack Filling.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.A.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*B. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Completion of Replacement of the City’s Radio System.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.B.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*C. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for Generator Maintenance to Midwest Power Industry, Inc.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.C.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**D. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Line Clearing Tree Trimming Services.**

Aldr. Wirball asked if we are committed to a 3-Year Contract if we approve this, or is it one year with an option to renew? Mr. Hopkins stated it is one year with an optional approval. Aldr. Wirball asked if the price would stay the same for the following two years? Mr. Hopkins stated yes, this price is locked in for all 3 years.

Motion by Ald. Wirball, second by Ald. Pietryla to approve Item 6.D.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*E. Recommendation to approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for Directional Boring Services to York Utility Services and Archon Construction.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.E.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*F. Recommendation to approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for Landscaping Restorations.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.F.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*G. Recommendation to approve a Resolution Awarding an Agreement for Engineering Services for Capacity, Management, Operations and Maintenance (CMOM) Phase 1 Flow Monitoring.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.G.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*H. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for Water and Wastewater Treatment Chemicals.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.H.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*I. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding Years 2 and 3 of the Bid for Electrostatic Painting Services to BP&T Construction.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.I.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*J. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Sale of Items of Personal Property Owned by the City of St. Charles via Online Auction to the Highest Bidder.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.J.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*K. Recommendation to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a Resolution Authorizing all "Spot Buying" of Cable and Transformers on an as-needed basis for FY24/25.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.K.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

- \*L. Recommendation to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Ordering of Gasoline and Diesel Fuel on an as-needed basis for FY24/25.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.L.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

- \*M. Recommendation to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a Resolution to Accept the Blanket Quote from Anixter, Inc. for Okonite Cable for FY24/25.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.M.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

- \*N. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Street Sweeping Services.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.N.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

- \*O. Recommendation to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a Resolution to Accept the Blanket Quote from Federal Pacific for Stock Switchgear for FY24/25.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.O.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

- \*P. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for Stone and Gravel Material to Landscape Material & Firewood Sales, Inc.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.P.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*Q. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 5-Year Contract for Native Landscape Services.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.Q.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*R. Recommendation to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Ordering of Concrete Materials on an as-needed basis for FY24/25.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.R.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*S. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Holiday Lighting and Festoon Decoration Services.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.S.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*T. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for Hauling Services.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.T.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*U. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for Asphalt Materials.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.U.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*V. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Awarding the Bid for a 3-Year Contract for Pest Control Services.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.V.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**\*W. Recommendation to Waive the Formal Bid Procedure and Approve a Resolution Authorizing a Purchase Order to Bluff City Materials.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Omnibus item \*6.W.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**X. Presentation on Bird City Recognition and Consideration to Approve a Resolution to Authorize the City of St. Charles to Become a Bird City.**

Presentation by AJ Reineking and Suzi Myers of the Natural Resources Commission.

Aldr. Muenz asked if the Natural Resources Commission has more things planned; Ms. Myers stated they do, but we have to do this first, and it is an on-going process.

Motion by Ald. Lencioni, second by Ald. Pietryla to approve Item 6.X.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**



**Y. Illinois Municipal Electric Agency (IMEA) Power Sales Contract.**

Presentation by Peter Suhr.

Aldr. Silkaitis thanked Mr. Suhr for the presentation and asked about the study that Naperville is doing on alternative solutions. Mr. Suhr stated he doesn't know exactly what they are doing, but he believes in essence they are looking to potentially become their own IMEA. Aldr. Silkaitis stated they are hiring consultants to see if they can do it on their own and he doesn't want St. Charles to rush into this; he would like us to consider doing the same thing so residents know the alternatives. Naperville is the largest in our group and they are doing it, they might be on to something. We need to do our due diligence and if they tell us this is the best we can do, then great – or they may provide us with alternatives - which is the most important thing right now.

Aldr. Silkaitis would like more details on IMEA's sustainability plan; how are they going to implement it and do they have realistic goals? Are they confident that it will work? Will consultants agree the technology will be available by then, or are they going to say IMEA is being too optimistic? Aldr. Silkaitis acknowledged that he doesn't have the answers, but he would like a study done to understand the alternatives. Aldr. Silkaitis stated he is not ready to make a decision in June or July; he would like more information from consultants or have staff talk to Naperville staff and maybe we can piggy back on their study.

Aldr. Foulkes asked if we are talking with other municipalities, not just Naperville; are there options being discussed by other municipalities? Aldr. Foulkes feels IMEA is trying to put pressure on us and the hard deadline bothers him. Aldr. Foulkes stated this is a huge decision; one that our residents are very concerned about. What if we don't give IMEA an answer by next year? Mr. Suhr stated the reality is that IMEA voted to have this open session, and currently that window is until May 2025. We don't know if that is negotiable.

Aldr. Foulkes asked if this is a law by 2050; Mr. Suhr stated yes. Aldr. Foulkes asked if working towards that is IMEA's main selling point? Mr. Suhr stated that will be the topic of the next presentation in three weeks.

Aldr. Muenz asked if any utility would do all or most of the things listed on slide 9? Mr. Suhr stated that Aldr. Muenz was asking about the utility, but the issue is really power purchase; are there really other agencies out there to provide us power? We need to explore that. Aldr. Muenz asked what benefit the City has by renewing so early; is there a monetary benefit or something tangible for the customer? Aldr. Muenz stated it doesn't seem like there is anything other than we get the guarantee that the conglomerate itself exists. What is the

difference if we wait to see what happens with the other 30 municipalities? Where is the benefit to our residents to renew this early? Mr. Suhr stated the offer time is open until 14 months from now; will it be offered in the future? That will be solely up to the IMEA Board of Directors. They would have to decide to make this offer again and it would be solely up to them to accept the City of St. Charles. Mr. Suhr stated these questions are difficult to answer because no one knows until we are in the situation and the IMEA is faced with it and the Board Members vote on it. Mr. Suhr stated there will be some communities who will sign up so IMEA will exist beyond 2035 and for them to exist, they are going to have to understand who is signed up because they are buying resources for those who signed up at that time. It's really a question as to whether they would accept St. Charles' offer to join late in the game; it's up to them.

Aldr. Muenz asked what energy will be replaced? If we don't know exactly what we are going to be using, are we signing up blindly and hoping we are happy with what they chose, or is there an outlay of the type of energy they will be pursuing? Mr. Suhr stated we will get into that more three weeks from now, but the bottom line is that there are two things we know the agency will accomplish; to be a net zero organization and replace the energy we currently have in our portfolio with renewables by 2025-2026 by adding 130 megawatts of solar to our portfolio, which we are currently working on in the contract.

Aldr. Lencioni stated in his mind he sees timelines of electrical needs, and he thinks the timeline should be laid out more clearly. Also, what does it cost? He would like to understand how the rates with IMEA compare to other providers. What does the fact that we have control mean for us? Why would Naperville look to leave if they are the largest user of electricity in IMEA if they have a lot of control? What were their needs that weren't being met? How can we understand what our needs are now and their future needs? Aldr. Lencioni stated he is looking for a lot of comparison; he would also like to make sure that in the future we have the opportunity for an open forum so our very interested residents who have done a lot of work on this can ask questions themselves and get answers. He stated that he is listening to residents who have been working on this way longer than he has, but he would like them to be able to ask the questions themselves.

Aldr. Lencioni asked Mr. Suhr if it was clear to him what our best path forward would be? Mr. Suhr stated at this point in time, he is only providing information. Aldr. Lencioni stated that it occurred to him that IMEA makes a profit, and we have got to be a very profitable customer. Aldr. Lencioni stated he would like to know who all the stakeholders are and how they all compare to make the best decision we can. Aldr. Lencioni stated he needs all these questions answered to make a decision.

Aldr. Gehm stated that he appreciated the work that was done and the presentation; he then asked knowing the mandates are there for all the utilities to be carbon neutral by 2050, how are they going to meet goals and requirements by 2035? If coal is going away, do they need that 20 year extension?

Aldr. Pietryla stated details are important as this is a big decision; he is looking at Naperville and would like information on what they are doing. He is not saying he wants to do what Naperville does, but he would like to have information from them. Aldr. Pietryla asked Mr. Suhr how long Naperville's study is planned to take and Mr. Suhr said something should be ready in the next two or three months. Aldr. Pietryla stated making a vote by July is much too fast and a problem for him; especially if Naperville's study is going to take a couple months.

Aldr. Wirball asked if IMEA plans on any projects that require bonds or funding that we are aware of? How are they going to meet sustainability goals? Are we going to incur their costs? Aldr. Wirball stated he is looking for a stronger commitment in the IMEA document.

Aldr. Bessner thanked Mr. Suhr for the presentation; it was clear and concise and a great way to start this discussion. There are three words that stood out; Reliability, Sustainability and Affordability which are the most important things to him. There is always room for improvement, but he acknowledges our electric system has continuously improved over time to the point that any outage is very short. Aldr. Bessner stated he would not be redundant in his questions, but wanted to reiterate Aldr. Foulkes and Aldr. Muenz' question in regards to what happens if the contract offer expires? Mr. Suhr said the current contract does not expire until 2035; the simple answer to what happens if we don't take this offer is we will have to wait and figure it out and we will have 10 years to decide to make a decision for St. Charles' power source. Mr. Suhr stated that again, it's an unknown situation; these things take time and while 10 years seems like a long time, he would be very concerned if we didn't have our power source in place 5 or 6 years before 2035. Aldr. Bessner asked if we walk away, what other power sources are there? Mr. Suhr stated that will be in a future presentation.

Aldr. Weber asked if all the IMEA Board Members have an equal voting share? Mr. Suhr stated they have an equal voting share on all rules and regulations about the IMEA Organization, but the vote is not equal when it comes to power purchase; that is a weighted vote and St. Charles is the second largest community after Naperville, so we have a roughly 15% vote. Naperville is about 3 times the size of us, so they are in the 32-35% range.

Aldr. Weber stated he is in line with others' comments and he is uncomfortable with the timeline as well and would like to see the discussion continue.

**Z. Recommendation to Approve a Lead and Galvanized Water Service Line Replacement Policy.**

Aldr. Weber, Aldr. Pietryla, Aldr. Gehm, Aldr. Silkaitis and Chairman Bongard all stated that they support the policy.

Aldr. Wirball stated that he supports the policy as well and had a question; if the City is replacing a lead line and a sewer line is exposed, would the homeowner have the opportunity to pay for that replacement of the sewer line at their cost? Aldr. Wirball stated it does not need to be written in the policy, but can we consider it if that happens? Mr. Wilson stated yes, we can consider it.

Aldr. Lencioni stated that he supports this policy and asked Mr. Wilson to keep Council updated.

Aldr. Muenz stated that she supports this policy as well, it is important for our residents; she then asked if we have pursued reaching out to our Congressmen to ask for financial assistance? Mr. Wilson stated we are working on that.

Aldr. Foulkes stated he is in support of the policy, and asked where the funds will come from? Is this coming out of the general fund? Maybe this conversation is not for tonight, but as the voting body, Council has to take a hard look at that. The budget number for 2028 could be higher by then so we have to make sure we are properly budgeted moving forward.

Motion by Ald. Wirball, second by Ald. Weber to approve Item 6.Z.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**AA. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Authorizing an Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Geneva for the Reconstruction of Kautz Road.**

Aldr. Silkaitis asked if the road will be shut down, half at a time? Mr. Gottlieb stated yes.

Motion by Ald. Pietryla, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Item 6.AA.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**BB. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Authorizing a Consultant Contract for Phase III Construction Engineering for the Widening and Reconstruction of Kautz Road.**

Motion by Ald. Gehm, second by Ald. Wirball to approve Item 6.BB.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**CC. Recommendation to Approve Resolutions with the Illinois Department of Transportation for the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program.**

Motion by Ald. Pietryla, second by Ald. Muenz to approve Item 6.CC.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**DD. Recommendation to Approve a Resolution Authorizing a Construction Contract for the 2024 Street Rehabilitation Program.**

Motion by Ald. Muenz, second by Ald. Bessner to approve Item 6.DD.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Aldr. Bessner; Aldr. Weber; Aldr. Silkaitis; Aldr. Foulkes; Aldr. Muenz; Aldr. Lencioni; Aldr. Gehm; Aldr. Pietryla; Aldr. Wirball **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

**7. PUBLIC COMMENT**

**8. ADDITIONAL ITEMS FROM MAYOR, COUNCIL, STAFF OR CITIZENS**

Resident Debi Mader thanked Council for everything they do.

**9. EXECUTIVE SESSION**


None.

**10. MOTION TO ADJOURN GOVERNMENT SERVICES COMMITTEE MEETING**

Motion by Ald. Gehm, second by Ald. Pietryla to adjourn the Government Services Committee meeting at 9:05 pm.

**Roll Call Vote: Ayes:** Ald. Muenz; Ald. Lencioni; Ald. Gehm; Ald. Pietryla; Ald. Wirball; Ald. Bessner; Ald. Weber **Nays:** None. Chairperson Bongard did not vote as chair. **Motion Carried.**

:kd

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		<b>Agenda Item number: IIC1</b>
	Title:	Motion to Approve a Resolution Authorizing the Temporary Closure of Walnut Avenue from April 15, 2024 through October 31, 2024.	
	Presenter:	Derek Conley, Economic Development Director	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> None			
<b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):			
<p>This item was recommended for approval at Planning &amp; Development Committee on April 8 2024.</p> <p><b>Background:</b></p> <p>This executive summary pertains to items C 1, 2, 3. as each item needs to be considered in conjunction. An aerial map has been attached to assist in explaining each item. Several businesses on the downtown east-side have approached the City requesting a partial closure of Walnut Ave for an outdoor public plaza. Additionally, Flagship on the Fox (100 Riverside Ave.) has expressed interest to again utilize part of the proposed Walnut Ave. closure and sidewalk for an outdoor café during the 2024 season. In order for the City to accommodate this request the following resolutions/agreements need to be approved:</p> <p><b>a. Temporary Closure of Walnut Avenue from April 15, 2024 through October 31, 2024.</b> The temporary closure of Walnut Avenue needs to be approved before the City can enter into a subsequent agreement with Flagship on the Fox (C&amp;A Management Group, LLC) to allow for outdoor dining on the street. The area of the proposed closure is identified on Exhibit A.</p> <p><b>b. License Agreement for Outdoor Dining with C&amp;A Management Group, LLC (Flagship on the Fox- 100 Riverside Ave.)</b> The license agreement with Flagship on the Fox would grant the restaurant access to Walnut Avenue for the purpose of providing an outdoor dining patio. The layout of the outdoor dining patio would be the same as 2022. The license agreement was not approved in 2023. The license would be based upon the same timeframe and fees being imposed for use of the First Street plazas (\$40 per seat for entire period).</p> <p><b>c. Temporary License Agreement for Bus Parking and Loading Zone with STC Arcada LLC (Arcada Theatre- 101 E Main St.)</b> The license agreement with STC Arcada LLC, better known as Frontier Development, and would grant the Arcada Theatre exclusive access to parking spaces on Walnut Avenue for the purpose of providing a bus parking in for theatre events. The licensee would be subject to an annual fee of \$456.25.</p> <p>City staff has conducted a thorough review of the proposal and can affirm that it complies with all relevant City codes, ordinances, and regulations.</p>			
<b>Attachments</b> (please list):			
Resolution			
<b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):			
Vote on the Resolution			

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. 2024-\_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing the Temporary Closure of  
Walnut Avenue from April 15, 2024 through October 31,  
2024.**

**BE IT RESOLVED**, by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that the closure of a portion of Walnut Avenue from Riverside Avenue of Second Avenue as illustrated on EXHIBIT A, shall be permitted from April 15, 2024 through October 31, 2024.

**PRESENTED** to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024.

**PASSED** by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024.

**APPROVED** by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.


\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:  
Ayes:  
Nays:  
Absent:  
Abstain:





 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		<b>Agenda Item number:</b> IIC2
	<b>Title:</b>	Motion to Approve A Resolution Authorizing the Mayor and City Council to Execute a Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and C&A Management Group, LLC (Flagship on the Fox- 100 Riverside Ave.)	
	<b>Presenter:</b>	Derek Conley, Economic Development Director	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> None			
<b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):			
<p>This item was recommended for approval at Planning &amp; Development Committee on April 8, 2024.</p> <p><b>Background:</b></p> <p>This executive summary pertains to items C 1, 2, 3. as each item needs to be considered in conjunction. An aerial map has been attached to assist in explaining each item. Several businesses on the downtown east-side have approached the City requesting a partial closure of Walnut Ave for an outdoor public plaza. Additionally, Flagship on the Fox (100 Riverside Ave.) has expressed interest to again utilize part of the proposed Walnut Ave. closure and sidewalk for an outdoor café during the 2024 season. In order for the City to accommodate this request the following resolutions/agreements need to be approved:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>1. Temporary Closure of Walnut Avenue from April 15, 2024 through October 31, 2024).</b> The temporary closure of Walnut Avenue needs to be approved before the City can enter into a subsequent agreement with Flagship on the Fox (C&amp;A Management Group, LLC) to allow for outdoor dining on the street. The area of the proposed closure is identified on Exhibit A.</li> <li><b>2. License Agreement for Outdoor Dining with C&amp;A Management Group, LLC (Flagship on the Fox- 100 Riverside Ave.)</b> The license agreement with Flagship on the Fox would grant the restaurant access to Walnut Avenue for the purpose of providing an outdoor dining patio. The layout of the outdoor dining patio would be the same as 2022. The license agreement was not approved in 2023. The license would be based upon the same timeframe and fees being imposed for use of the First Street plazas (\$40 per seat for entire period).</li> <li><b>3. Temporary License Agreement for Bus Parking and Loading Zone with STC Arcada LLC (Arcada Theatre- 101 E Main St.)</b> The license agreement with STC Arcada LLC, better known as Frontier Development, and would grant the Arcada Theatre exclusive access to parking spaces on Walnut Avenue for the purpose of providing a bus parking in for theatre events. The licensee would be subject to an annual fee of \$456.25.</li> </ol> <p>City staff has conducted a thorough review of the proposal and can affirm that it complies with all relevant City codes, ordinances, and regulations.</p>			
<b>Attachments</b> (please list):			
Resolution			
<b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):			
Vote on the Resolution			

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Resolution No. 2024- \_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing the Mayor and City Council to Execute a  
Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and C&A  
Management Group, LLC (Flagship on the Fox- 100 Riverside Ave.)**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on \_\_\_\_\_**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute that certain Temporary License Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A" by and on behalf of the City of St. Chares.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk/Recording Secretary

Voice Vote:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**Exhibit "A"**

Temporary License Agreement between the  
City of St. Charles and C&A Management Group, LLC

## TEMPORARY LICENSE AGREEMENT

This TEMPORARY LICENSE AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "*Agreement*") is made and entered into as of this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by and between the City of St. Charles, an Illinois Municipal Corporation, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois (hereinafter "*City*"), and C&A Management Group, LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Corporation (hereinafter "*Licensee*"); the City and Licensee are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the Parties ("*Parties*") or individually as the Party ("*Party*").

### **WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, the City does maintain, occupy, operate and use a portion of a public right-of-way known as Walnut Avenue ("*Walnut Avenue ROW*"), as depicted on Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof, which is immediately adjacent to 100 S. Riverside Avenue ("*100 S. Riverside Ave.*"), legally described in Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, Licensee operates the business commonly known as Flagship Brewing Company, located at 100 S. Riverside Ave. ("*Licensee Property*"), the northerly property line of which abuts a portion of the Walnut Avenue ROW; and

WHEREAS, Licensee proposes to install, operate and maintain a temporary outdoor patio area with fencing, tables and chairs ("*Outdoor Patio*"), projecting into the Walnut Avenue ROW, as illustrated on Exhibit C.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and of the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained, the adequacy and sufficiency of which the Parties hereto hereby stipulate, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The Recitals hereinabove are hereby incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement as though they were fully set forth in this Paragraph.

2. The City, in consideration of the sum of Ten (\$10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid to City, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby grants to the Licensee, its successors, grantees and assigns, an exclusive temporary license (hereinafter the "*License*") for the purpose of installing, operating and maintaining the Outdoor Patio solely within the limited area in the Walnut Avenue ROW, in the location illustrated on the attached Exhibit C, subject to the terms, conditions and limitations herein specified together with any exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

3. Licensee shall submit for a permit is required under the St. Charles Municipal Code ("*Outdoor Café Permit*"), the for which under this Agreement shall be equal to a One Hundred Twenty-Five Dollar (\$125.00) application fee, plus Forty Dollars (\$40.00) per seat, as determined by the Outdoor Café Permit site plan total number of seats.

4. Licensee must install, operate and maintain the Outdoor Patio in full compliance with the permit and all conditions contained herein or attached hereto by reference.

5. The Outdoor Patio shall not in any manner be operated, modified, expanded, added to or enlarged beyond the extent of described herein and shown in Exhibit C, without the prior written consent of the City.

6. This Agreement shall commence on April 15, 2024 and expire on October 31, 2024, the date the insurance required hereunder expires, or as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, whichever comes first. This Agreement may be renewed only through the action of the City. Licensee may terminate this Agreement immediately by providing written notice to City. Except for the immediate termination in the event of an emergency, as declared by City in its sole discretion, City may terminate this Agreement at any time during the term of this Agreement by notifying Licensee of its intention, with at least three (3) business days prior written notice.

7. Licensee understands and agrees that the Outdoor Patio shall remain in good condition at all times and that the City Parking Lot shall not be compromised in any unsafe or adverse manner, at all times complying with all local codes and ordinances.

8. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Licensee hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employee, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses, specifically including but not limited to, any claim for damages caused by or to the Outdoor Patio or caused by work performed by the City, or its agents, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this Agreement by the Licensee, their agents, invitees, employees, contractors or subcontractors, or which may in anyway result therefrom, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents or employees, the Licensee shall, at their own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents and employees, in any such action, the Licensee shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same. Prior to occupancy, the Licensee shall furnish to the City a certificate of insurance evidencing coverages and limits in conformance to the requirements described herein attached Exhibit D. The insurance policy shall be expressly endorsed to include the City as an additional insured, Such certification of insurance shall require the insurer(s) to provide not less than thirty (30) days advance written notice to the City in the event of any cancellation, non-renewal or change in the policy limits, terms or conditions which would cause them to fail to meet the foregoing requirements. Such insurance shall be fully maintained during the term of the License.

9. The City shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations regarding the use of the Outdoor Patio to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public utilizing the Walnut Avenue ROW. The Licensee will provide, at its expense (and the City shall have no obligation to provide or pay for), any and all improvements and/or modifications to the Outdoor Patio to comply with this provision.

10. Licensee accepts the Walnut Avenue ROW, "As-Is," "Where-Is," and in its current condition, and the City makes no representations concerning the condition of the Licensee Property. Licensee further understands and agrees that various third party utility,

telecommunication, and T.V. cable companies, including but not limited to Commonwealth Edison, NICOR and AT&T, and their successors and assigns (“*Utility Companies*”), may have certain rights arising in the Walnut Avenue ROW, and that this Agreement does not in any way affect or diminish the rights of those Utility Companies. Licensee hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Utility Companies have no obligation or responsibility to Licensee.

11. If this Agreement is terminated under any of the provisions contained herein, Licensee shall remove the Outdoor Patio within thirty (30) days of termination. The site shall be restored to the same general condition as existed before the Outdoor Patio was installed, unless otherwise agreed to by the City. If the required work is not performed or completed to the City's satisfaction, the City shall have the right to perform or complete such work. Licensee agrees to reimburse the City for performance of such work within thirty (30) days of invoice by the City. Non-payment of invoices shall constitute a lien against the 100 S. Riverside Ave. property.

12. The Outdoor Patio when installed does not become a part of or an interest in the Walnut Avenue ROW, the air rights above and below or the underlying property. This Agreement shall not be construed to grant any interest in realty or any other possessory interest beyond the irrevocable, permanent and exclusive license to the Licensee, as provided herein.

13. Licensee is responsible for the cost of installation, maintenance, and removal of such the Outdoor Patio and is responsible for any damage caused to the Walnut Avenue ROW resulting from such installation, maintenance, and removal.

14. The terms of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

15. The parties acknowledge that the licensed area is part of the Walnut Avenue ROW and is currently exempt from any tax assessment for real estate or any other taxes. In the event that the Walnut Avenue ROW or any part thereof becomes subject to real estate or other taxes arising out of this License Agreement, the Licensee shall be liable for those real estate or other taxes and will pay said taxes as they become due and owing.

16. This Agreement may be enforced either at law or in equity, with the non-breaching Party entitled to injunctive relief and/or monetary damages. If any action for enforcement of this Agreement is brought, the non-prevailing Party in such action shall reimburse the prevailing Party for its attorneys' fees and related costs in such action.

17. Licensee shall not assign this Agreement or its rights and duties under this License, without the prior written consent of the City, which consent may be withheld in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

18. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument executed by the Parties, or their respective permitted successors or assigns.

19. If any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this License, or the application of such term, covenant or condition to persons

or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term, covenant and condition of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS IMMEDIATELY]



Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Licensee:

C&A Management Group, LLC  
an Illinois Limited Liability Corporation

City:

CITY OF ST. CHARLES,  
an Illinois Municipal Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**Exhibit A:**  
**Walnut Avenue ROW Depiction**

PART OF WALNUT AVENUE IN THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE FOX RIVER, BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF BLOCK 10 IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES; THENCE NORTH 11 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 14 SECONDS WEST ALONG THE NORTHERLY EXTENSION OF THE WEST LINE OF SAID BLOCK 10, 20.00 FEET; THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 29 SECONDS EAST 100.71 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 11 DEGREES 25 MINUTES 14 SECONDS EAST 20.00 FEET TO THE SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF SAID WALNUT AVENUE; THENCE SOUTH 78 DEGREES 30 MINUTES 29 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID SOUTH RIGHT OF WAY LINE, 100.71 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, EXCLUDING THE WESTERLY 29.40 FEET THEREOF, IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

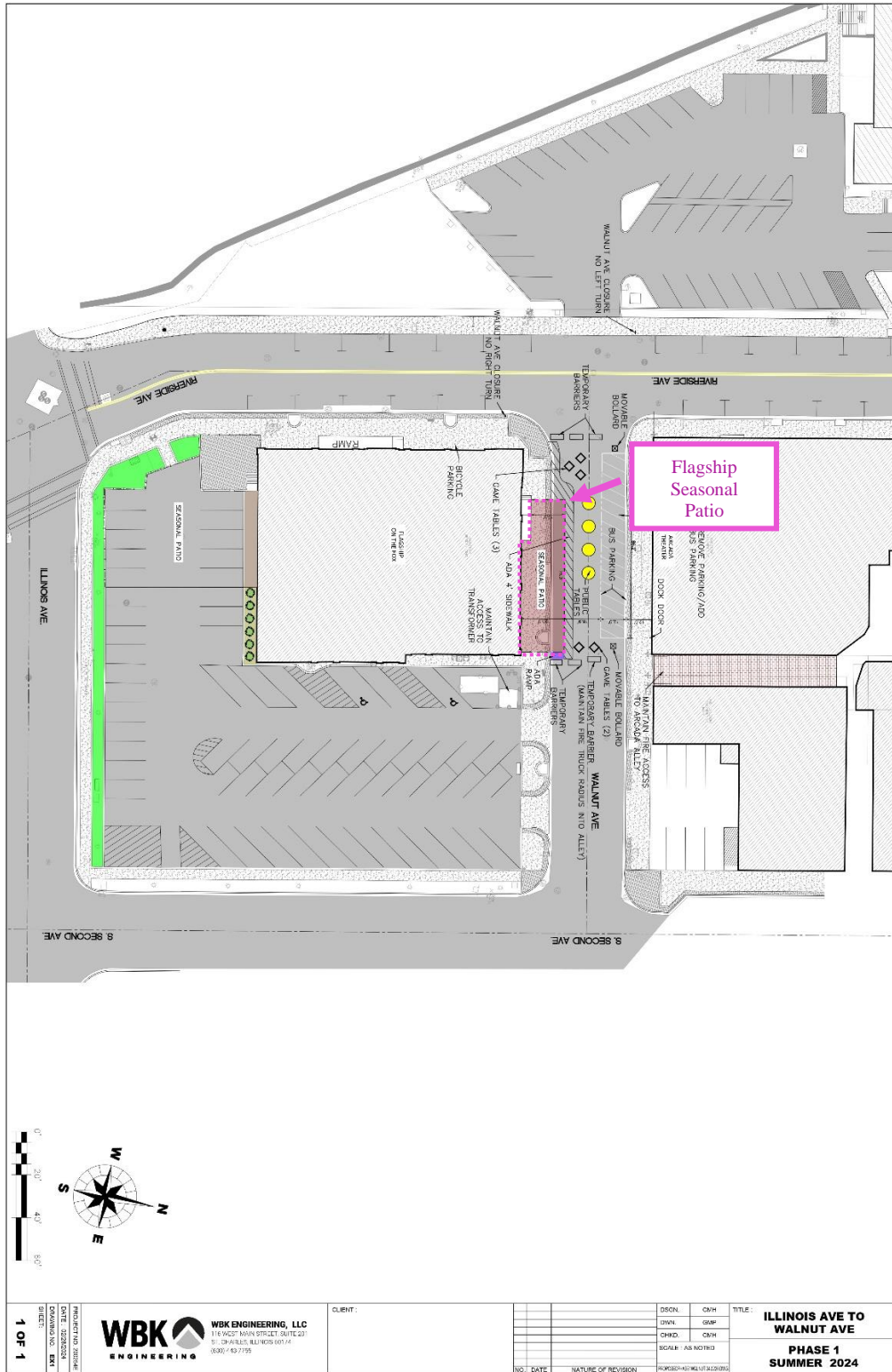
(Commonly known as the south 20 ft. of the Walnut Ave. right-of-way, located within 100 feet east of Riverside Ave., excluding the westerly 29.4 ft.)

**Exhibit B:**  
**100 S Riverside Ave. Legal Description**

THE WESTERLY 1 FOOT OF THE NORTHERLY 56.62 FEET OF LOT 2 AND THE NORTHERLY 56.62 FEET OF LOT 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 10 IN THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN # 09-27-391-001


## Exhibit C: Outdoor Patio Location Boundary



## Exhibit D: Insurance Requirements

The applicant for an Outdoor Café Permit shall provide at its sole cost and expense, and shall maintain in effect during the entire period of the permit, insurance at a minimum in at least the following manner, or equivalent coverage determined acceptable by the City Administrator:

1. Worker's Compensation Insurance in at least the required statutory limits.
2. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance, including owner's protective liability insurance and contractual liability insurance covering claims for personal injury and property damage with limits of at least two million (\$2,000,000.00) dollars per occurrence, and two million (\$2,000,000.00) dollars for any single injury.
3. Umbrella Liability Insurance with limits of at least one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars per occurrence.
4. Liquor Liability Coverage for any establishment serving alcohol on public property.
5. Prior to issuance of an Outdoor Café permit, the permittee shall provide the City with copies of the certificates of insurance for the required policies for each type of insurance naming the City as an additional insured party.
6. The required insurance policies shall each provide that they shall not be changed or cancelled during the life of the Outdoor Café Permit until 30 days after written notice of such change has been delivered to the City.

 <p>CITY OF ST. CHARLES ILLINOIS • 1834</p>	<b>AGENDA ITEM EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b>		<b>Agenda Item number: IIC3</b>
	<b>Title:</b>	Motion to Approve A Resolution Authorizing the Mayor and City Council to Execute a Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and STC Arcada LLC (Arcada Theatre - 101 E Main Street)	
	<b>Presenter:</b>	Derek Conley, Economic Development Director	
<b>Meeting:</b> City Council		<b>Date:</b> April 15, 2024	
<b>Proposed Cost:</b> \$		<b>Budgeted Amount:</b> \$	<b>Not Budgeted:</b> <input type="checkbox"/>
<b>TIF District:</b> None			
<b>Executive Summary</b> (if not budgeted, please explain):			
<p>This item was recommended for approval at Planning &amp; Development Committee on April 8, 2024.</p> <p><b>Background:</b></p> <p>This executive summary pertains to items C 1, 2, 3. as they should be considered in conjunction, however this item can be approved independently of Walnut Ave closure. Thus, this agreement can still be approved even if Walnut is not closed. An aerial map has been attached to assist in explaining each item. Flagship on the Fox (100 Riverside Ave.) has expressed interest in continuing use of public space for outdoor café areas during the 2024 season. In order for the City to accommodate this request the following resolutions/agreements need to be approved:</p> <p><b>a. Temporary Closure of Walnut Avenue from April 15, 2024 through October 31, 2024</b>The temporary closure of Walnut Avenue needs to be approved before the City can enter into a subsequent agreement with Flagship on the Fox (C&amp;A Management Group, LLC) to allow for outdoor dining on the street. The area of the proposed closure is identified on Exhibit A.</p> <p><b>b. License Agreement for Outdoor Dining with C&amp;A Management Group, LLC (Flagship on the Fox- 100 Riverside Ave.)</b> The license agreement with Flagship on the Fox would grant the restaurant access to Walnut Avenue for the purpose of providing an outdoor dining patio. The layout of the outdoor dining patio would be the same as 2022. The license agreement was not approved in 2023. The license would be based upon the same timeframe and fees being imposed for use of the First Street plazas (\$40 per seat for entire period).</p> <p><b>c. Temporary License Agreement for Bus Parking and Loading Zone with STC Arcada LLC (Arcade Theatre- 101 E Main St.)</b> The license agreement with STC Arcada LLC, better known as Frontier Development, and would grant the Arcada Theatre exclusive access to parking spaces on Walnut Avenue for the purpose of providing a bus parking in for theatre events. The licensee would be subject to an annual fee of \$456.25.</p> <p>City staff has conducted a thorough review of the proposal and can affirm that it complies with all relevant City codes, ordinances, and regulations.</p>			
<b>Attachments</b> (please list):			
Resolution			
<b>Recommendation/Suggested Action</b> (briefly explain):			
Vote on the Resolution			

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. 2024- \_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing the Mayor and City Council to Execute a  
Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and STC  
Arcada LLC (Arcada Theatre - 101 E Main Street)**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on \_\_\_\_\_**

BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that the Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute that certain Temporary License Agreement, in substantially the form attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit "A" by and on behalf of the City of St. Chares.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, this 15th day of April, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

Attest:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk/Recording Secretary

Voice Vote:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

**Exhibit "A"**  
**Temporary License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and STC Arcada  
LLC**



## TEMPORARY LICENSE AGREEMENT

This TEMPORARY LICENSE AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "*Agreement*") is made and entered into as of this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by and between the City of St. Charles, an Illinois Municipal Corporation, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois (hereinafter "*City*"), and STC Arcada LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Corporation (hereinafter "*Licensee*"); the City and Licensee are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the Parties ("*Parties*") or individually as the Party ("*Party*").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the City does maintain, occupy, operate and use a portion of a public right-of-way known as Walnut Avenue ("*Walnut Avenue ROW*"), as depicted on Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof, which is immediately adjacent to 101 E Main St. ("*101 E. Main St.*"), legally described in Exhibit B attached hereto and made a part hereof; and

WHEREAS, Licensee owns property commonly known as Arcada Theatre located at 101 E Main St. ("*Licensee Property*"), the northerly property line of which abuts a portion of the Walnut Avenue ROW; and

WHEREAS, Licensee proposes the exclusive use of parking stalls as temporary bus parking and loading ("*Bus Parking*"), projecting into the Walnut Avenue ROW, as illustrated on Exhibit C.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing premises and of the covenants and conditions hereinafter contained, the adequacy and sufficiency of which the Parties hereto hereby stipulate, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The Recitals hereinabove are hereby incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement as though they were fully set forth in this Paragraph.

2. The City, in consideration of the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and other good and valuable consideration paid to City, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, hereby grants to the Licensee, its successors, grantees and assigns, an exclusive temporary license (hereinafter the "*License*") for the purpose of utilizing and maintaining the Bus Parking solely within the limited area in the Walnut Avenue ROW, in the location illustrated on the attached Exhibit C, subject to the terms, conditions and limitations herein specified together with any exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

3. The annual fee for the License under this Agreement shall be in the amount of Four Hundred Fifty-Six and 25/100 Dollars (\$456.25), due upon execution of this Agreement by Licensee. In the event that this Agreement does not take effect for a full calendar year, a prorated payment amount, payments during this period calculated at a daily

rate of One Dollar and Twenty-Five Cents (\$1.25) for each day of the Agreement's duration.

4. Licensee must install, operate and maintain the Bus Parking in full compliance with the permit and all conditions contained herein or attached hereto by reference.

5. The Bus Parking shall not in any manner be operated, modified, expanded, added to or enlarged beyond the extent of described herein and shown in Exhibit C, without the prior written consent of the City.

6. This Agreement shall commence upon execution of this Agreement by both parties and expire on December 31, 2024, the date the insurance required hereunder expires, or as otherwise provided for in this Agreement, whichever comes first. This Agreement may be renewed only through the action of the City. Licensee may terminate this Agreement immediately by providing written notice to City. Except for the immediate termination in the event of an emergency, as declared by City in its sole discretion, City may terminate this Agreement at any time during the term of this Agreement by notifying Licensee of its intention, with at least three (3) business days prior written notice.

7. Licensee understands and agrees that the Bus Parking shall remain in good condition at all times and that the City Parking Lot shall not be compromised in any unsafe or adverse manner, at all times complying with all local codes and ordinances.

8. Licensee acknowledges and agrees that the use of the Bus Parking area is restricted solely to bus parking, for trucks involved in unloading equipment or materials, and for vehicles dropping off, picking up or waiting for entertainers for events held at the Arcada Theatre. No passenger vehicles shall be parked in the Bus Parking Area longer than three hour. Any authorized vehicle shall be identified as an Arcada Theatre vehicle via signage. No passenger vehicles unaffiliated with the Arcada Theatre shall be stopped or parked with the Bus Parking area at any time.

Buses may not stop to temporarily park or unload at any other location on-street location or within a public parking lot.

9. The Licensee acknowledges and agrees that no public parking spaces outside of the designated bus parking area shall be obstructed or marked off with cones for exclusive use by the Arcada Theatre or any other entity unless specifically and properly permitted.

10. The Licensee agrees to complete and deliver a traffic control plan to the City, which shall include traffic control measures that will be implemented, such as barricades, cones, signage, flaggers, and temporary traffic signals. These measures should be designed to safely guide traffic around the closure, prevent unauthorized access and meet Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) standards.

11. The Licensee acknowledges and agrees that under no circumstances shall the northern Walnut public sidewalk between Riverside and 2nd Ave be obstructed with equipment, including the permanently installed lift, except during the times of unloading. When not in use for unloading, the lift shall be retracted so that the sidewalk is passable without need to step onto, over or around the lift platform.

12. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Licensee hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employee, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses, specifically including but not limited to, any claim for damages caused by or to the Bus Parking or caused by work performed by the City, or its agents, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this Agreement by the Licensee, their agents, invitees, employees, contractors or subcontractors, or which may in anyway result therefrom, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents or employees, the Licensee shall, at their own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents and employees, in any such action, the Licensee shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same. Prior to occupancy, the Licensee shall furnish to the City a certificate of insurance evidencing coverages and limits in conformance to the requirements described herein as Exhibit D. The insurance policy shall be expressly endorsed to include the City as an additional insured, Such certification of insurance shall require the insurer(s) to provide not less than thirty (30) days advance written notice to the City in the event of any cancellation, non-renewal or change in the policy limits, terms or conditions which would cause them to fail to meet the foregoing requirements. Such insurance shall be fully maintained during the term of the License.

13. The City shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations regarding the use of the Bus Parking, including but not limited to the enforcement of the City Municipal Code, to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public utilizing the Walnut Avenue ROW. The Licensee will provide, at its expense (and the City shall have no obligation to provide or pay for), any and all improvements and/or modifications to the Bus Parking to comply with this provision.

14. Licensee accepts the Walnut Avenue ROW, "As-Is," "Where-Is," and in its current condition, and the City makes no representations concerning the condition of the Licensee Property. Licensee further understands and agrees that various third party utility, telecommunication, and T.V. cable companies, including but not limited to Commonwealth Edison, NICOR and AT&T, and their successors and assigns ("*Utility Companies*"), may have certain rights arising in the Walnut Avenue ROW, and that this Agreement does not in any way affect or diminish the rights of those Utility Companies. Licensee hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Utility Companies have no obligation or responsibility to Licensee.

15. If this Agreement is terminated under any of the provisions contained herein, Licensee shall remove the Bus Parking within thirty (30) days of termination. The site shall be restored to the same general condition as existed before the Bus Parking was installed, unless otherwise agreed to by the City. If the required work is not performed or completed to the City's satisfaction, the City shall have the right to perform or complete such work. Licensee agrees to reimburse the City for performance of such work within thirty (30) days of invoice by the City. Non-payment of invoices shall constitute a lien against the 101 East Main Street property.

16. The Bus Parking when installed does not become a part of or an interest in the Walnut Avenue ROW, the air rights above and below or the underlying property. This Agreement shall not be construed to grant any interest in realty or any other possessory interest beyond the irrevocable, permanent and exclusive license to the Licensee, as provided herein.

17. Licensee is responsible for the cost of installation, maintenance, and removal of such the Bus Parking equipment and is responsible for any damage caused to the Walnut Avenue ROW resulting from such installation, maintenance, and removal.

18. The terms of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

19. The parties acknowledge that the licensed area is part of the Walnut Avenue ROW and is currently exempt from any tax assessment for real estate or any other taxes. In the event that the Walnut Avenue ROW or any part thereof becomes subject to real estate or other taxes arising out of this License Agreement, the Licensee shall be liable for those real estate or other taxes and will pay said taxes as they become due and owing.

20. This Agreement may be enforced either at law or in equity, with the non-breaching Party entitled to injunctive relief and/or monetary damages. If any action for enforcement of this Agreement is brought, the non-prevailing Party in such action shall reimburse the prevailing Party for its attorneys' fees and related costs in such action.

21. Licensee shall not assign this Agreement or its rights and duties under this License, without the prior written consent of the City, which consent may be withheld in the City's sole and absolute discretion. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument executed by the Parties, or their respective permitted successors or assigns.

22. If any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this License, or the application of such term, covenant or condition to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term, covenant and condition of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS IMMEDIATELY]

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Licensee:

STC Arcada, LLC  
an Illinois Limited Liability Corporation

City:

CITY OF ST. CHARLES,  
an Illinois Municipal Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

Subscribed and sworn to before me  
this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

**Exhibit A:**  
**Walnut Avenue ROW Depiction**

PART OF WALNUT AVENUE IN THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE FOX RIVER, BEING DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

STARTING AT THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF BLOCK 2 IN SAID ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES;  
THENCE NORTHEAST ALONG THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WALNUT AVENUE 8.00 FEET;  
THENCE SOUTHEAST PARALLEL WITH THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF RIVERSIDE AVENUE 12.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING;  
THENCE NORTHEAST PARALLEL TO THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WALNUT AVENUE 86.20 FEET;  
THEN SOUTHEAST PARALLEL WITH THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF RIVERSIDE AVENUE 12.00 FEET;  
THENCE SOUTHWEST PARALLEL WITH THE NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF WALNUT AVENUE 86.20 FEET;  
THENCE NORTHWEST PARALLEL WITH THE EASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF RIVERSIDE AVENUE 12.00 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

**Exhibit B:**  
**101 E Main St. (Arcade Theatre) Legal Description**

PARCEL 1:

THE WESTERLY 9 FEET OF THE SOUTHERLY 12 FEET OF THE PROPERTY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: THAT PART OF LOTS 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 2 OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE FOX RIVER, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 29.05 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY, PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3, A DISTANCE OF 0.32 FOOT TO THE CENTER LINE OF A 1 FOOT WIDE PARTY WALL; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE 37.25 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3 WHICH IS 34 FEET SOUTHERLY OF, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF SAID 1 FOOT WIDE PARTY WALL TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 WHICH IS 0.28 FOOT WESTERLY OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE 50.57 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3, A DISTANCE OF 100.30 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 50.295 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 2:

EASEMENT FOR BENEFIT OF PARCEL 1 FOR MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR AND INGRESS AND EGRESS CREATED BY DEED RECORDED APRIL 17 2001 AS DOCUMENT 2001K034378 ON AND OVER THE FOLLOWING: THE SOUTHERLY 12 FEET OF THE FOLLOWING PROPERTY: THAT PART OF LOTS 3 AND 4 IN BLOCK 2 OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE FOX RIVER, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 29.05 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY, PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3, A DISTANCE OF 0.32 FOOT TO THE CENTER LINE OF A 1 FOOT WIDE PARTY WALL; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE 37.25 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3 WHICH IS 34 FEET SOUTHERLY OF, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF SAID 1 FOOT WIDE PARTY WALL TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 WHICH IS 0.28 FOOT WESTERLY OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE 50.57 FEET TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 3; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3, A DISTANCE OF 100.30 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 50.295 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; (EXCEPT PART LYING IN PARCEL ONE DESCRIBED ABOVE) IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



PARCEL 3:

ALL OF LOTS 5 AND 6 IN BLOCK 2 OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE FOX RIVER, AND THAT PART OF LOTS 3 AND 4 IN SAID BLOCK 2, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE SOUTHEAST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 29.05 FEET; THENCE EASTERLY, PARALLEL WITH THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3, A DISTANCE OF 0.32 FEET TO THE CENTER LINE OF A ONE FOOT WIDE PARTY WALL; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE 37.25 FEET TO A POINT ON THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 3 WHICH IS 34 FEET SOUTHERLY OF, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID WESTERLY LINE, THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG THE CENTER LINE OF SAID ONE FOOT WIDE PARTY WALL TO A POINT ON THE NORTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4 WHICH IS 0.28 FEET WESTERLY OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE WESTERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE 50.05 FEET TO THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT 4; THENCE SOUTHERLY ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID LOT 4, A DISTANCE OF 100.30 FEET TO THE SOUTHWEST CORNER OF SAID LOT; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID LOT, 50.295 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING; IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

EASEMENT FOR INGRESS AND EGRESS FOR BENEFIT OF PARCELS ONE AND THREE CREATED BY AGREEMENT RECORDED MAY 2, 1924 AS DOCUMENT 236236 AND BY AGREEMENT RECORDED JUNE 20 1925 DOCUMENT 256715 MADE BY JOE MELSON TO LESTER J. NORRIS FOR THE BENEFIT OF PARCELS ONE AND THREE OVER THE WEST 10 FEET OF THE SOUTH 94.5 FEET OF LOT 7 IN BLOCK 2 OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, ON THE EAST SIDE OF THE FOX RIVER, IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN 09-27-389-011

Address 101 E Main St,  
St. Charles, IL 60174



**Exhibit D:**  
**Insurance Requirements**

The applicant for an Outdoor Café Permit shall provide at its sole cost and expense, and shall maintain in effect during the entire period of the permit, insurance at a minimum in at least the following manner, or equivalent coverage determined acceptable by the City Administrator:

1. Worker's Compensation Insurance in at least the required statutory limits.
2. Comprehensive General Liability Insurance, including owner's protective liability insurance and contractual liability insurance covering claims for personal injury and property damage with limits of at least two million (\$2,000,000.00) dollars per occurrence, and two million (\$2,000,000.00) dollars for any single injury.
3. Umbrella Liability Insurance with limits of at least one million (\$1,000,000.00) dollars per occurrence.
4. Liquor Liability Coverage for any establishment serving alcohol on public property.
5. Prior to issuance of an Outdoor Café permit, the permittee shall provide the City with copies of the certificates of insurance for the required policies for each type of insurance naming the City as an additional insured party.
6. The required insurance policies shall each provide that they shall not be changed or cancelled during the life of the Outdoor Café Permit until 30 days after written notice of such change has been delivered to the City.

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Ordinance No. 2024-Z-\_\_\_\_**

**An Ordinance Granting Approval of a Final Plat of Subdivision for 1416  
Indiana Avenue Subdivision**

WHEREAS, a petition to approve a Final Plat of Subdivision for 1416 Indiana Avenue Subdivision was filed with the City of St. Charles (“City”) on or about January 26, 2024, by Bob Rasmussen (the “Applicant”); and,

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission reviewed said petition in accordance with law and recommended approval on April 2, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning and Development Committee of the City Council recommended approval of the petition on April 8, 2022; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of St. Charles received the recommendation of the Planning and Development Committee of the City Council, and has considered the same; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, as follows:

1. That passage of this Ordinance shall constitute approval of the following documents, incorporated herein as Exhibit “A”, such that the following documents and illustrations are hereby approved, reduced copies of which are attached hereto, subject to satisfactory resolution of all outstanding staff review comments and compliance with such conditions, corrections, and modifications as may be required by the Director of Community Development and the Director of Public Works to comply with the requirements of the St. Charles Municipal Code:

- 1416 Indiana Avenue Subdivision; ASM Consultants, Inc.; revisions dated 3/4/2024

2. That the Subject Property may be developed and used only in accordance with all ordinances of the City now in effect or hereafter amended or enacted.

3. That after the adoption and approval hereof the Ordinance shall (i) be printed or published in book or pamphlet form, published by the authority of the Council, or (ii) within thirty (30) days after the adoption and approval hereof, be published in a newspaper published in and with a general circulation within the City of St. Charles.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties,  
Illinois this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April 2024.

---

Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

Attest:

---

Nancy Garrison, City Clerk

Vote:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT "A"**

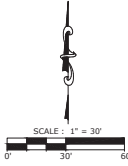
**PLAT OF SUBDIVISION**

# 1416 INDIANA AVENUE SUBDIVISION

City of St. Charles, Kane County, Illinois

BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF PART OF BLOCK 5 OF W.H. WILCOX SECOND ADDITION TO ST. CHARLES AND THAT PART OF VACATED INDIANA AVENUE IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL INDEX NUMBER  
09-26-352-002



BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE ASSUMED

### LEGEND

- SUBDIVISION BOUNDARY LINE
- LOT LINE / PROPERTY LINE
- CENTER LINE
- EXISTING LOT LINE
- EASEMENT LINE
- 3/4" IRON PIPE TO BE SET
- P.U. & D.E. PUBLIC UTILITY & DRAINAGE EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED
- BUILDING FOOTPRINT
- ACCESS EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED
- STORMWATER MANAGEMENT EASEMENT HEREBY GRANTED

### EXISTING ZONING CLASSIFICATION

ZONE: RM-3  
General Residential District

### TOTAL AREA OF SUBDIVISION

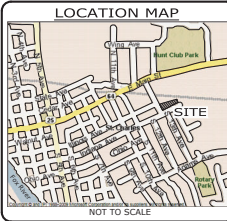
(More or Less)  
Lot 1  
33,080 Square Feet OR 0.759 Acres

### TOTAL AREA OF PROPOSED EASEMENTS

(More or Less)  
Stormwater Management Easement = 4,107 Square Feet  
Access Easement = 8,898 Square Feet  
Public Utility & Drainage Easement (P.U. & D.E.) = 7,448 Square Feet

All measurements are shown in feet and decimal parts thereof.  
Dimensions enclosed with ( ) are record data. All other dimensions are measured or record equals measured.

OWNER  
Triple R-214, LLC  
521 Illinois Avenue  
St. Charles, IL 60174

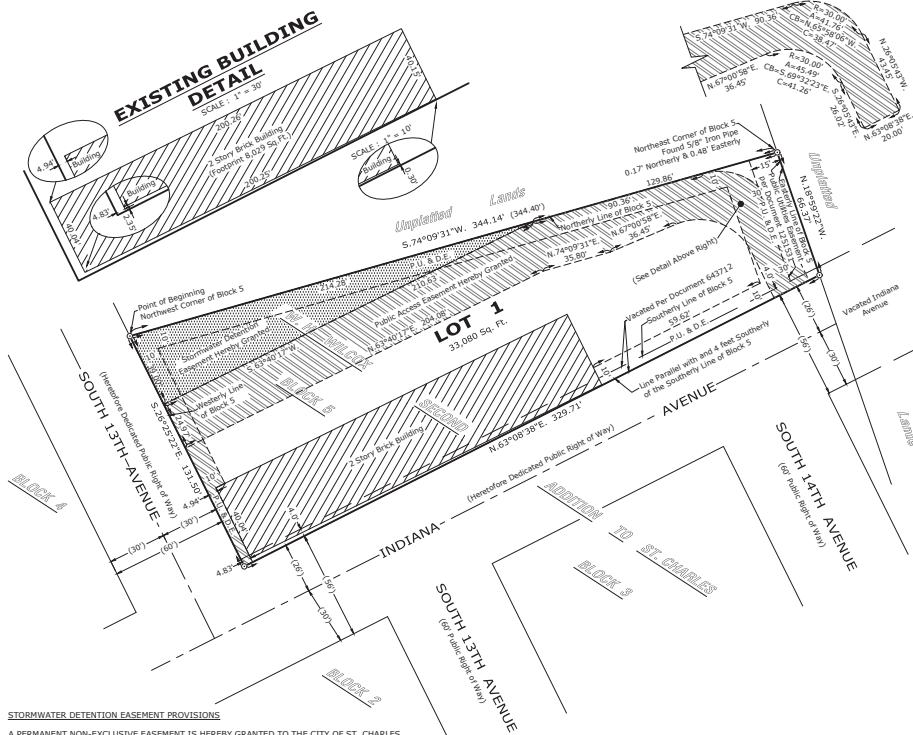


PREPARED BY:

**ASMO**  
ASM Consultants, Inc.  
16 E. Wilson St. - Batavia IL 60510  
(630) 879-0200 - advncncl@advnct.com  
Professional Design Firm #184-00614 expires 4/30/2025  
© COPYRIGHT 2024, ASM CONSULTANTS, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

PREPARED FOR:

**County Engineers Inc.**  
0N406 Dooley Drive  
Geneva, IL 60134



### STORMWATER DETENTION EASEMENT PROVISIONS

A PERMANENT NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES AND TO THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS, IN, UPON, ACROSS, OVER, UNDER, AND THROUGH THE AREAS SHOWN BY DASHED LINES AND LABELED "STORMWATER DETENTION EASEMENT" ON THE PLAT OF SUBDIVISION HEREON DRAWN FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING, CONSTRUCTING, INSPECTING, OPERATING, REPLACING, RENOVATING, ALTERING, ENLARGING, REMOVING, REPAIRING, CLEANING, AND MAINTAINING STORM SEWERS, DRAINAGEWAYS, STORM WATER DETENTION AND RETENTION AND ANY AND ALL MANHOLES, PIPES, CONNECTIONS, CATCH BASINS, AND WITHOUT LIMITATION, SUCH OTHER INSTALLATIONS AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH STORMWATER DETENTION. THE RIGHT OF ACCESS ACROSS THE REAL ESTATE PLATTED HEREON FOR THE NECESSARY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO MAKE ANY OR ALL OF THE ABOVE WORK, NO BUILDING SHALL BE PLACED ON SAID EASEMENT PREMISES WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN CONSENT FROM THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES. THE RESPONSIBILITY OF MAINTAINING THE DETENTION AREA EASEMENT SHALL BE BINDING ON THE HEIRS, EXECUTORS, ADMINISTRATORS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS OF THE LANDOWNERS. NO PERSON SHALL DESTROY OR MODIFY SLOPES OR OTHERWISE AFFECT THE DETENTION VOLUME WITHOUT HAVING FIRST RECEIVED WRITTEN APPROVAL FROM THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES. THE CITY SHALL HAVE THE RIGHT BUT NOT THE OBLIGATION TO RESTORE ANY DETENTION VOLUME LOST THROUGH UNAUTHORIZED ACTIVITIES.

### PUBLIC ACCESS

PERMANENT NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENTS ARE HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, IN, UPON, ACROSS, OVER, UNDER AND THROUGH THE AREAS SHOWN BY DASHED LINES AND LABELED "PUBLIC ACCESS EASEMENT" ON THE PLAT OF SUBDIVISION HEREON DRAWN, FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACCESS TO CITY OWNED UTILITIES AND OTHER GRANTED EASEMENTS, AS DEEMED NECESSARY BY THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES. THE RIGHT IS ALSO HEREBY GRANTED TO SAID CITY TO CUT DOWN, TRIM OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS OR OTHER PLANTS THAT INTERFERE WITH THE OPERATION OF OR ACCESS TO SAID UTILITY OR EASEMENT. NO PERMANENT BUILDINGS SHALL BE PLACED IN SAID EASEMENT, BUT SAME MAY BE USED FOR SHRUBS, LANDSCAPING, AND OTHER PURPOSES THAT DO NOT THEN OR LATER INTERFERE WITH THE AFORESAID USES AND RIGHTS.

### PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT PROVISIONS

A PERMANENT NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT IS HEREBY GRANTED TO THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES AND TO ALL PUBLIC UTILITY COMPANIES OF ANY KIND OPERATING UNDER FRANCHISE GRANTING THEM EASEMENT RIGHTS FROM SAID CITY OF ST. CHARLES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO, AMERITECH AND NICOR AND TO THEIR SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS (HEREIN COLLECTIVELY REFERRED TO AS "GRANTEES"), IN, UPON, ACROSS, OVER, UNDER, AND THROUGH THE AREAS SHOWN BY DASHED LINES AND LABELED "PUBLIC UTILITY AND DRAINAGE EASEMENT" ON THE PLAT OF SUBDIVISION HEREON DRAWN FOR THE PURPOSE OF INSTALLING, CONSTRUCTING, INSPECTING, OPERATING, REPLACING, RENOVATING, ALTERING, ENLARGING, REMOVING, REPAIRING, CLEANING, AND MAINTAINING ABOVE GROUND AND UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, CABLE TELEVISION, COMMUNICATION, GAS, TELEPHONE OR OTHER UTILITY LINES OR APPURTENANCES, SANITARY AND STORM SEWERS, DRAINAGEWAYS, STORM WATER DETENTION AND RETENTION, WATER MAINS AND ANY AND ALL MANHOLES, HYDRANTS, PIPES, CONNECTIONS, CATCH BASINS, BUFFALO BOXES AND WITHOUT LIMITATION, SUCH OTHER INSTALLATIONS AS MAY BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH PUBLIC UTILITY SERVICE TO ADJACENT AREAS TOGETHER WITH THE RIGHT OF ACCESS ACROSS THE REAL ESTATE PLATTED HEREON FOR THE NECESSARY PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT TO MAKE ANY OR ALL OF THE ABOVE WORK. THE PERMANENT NON-EXCLUSIVE EASEMENT IS HEREBY RESERVED FOR AND GRANTED TO THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES AND THE RESPECTIVE SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS FOR MAINTAINING THE UNINTERRUPTED AND UNIMPEDED CONVEYANCE, FLOW AND RUNOFF OF SURFACE STORM WATER ACROSS AND UPON THE AREAS DESIGNATED ON THIS PLAT AS DRAINAGE EASEMENT. THE RIGHT IS HEREBY GRANTED TO SAID GRANTEES TO CUT DOWN, TRIM, OR REMOVE ANY TREES, SHRUBS, OR OTHER PLANTS THAT INTERFERE WITH THE DRAINAGEWAYS AND OPERATION OF OR ACCESS TO SAID UTILITY INSTALLATIONS, WITHOUT LIMITATION, IN, ON, UPON OR ACROSS, UNDER, OR THROUGH SAID EASEMENTS. NO PERMANENT BUILDINGS, TREES, GARDENS, SHRUBS, OR BERMING SHALL BE PLACED ON OR IN SAID EASEMENTS, EXCEPT AS APPROVED BY THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES. BUT THE EASEMENT AREAS MAY BE USED FOR PAVING, FENCES, SIDEWALKS, AND OTHER PURPOSES THAT DO NOT INTERFERE WITH THE AFORESAID USES AND RIGHTS. WHERE AN EASEMENT IS USED FOR STORM OR SANITARY SEWERS, OTHER UTILITY INSTALLATIONS SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE PRIOR APPROVAL OF SAID CITY OF ST. CHARLES SO AS NOT TO INTERFERE WITH THE GRAVITY FLOW IN SAID SEWER OR SEWERS. UTILITY INSTALLATIONS, OTHER THAN THOSE MANAGED BY THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, SHALL BE SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, AS TO DESIGN AND LOCATION, AND ALL OTHER INSTALLATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO THE ORDINANCES OF THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES.

FOLLOWING ANY WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY THE GRANTEE IN THE EXERCISE OF ITS EASEMENT RIGHTS GRANTED HEREIN, THE GRANTEE SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WITH RESPECT TO SURFACE RESTORATION INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE RESTORATION, REPAIR, OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY LANDSCAPING PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THE GRANTEE SHALL BE OBLIGATED FOLLOWING ANY SUCH WORK, TO BACKFILL AND MOUND SO AS TO RETAIN SUITABLE DRAINAGE, REMOVE DEBRIS, AND LEAVE THE AREA IN GENERALLY CLEAN AND WORKMANLIKE CONDITION.

### OWNER'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE UNDERSIGNED IS THE OWNER OF THE LAND DESCRIBED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT, AND THAT HE HAS CAUSED THE SAME TO BE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED AS INDICATED THEREON, FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH, AND DOES HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE AND ADOPT THE SAME UNDER THE STYLE AND TITLE THEREON INDICATED.

ALSO, THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT PROPERTY BEING, SUBDIVIDED AFORESAID, AND TO THE BEST OF THE OWNER'S KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF, SAID SUBDIVISION LIES ENTIRELY WITHIN THE LIMIT OF:

ST. CHARLES COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT 303.

TRIPLE R-214, LLC

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

### NOTARY PUBLIC'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

I, \_\_\_\_\_ A NOTARY PUBLIC, IN AND FOR SAID COUNTY, IN THE STATE AFORESAID, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT \_\_\_\_\_ PERSONALLY KNOWN TO ME TO BE THE SAME PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT AS SUCH OWNERS, APPEARED BEFORE ME THIS DAY IN PERSON AND ACKNOWLEDGED THAT THEY SIGNED AND DELIVERED THE ANNEXED PLAT AS THEIR OWN FREE AND VOLUNTARY ACT FOR THE USES AND PURPOSES THEREIN SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND NOTARIAL SEAL THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_ AT \_\_\_\_\_, ILLINOIS.

NOTARY PUBLIC

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES \_\_\_\_\_

### MORTGAGEE'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

ACCEPTED AND APPROVED BY \_\_\_\_\_ AS MORTGAGEE.  
DATED AT \_\_\_\_\_, ILLINOIS, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF A.D., 20\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_

### PLAN COMMISSION CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

APPROVED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

CITY OF ST. CHARLES PLAN COMMISSION.

PLAN COMMISSION CHAIRMAN \_\_\_\_\_

### CITY COUNCIL CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

APPROVED, AND ACCEPTED THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

CITY COUNCIL OF CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS.

MAYOR \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY CLERK

### SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE PARCELS INCLUDED IN THIS RECORD OF DEED ARE LOCATED IN THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA IDENTIFIED FOR THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS BY THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, PANEL NO. 17089C0266I, DATED JULY 20, 2021.

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 035-003342

LICENSE EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 2024

### DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

I, \_\_\_\_\_ DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE REQUIRED IMPROVEMENTS HAVE BEEN INSTALLED, OR THE REQUIRED GUARANTEE BOND HAS BEEN POSTED FOR THE COMPLETION OF ALL REQUIRED LAND IMPROVEMENTS.

DATED AT ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

DIRECTOR OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT \_\_\_\_\_

### CERTIFICATE AS TO SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

I, \_\_\_\_\_ DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT OR UNPAID CURRENT OR FORFEITED SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS OR ANY DEFERRED INSTALLMENTS THEREOF THAT HAVE NOT BEEN APPORTIONED AGAINST THE TRACT OF LAND INCLUDED IN THE PLAT.

COLLECTOR OF SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS \_\_\_\_\_

DATED AT ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. \_\_\_\_\_

### COUNTY CLERK CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

I, \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY CLERK OF KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THERE ARE NO DELINQUENT GENERAL TAXES, NO UNPAID FORFEITED TAXES AND NO REDEEMABLE TAX SALES AGAINST ANY OF THE LAND INCLUDED IN THE ANNEXED PLAT. I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT I HAVE RECEIVED ALL STATUTORY FEES IN CONNECTION WITH THE ANNEXED PLAT.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF THE COUNTY AT GENEVA, ILLINOIS, THIS \_\_\_\_\_ DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ A.D. 20\_\_\_\_

KANE COUNTY CLERK \_\_\_\_\_

### SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE

STATE OF ILLINOIS } SS  
COUNTY OF KANE }

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT I, CAROL A. SWEET-JOHNSON, AN ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, HAVE SURVEYED AND SUBDIVIDED THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED PROPERTY:

THAT PART OF BLOCK 5 OF W.H. WILCOX SECOND ADDITION TO ST CHARLES AND THAT PART OF VACATED INDIANA AVENUE, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 5; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID BLOCK AND SAID WEST LINE EXTENDED 131.5 FEET TO A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL WITH AND 4 FEET SOUTHERLY OF, MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES THERETO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID BLOCK 5; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE AND SAID LINE EXTENDED TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID BLOCK 5; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE 344.4 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN THE CITY OF ST CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT HEREON DRAWN IS A CORRECT AND ACCURATE REPRESENTATION OF SAID SURVEY AND PLAT. ALL DISTANCES ARE SHOWN IN FEET AND DECIMAL PARTS THEREOF.

I FURTHER CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING DESCRIBED TRACT IS LOCATED WITHIN THE CORPORATE LIMITS OF THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS WHICH HAS ADOPTED AN OFFICIAL COMPREHENSIVE PLAN AND IS EXERCISING THE SPECIAL POWERS AUTHORIZED BY DIVISION 12 OF ARTICLE 11 OF THE ILLINOIS MUNICIPAL CODE AS AMENDED.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL THIS 29TH DAY OF FEBRUARY, A.D. 2024.

**Preliminary**

ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 035-003342

LICENSE EXPIRES NOVEMBER 30, 2024



SUBMITTED BY AND RETURN TO:  
City of St. Charles  
2 E. Main Street  
St. Charles, IL 60174

ASM JOB No. 674298SUB  
SHEET 1 OF 1

Revised 3-4-24 per City Comments dated 2-22-24

**City of St. Charles, Illinois  
Resolution No. 2024-\_\_\_\_\_**

**A Resolution Authorizing the Mayor and City Clerk of the City of St. Charles to Execute a Right-Of-Way License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and Triple R-214 LLC (1416 Indiana Ave.)**

**Presented & Passed by the  
City Council on April 15, 2024**

BE IT RESOLVED by the Mayor and City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois, that the Mayor and City Clerk be and the same are hereby authorized to execute a Right-Of-Way License Agreement between the City of St. Charles and Triple R-214, LLC.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2024.

---

Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Clerk/Recording Secretary

Voice Vote:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:



Prepared by:  City of St. Charles 2 E. Main St. St. Charles, IL 60174	<p style="text-align: center;">For Recorder's Use Only</p>
---	--

**RIGHT-OF-WAY LICENSE AGREEMENT**

This RIGHT-OF-WAY LICENSE AGREEMENT (hereinafter the "Agreement") is made and entered into as of this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024, by and between the City of St. Charles, an Illinois municipal Corporation, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois (hereinafter "City"), and Triple R-214 LLC, an Illinois Limited Liability Corporation (hereinafter "Licensee"); the City and Licensee are sometimes hereinafter collectively referred to as the Parties ("Parties") or individually as the Party ("Party");

**WITNESSETH:**

WHEREAS, Licensee owns the property commonly known as 1416 Indiana Avenue, St. Charles, Illinois, legally described on Exhibit "A," attached hereto and made a part hereof ("Licensee Property"); and

WHEREAS, the City does maintain, occupy, operate and use public right-of-way known as Indiana Avenue, a portion of which is immediately adjacent to the Licensee Property ("Indiana Avenue ROW"); and

WHEREAS, Licensee proposes to redevelop the existing structure on the Licensee Property into fifteen (15) residential apartment units, which includes the addition of four (4) balconies projecting into the Indiana Avenue ROW ("Balcony Projections"), one (1) awning projecting into the Indiana Avenue ROW ("Awning Projection"), and two (2) sidewalk segments projecting into the Indiana Avenue ROW ("Sidewalk Projections"), pursuant to the plans approved by the City under Building Permit No. 202300865 and as illustrated on Exhibit "B," attached hereto and made a part hereof ("Site Plan & Building Elevations"); and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the sum of Ten (\$10.00) Dollars and other good and valuable consideration paid to City, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in consideration of the foregoing premises and of the covenants and conditions

hereinafter contained, the adequacy and sufficiency of which the Parties hereto hereby stipulate, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

1. The Recitals hereinabove are hereby incorporated into and made a substantive part of this Agreement as though they were fully set forth in this Paragraph.

2. The City, hereby grants to the Licensee, its successors, grantees and assigns, an irrevocable permanent and exclusive restricted license (hereinafter the "License") for the purpose of constructing and maintaining the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and Sidewalk Projections solely within the limited area in the Indiana Avenue ROW, pursuant to the City approved zoning and permit plans, as illustrated on the Site Plan & Building Elevations, subject to the terms, conditions and limitations herein.

3. Licensee must construct and maintain the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and Sidewalk Projections in full compliance with the permit and all conditions contained herein or attached hereto by reference.

4. The Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and Sidewalk Projections shall not in any manner be expanded, added to or enlarged beyond the extent of the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, Sidewalk Projections as depicted, construed and illustrated on Exhibit "B."

5. The Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and Sidewalk Projections shall not in any manner be constructed, reconstructed, modified or improved without prior written consent of the City.

6. This Agreement shall terminate in the event that any of the following occur: (a) the primary structure located on the Licensee Property is ever damaged or destroyed, to the extent that its value is less than 25% of the cost to replace the primary structure, and the Licensee shall have failed to repair the primary structure within one hundred and eighty (180) days of said damage; (b) if the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection and Sidewalk Projections are ever removed and use terminated for more than three (3) months; (c) this Agreement otherwise terminates pursuant to any other provision of this Agreement. Prior to termination of this Agreement, Licensor shall provide Licensee with a written Notice of Termination ten (10) days prior to the date of said termination.

7. Licensee understands and agrees that the Sidewalk Projections, and Balcony Projections and Awning Projection attached to the building shall remain in good structural condition at all times and that the use and enjoyment of the Indiana Avenue ROW pertaining to the Sidewalk Projections, Balcony Projections and Awning Projection shall not be compromised in any unsafe or adverse manner. The Licensee shall promptly restore or cause to be restored the Sidewalk Projections, Balcony Projections and Awning Projection to a good state of repair and in a clean, safe, unobstructed and usable condition, at all times complying with all local codes and ordinances. Should repairs or maintenance be needed to the Sidewalk Projections, Balcony Projections and Awning Projection or where the Balcony Projections and Awning Projection are attached to the building, Licensee shall perform such work within thirty (30) days of notification by the City. If the required work is not performed or completed to the City's satisfaction, the City shall have the

right to terminate the Agreement or perform or complete such work. Licensee agrees to reimburse the City for performance of such work within thirty (30) days of invoice by the City. Non-payment of invoices shall constitute a lien against the Licensee Property.

8. To the fullest extent permitted by law, Licensee hereby agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officials, agents, and employee, against all injuries, deaths, loss, damages, claims, patent claims, suits, liabilities, judgments, costs and expenses, specifically including but not limited to, any claim for damages caused by or to the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, or Sidewalk Projections, any respective parts thereof located within the or attached to the Licensee Property or within the Indiana Avenue ROW, or caused by work performed by the City, or its agents, which may in anywise accrue against the City, its officials, agents, and employees, arising in whole or in part or in consequence of the performance of this Agreement by the Licensee, their agents, invitees, employees, contractors or subcontractors, or which may in anyway result therefrom, except that arising out of the sole legal cause of the City, its agents or employees, the Licensee shall, at their own expense, appear, defend and pay all charges of attorneys and all costs and other expenses arising therefore or incurred in connections therewith, and, if any judgment shall be rendered against the City, its officials, agents and employees, in any such action, the Licensee shall, at its own expense, satisfy and discharge the same. Upon completion and occupancy, the Licensee shall furnish to the City a certificate of insurance evidencing commercial general liability insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000.00 combined single limit per occurrence and \$3,000,000.00 general aggregate limits and otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the City. The insurance policy shall be expressly endorsed to include the City as an additional insured, Such certification of insurance shall require the insurer(s) to provide not less than thirty (30) days advance written notice to the City in the event of any cancellation, non-renewal or change in the policy limits, terms or conditions which would cause them to fail to meet the foregoing requirements. Such insurance shall be maintained during the term of the License.

9. The City shall have the right, in its sole and absolute discretion, to promulgate and enforce rules and regulations regarding the use of the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and Sidewalk Projections, to protect the health, safety and welfare of the public utilizing the Indiana Avenue ROW. The Licensee will provide, at its expense (and the City shall have no obligation to provide or pay for), any and all improvements and/or modifications to the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and/or Sidewalk Projections to comply with this provision.

10. Except in the Encroachment, Licensee understands and agrees that various third party utility, telecommunication, and T.V. cable companies, including but not limited to Commonwealth Edison, NICOR and AT&T and their successors and assigns ("Utility Companies"), may have certain rights arising in the Indiana Avenue ROW, and that this Agreement does not in any way affect or diminish the rights of those Utility Companies. Licensee hereby acknowledges and agrees that the Utility Companies have no obligation or responsibility to Licensee or the Encroachment.

11. If this Agreement is terminated under any of the provisions contained herein, Licensee shall remove the Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and Sidewalk Projections within thirty (30) days of termination. If the required work is not performed or completed to the City's satisfaction, the City shall have the right to perform or complete such work. Licensee agrees to

reimburse the City for performance of such work within thirty (30) days of invoice by the City. Non-payment of invoices shall constitute a lien against the Licensee Property.

12. The Encroachment when installed does not become a part of or an interest in the Indiana Avenue ROW, the air rights above and below or the underlying property. This Agreement shall not be construed to grant any interest in realty or any other possessory interest beyond the License granted to the Licensee, as provided herein.

13. Licensee is responsible for the cost of installation, maintenance, and removal of such Balcony Projections, Awning Projection, and Sidewalk Projections and is responsible for any damage caused to the Indiana Avenue ROW resulting from such installation, maintenance, and removal.

14. The terms of this Agreement are covenants running with the Licensee Property and shall inure to the benefit of, burden and be binding upon, the Parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns, including, but not limited to, any future association and all owners of all or any portion of, or interest in the Licensee Property.

15. This Agreement may be enforced either at law or in equity, with the non-breaching Party entitled to injunctive relief and/or monetary damages. If any action for enforcement of this Agreement is brought, the non-prevailing Party in such action shall reimburse the prevailing Party for its attorneys' fees and related costs in such action.

16. Licensee shall not assign this Agreement or its rights and duties under this License, without the prior written consent of the City, which consent may be withheld in the City's sole and absolute discretion.

17. This Agreement may be modified or amended only by a written instrument executed by the Parties, or their respective permitted successors or assigns.

18. If any term, covenant or condition of this Agreement or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this License, or the application of such term, covenant or condition to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected thereby, and each term, covenant and condition of this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS IMMEDIATELY]

Dated this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

TRIPLE R-214 LLC  
an Illinois Limited Liability Corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2024.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

CITY OF ST. CHARLES,  
an Illinois municipal corporation

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

Attest: \_\_\_\_\_  
City Clerk

**Exhibit A:**

**Licensee Property**

THAT PART OF BLOCK 5 OF W.H. WILCOX SECOND ADDITION TO ST CHARLES AND THAT PART OF VACATED INDIANA AVENUE, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE NORTHWEST CORNER OF SAID BLOCK 5; THENCE SOUTH ALONG THE WESTERLY LINE OF SAID BLOCK AND SAID WEST LINE EXTENDED 131.5 FEET TO A LINE DRAWN PARALLEL WITH AND 4 FEET SOUTHERLY OF, MEASURED AT RIGHT ANGLES THERETO THE SOUTHERLY LINE OF SAID BLOCK 5; THENCE EASTERLY ALONG SAID PARALLEL LINE AND SAID LINE EXTENDED TO THE EASTERLY LINE OF SAID BLOCK 5; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID EASTERLY LINE TO THE NORTHEAST CORNER THEREOF; THENCE NORTHERLY ALONG SAID NORTHERLY LINE 344.4 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN THE CITY OF ST CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PIN #09-26-352-002

**Exhibit B:**

**Site Plan & Building Elevations**

Indiana ROW and City Approved Plans Depicting Scope of  
Balcony Projections, Awning Projection and Sidewalk Projections

WARNING



CALL BEFORE YOU DIG  
(48 HOURS NOTICE REQUIRED PRIOR TO DIGGING)

COUNTY ENGINEERS, INC.  
COMMERCIAL MANUFACTURE  
ONEK DOOLEY BLDG. GREEN, ILLINOIS 60134

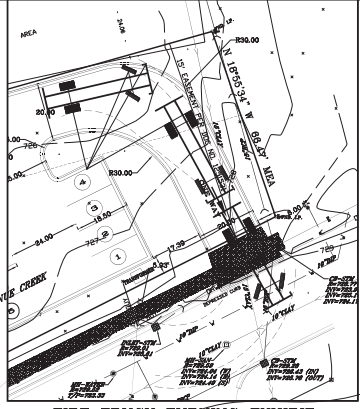
Scale: 1" = 20'

ADDRESS: 1418 INDIANA AVENUE  
OWNER/PETITIONER: ST. CHARLES, HANE COUNTY

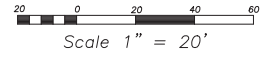
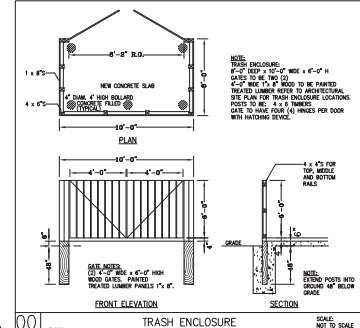
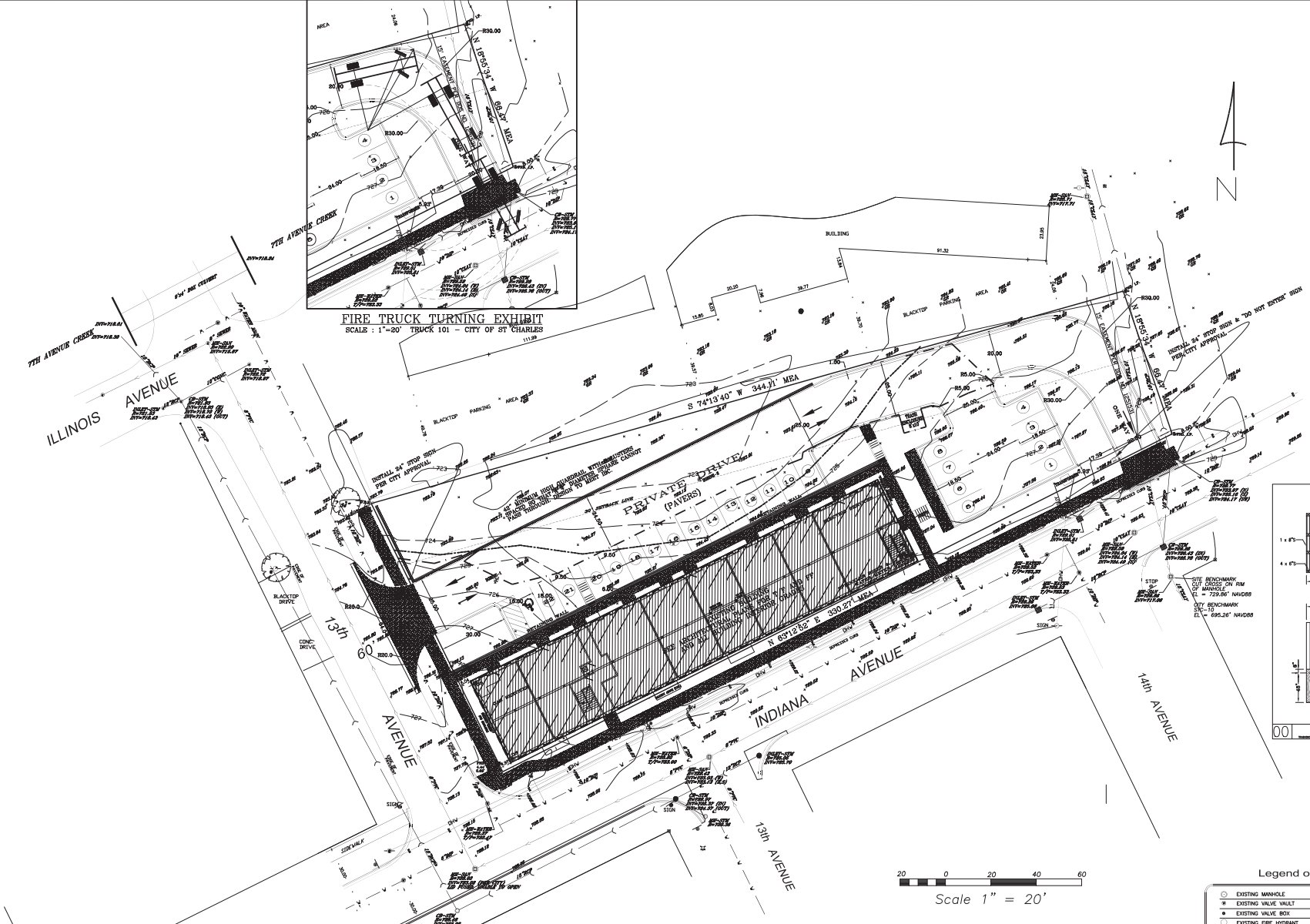
REVISIONS  
1 12/28/2023 CITY COMMENTS

2 16/14/2023 CITY COMMENTS  
3 7/11/2023 CITY COMMENTS  
4 8/21/2023 CITY COMMENTS  
5 11/25/2023 CITY COMMENTS

MARCH 10, 2023  
GEOMETRIC PLAN  
SHEET 3 OF 14



FIRE TRUCK TURNING EXHIBIT  
SCALE: 1" = 20' TRUCK 101 - CITY OF ST CHARLES



NOTE- 7TH AVENUE CREEK FLOOD ELEVATION AS SHOWN ON FEMA F100RC02043  
100-YR FLOOD ELEVATION = 724.5  
10-YR FLOOD ELEVATION = 723.1

----- EXISTING 100-YR FLOODPLAIN  
- - - - - PROPOSED 100-YR FLOODPLAIN

Legend of Symbols & Abbreviations

○	EXISTING MANHOLE	■	CONCRETE FILLED POST
●	EXISTING VALVE VAULT	□	□(W-H) INDICATES WATER MANHOLE
■	EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT	AC	AIR-CONDITIONING UNIT
■	EXISTING SQUARE INLET	■	EXISTING MAILBOX
○	EXISTING STORM INLET (IN)	■	EXISTING WELL
○	EXISTING UTILITY POLE	■	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGN
○	INDICATES IRON PIPE FOUND	■	ALL FINISHING SIGN
■	EXISTING TELEPHONE BOX	○	EXISTING STREET LIGHT
■	(S&N) EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	○	(M-SW) EXISTING STORM MANHOLE
■	HANDICAPPED PARKING SPOT	■	ELECTRIC BOX
		■	EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT

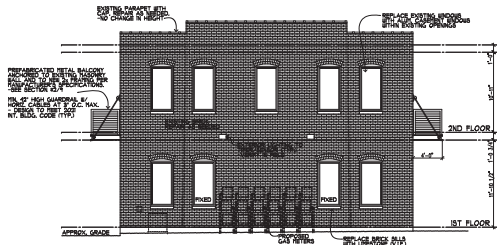


**NOTE:**  
 WINDOWS ARE HEATHER SHIELD WINDOWS (W.O.)  
 VERIFY AVAIL. SIZES BY MANUF. UPGRADE AS REQUIRED.  
 VERIFY WINDOW MANUF. I CELL PATTERN BY CORNER AND  
 INSTALL PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS.  
 CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY ALL WINDOW HEIGHTS  
 GLAZED PENETRATION TO PROVIDE A MAXIMUM  
 1/2 FACTOR PER 2008 IBC.  
 38 FIXED PENETRATION  
 45 OPERABLE PENETRATION  
 11 ENTRANCE DOORS  
 30 RESIDENTIAL DOORS  
 T = FULLY TEMPERED GLASS

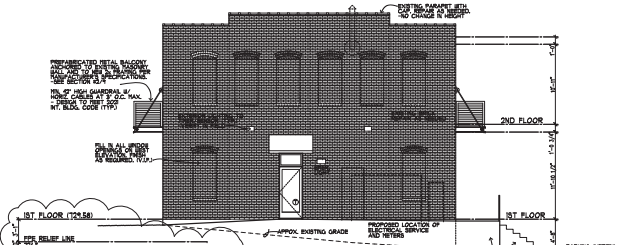
**NOTE:**  
 INSTALL ALL FLASHING / SEALANT AS REQUIRED FOR  
 WEATHERTIGHT EXTERIOR - ALL FLASHING INSTALLATION  
 TO FOLLOW DETAILS FROM SHEET METAL / AIR  
 CONDITIONING CONTRACTORS NATIONAL ASSOCIATION, INC.  
 ARCHITECTURAL SHEET METAL MANUAL.

**NOTE:**  
 ALL MASONRY DETAILS TO FOLLOW RECOMMENDED  
 PRACTICES BY THE MASONRY ADVISORY COUNCIL  
 (MASONRYDETAILS.COM) INCLUDING FLASHING, TIES, AND  
 EXPANSION / CONTROL JOINTS. CAULK AND SEAL  
 MASONRY JOINTS WITH STONE / CEMENT AT PARAPET  
 WALLS AS REQUIRED FOR WATERTIGHT FINISH.

**NOTE:**  
 EXTERIOR LIGHTING TO BE ANGLED  
 DOWNWARD AT A 25 DEGREE ANGLE  
 OR SHIELDED AS REQUIRED NOT TO  
 SHINE ON NEIGHBORING PROPERTIES



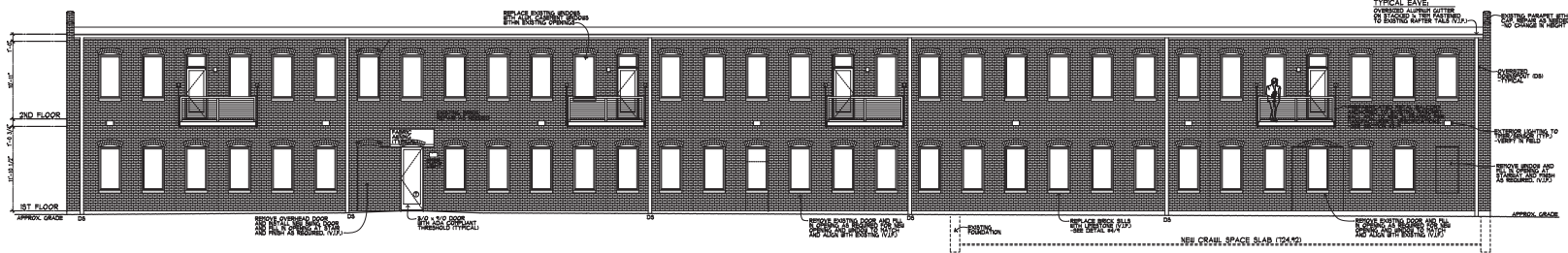
**WEST ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**EAST ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**NORTH ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"



**SOUTH ELEVATION**  
 SCALE: 1/8" = 1'-0"

JUNE 20, 2023 - REVISED PERMIT SET  
 PLOTTED: 6/27/2023

PROPOSED ALTERATIONS - APARTMENT BUILDING:  
**INDIANA PLACE**  
 1412 INDIANA AVENUE, ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS 60114  
 TRIPLE R-214, LLC.

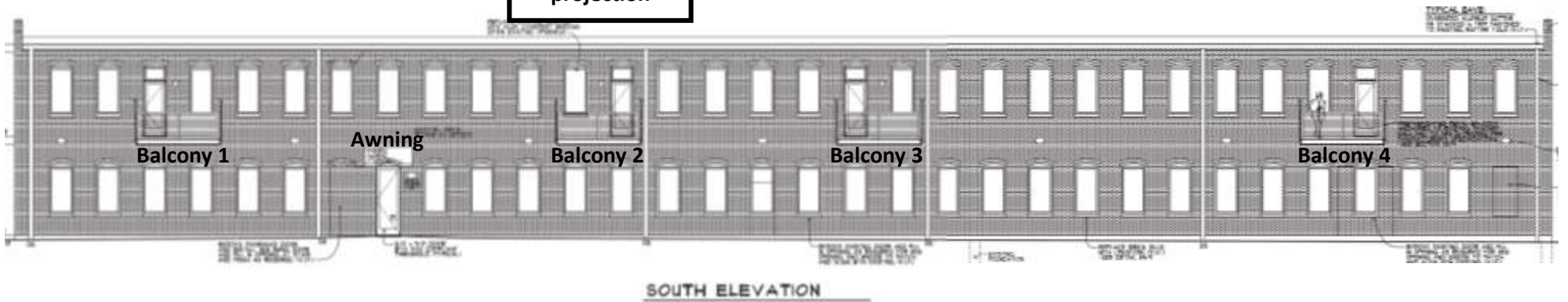
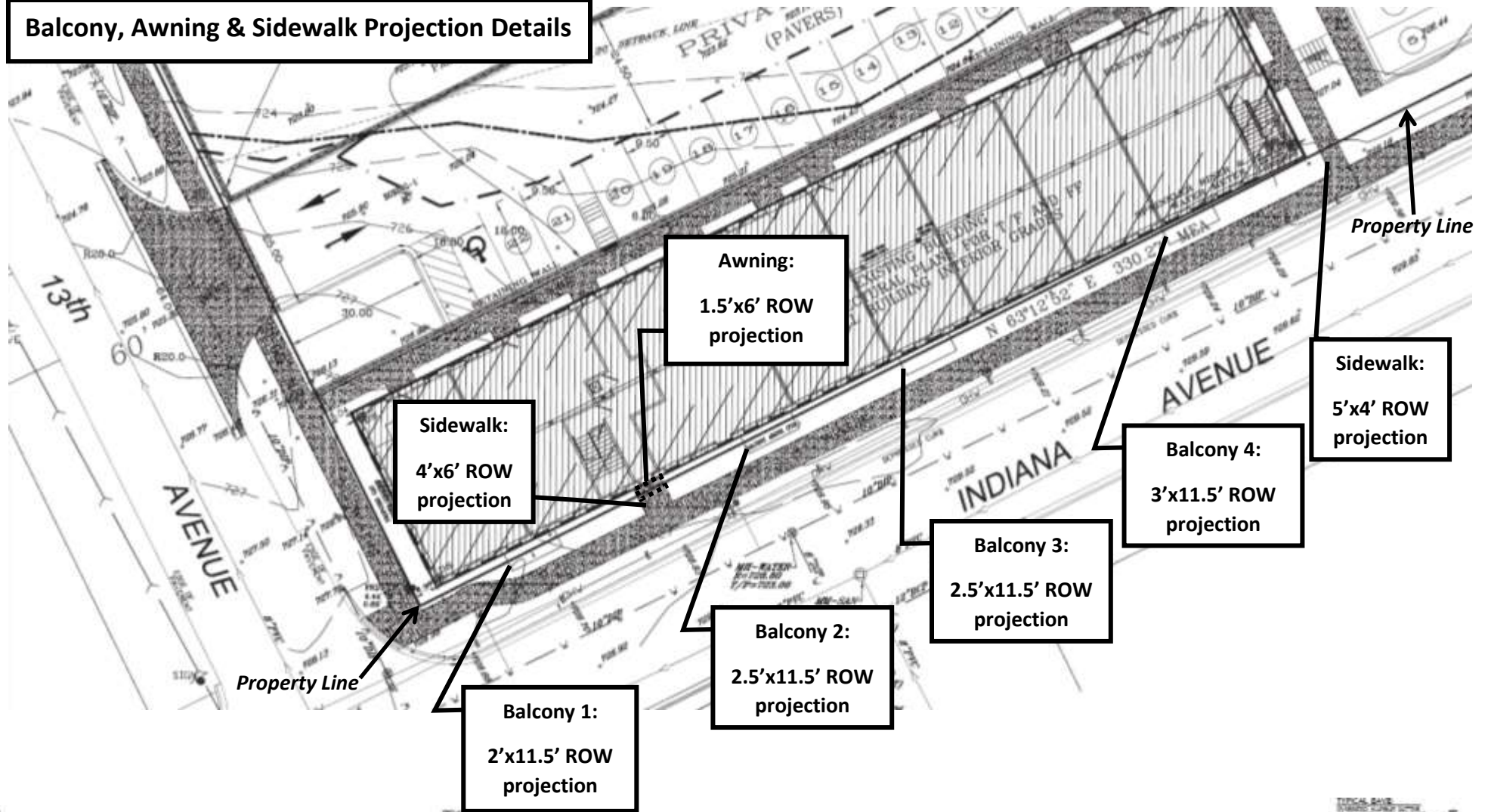
Revisions:	
△	PERMIT REV. 4-20-2023
□	REVISIONS
□	REVISIONS
□	REVISIONS

Commission: 2148  
 Issue Date: 4-28-2023  
 Drawn By: CDZ  
 ELEVATIONS

800 E. Main Street  
 Suite 1100  
 St. Charles, Illinois 60114  
 Phone: 618.384.7828

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 DESIGN FIRM  
 REGISTRATION NUMBER  
 184007611

# Balcony, Awning & Sidewalk Projection Details



**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Ordinance No. 2024-Z-**

**An Ordinance Granting Approval of a PUD Preliminary Plan for First Street  
Lot 6 (First Street Redevelopment PUD)**

WHEREAS, on or about March 15, 2024, the City of St. Charles (the “Applicant”), filed a petition for PUD Preliminary Plan for the real estate legally described in Exhibit “A” (the “Subject Property”), said Exhibit being attached hereto and made a part hereof; and,

WHEREAS, the Plan Commission recommended approval of said petition on or about April 2, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning & Development Committee of the City Council recommended approval of said petition on or about April 8, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of St. Charles has received the recommendations of the Plan Commission and Planning & Development Committee and has considered the same.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, as follows:

1. The preambles set forth hereinabove are incorporated herein as substantive provisions of this Ordinance as though fully set out in this Section 1.

2. That passage of this Ordinance shall constitute conditional approval of the PUD Preliminary Plan, incorporated herein as Exhibit “B”, such that the following documents and illustrations are hereby approved, reduced copies of which are attached hereto, subject to satisfactory resolution of all outstanding staff review comments and compliance with such conditions, corrections, and modifications as may be required by the Director of Community Development and the Director of Public Works to comply with the requirements of the St. Charles Municipal Code, and subject to the Plan Review Response letter from Cage Engineering, dated 4/10/2024:

- Final Engineering Plans for Blue Goose / Whole Foods Market Redevelopment; CAGE Civil Engineering; revisions dated 3/29/2024
- Blue Goose Redevelopment Landscape Plan; LG Workshop LLC; revisions dated 2/16/2024
- Electrical Site Plan; CAGE Civil Engineering; dated 9/5/2023
- Photometric Site Plan; CAGE Civil Engineering; dated 9/5/2023

3. That the Subject Property may be developed and used only in accordance with all ordinances of the City now in effect or hereafter amended or enacted.

4. That after the adoption and approval hereof, the Ordinance shall (i) be printed or published in book or pamphlet form, published by the authority of the Council, or (ii) within

thirty (30) days after the adoption and approval hereof, be published in a newspaper published in and with a general circulation within the City of St. Charles.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Kane and DuPage Counties, Illinois this 15<sup>th</sup> day of April 2024.

---

Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

Attest:

---

Nancy Garrison, City Clerk

Vote:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

LOT 6 OF PHASE 1 FIRST STREET REDEVELOPMENT SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 27 AND THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ALL IN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MARCH 29, 2007 AS DOCUMENT 2007K035551.

PIN: 09-34-128-011 & 09-24-132-019

**EXHIBIT "B"**

**PUD PRELIMINARY PLAN**



# FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR: BLUE GOOSE / WHOLE FOODS MARKET REDEVELOPMENT

300 S 2ND ST, ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

## LOCATION MAP



SECTION 15, TOWNSHIP 34N, RANGE 8W

Sheet List Table	
Sheet Number	Sheet Title
C0.0	SITE LOCATION MAP & CIVIL LEGEND
C0.1	GENERAL NOTES AND SPECIFICATIONS
C1.0	EXISTING CONDITIONS & DEMOLITION PLAN
C2.0	SITE LAYOUT PLAN
C3.0	SITE GRADING PLAN
C3.1	ADA GRADING DETAILS
C4.0	SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL PLAN
C4.1	SOIL EROSION & SEDIMENT CONTROL DETAILS
C5.0	UTILITY PLAN
C6.0	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C6.1	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C6.2	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C6.3	CONSTRUCTION DETAILS
C7.0	ALTA NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY
C7.1	ALTA NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY

EXISTING LEGEND	PROPOSED LEGEND
EXISTING TREE	CURB & GUTTER
CURB & GUTTER	REVERSE PITCH CURB & GUTTER
EXISTING BUILDING	DEPRESSED CURB & GUTTER
PCC SIDEWALK	STANDARD DUTY BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
GAS SERVICE	STREETSCAPE PAVERS
ELECTRIC SERVICE	2" BITUMINOUS SURFACE MILL & OVERLAY
STORM SEWER	PCC PAVEMENT
SANITARY SEWER	PCC SIDEWALK
WATER MAIN	STORM SEWER
CABLE LINE	STORM STRUCTURE
OVERHEAD UTILITY LINE	PARKING LOT LIGHT
COMMUNICATION LINE	STREET LIGHT
FIBER OPTIC LINE	FLOW ARROW
FENCE	OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTE
STORM STRUCTURE	TOP OF SIDEWALK GRADE
SANITARY MANHOLE	TOP OF CURB GRADE
CLEANOUT	PAVEMENT GRADE
WATER METER	GROUND GRADE
VALVE VAULT	MAJOR CONTOUR
VALVE BOX	MINOR CONTOUR
HYDRANT	
GAS METER	
ELECTRIC METER	
PARKING LOT LIGHT	
UTILITY POLE	
GUY WIRE	
TRANSFORMER	
FIBER OPTIC BOX	
FIBER OPTIC PEDESTAL	
CABLE PEDESTAL	
PHONE PEDESTAL	
ELECTRIC PEDESTAL	
MAJOR CONTOUR	
MINOR CONTOUR	

<p><b>OWNER/DEVELOPER</b> SDGFTU 500 LLC 444 N. MICHIGAN AVE., SUITE 3450 CHICAGO, IL PHONE: 630.537.6964 MATT HENDY</p>	<p><b>ENGINEER</b> CAGE ENGINEERING 2200 CABOT DR., SUITE 325 LISLE, IL 60532 PHONE: 630.598.0007 AARON BRUDER, P.E.</p>	<p><b>SURVEYOR</b> AMERICAN SURVEYING &amp; MAPPING, INC. 221 CIRCLE DRIVE MAITLAND, FL 32751 PHONE: 321-527-2130 PHET MEKSAVANH</p>
<p><b>LANDSCAPE</b> LG WORKSHOP, LLC 1955 N. WILMOT AVE. CHICAGO, IL 60647 PHONE: 773.697.4388 LARRY GLASSCOCK</p>	<p><b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT</b> 2 E. MAIN ST. ST. CHARLES, IL 60174 PHONE: 630.377.4405 CHRIS GOTTLIEB</p>	

2200 CABOT DRIVE  
SUITE 325  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.598.0007  
WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM

**CAGE**  
CIVIL ENGINEERING

ALTON BRUDER  
062-071413  
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
STATE OF ILLINOIS

REVISIONS

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS  
MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

PROJECT NO: 230079  
ENG: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

SHEET TITLE  
SITE  
LOCATION  
MAP & CIVIL  
LEGEND

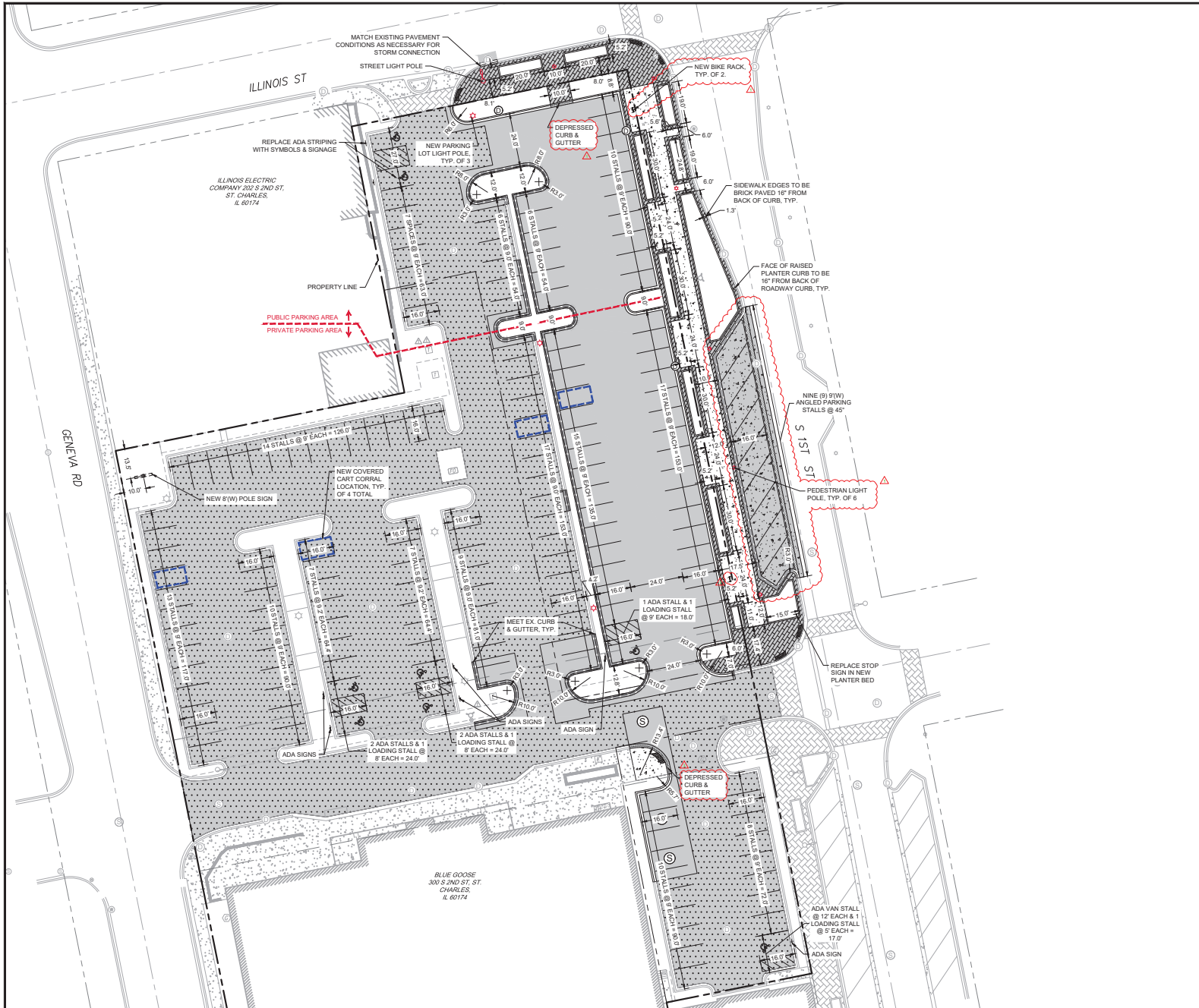
SHEET NUMBER  
**C0.0**  
1 OF 15











**PAVEMENT LEGEND**

	STANDARD DUTY BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT
	STREETSCAPE PAVERS
	1.5" BITUMINOUS SURFACE MILL & OVERLAY
	PCC PAVEMENT
	PCC SIDEWALK

**PARKING SUMMARY**

PROVIDED PARKING:	
NORTHEAST PUBLIC LOT	30 + 2 ADA
MAIN PRIVATE LOT	109 + 5 ADA
SOUTHEAST PRIVATE LOT	18 + 1 ADA
ANGLED ON-STREET PARKING	8 + 0 ADA
<b>TOTAL PARKING SPACES</b>	<b>166 + 8 ADA</b>

**SITE IMPERVIOUS AREA SUMMARY**

MILL-OVERLAY AREA:	37,080 SF	0.85 ACRES
FULL-DEPTH WORK AREA:	21,756 SF	0.49 ACRES
REMOVED IMPERVIOUS AREA:	19,231 SF	0.44 ACRES
NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA:	18,974 SF	0.43 ACRES
NET NEW IMPERVIOUS AREA:	-257 SF	-0.01 ACRES
BRICK PAVERS QUANTITY:	3138 SF	0.07 ACRES

2009 CASOT DRIVE  
SUITE 205  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.890.0007  
WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM



**REVISIONS**

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

PROJECT NO: 230079  
ENR: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024  
SHEET TITLE: **SITE LAYOUT PLAN**

SCALE: 1" = 20' (HORIZONTAL)

**811**

CALL BEFORE YOU DIG

**C2.0**

4 OF 15



**GRADING LEGEND**

- DRAINAGE ARROW
- OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTE
- 100.00 P SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR

**NOTES:**

- IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO BE ADA COMPLIANT
- DETAILED CURB RAMP GRADING CAN BE FOUND ON SHEET C3.1

2000 CASOT DRIVE  
SUITE 205  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.890.0007  
WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

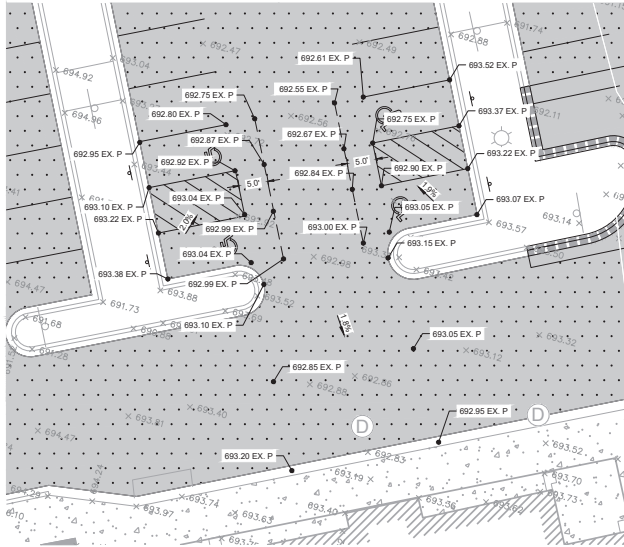
PROJ. NO: 230079  
ENG: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

SHEET TITLE  
**SITE GRADING PLAN**

SHEET NUMBER  
**C3.0**  
5 OF 15

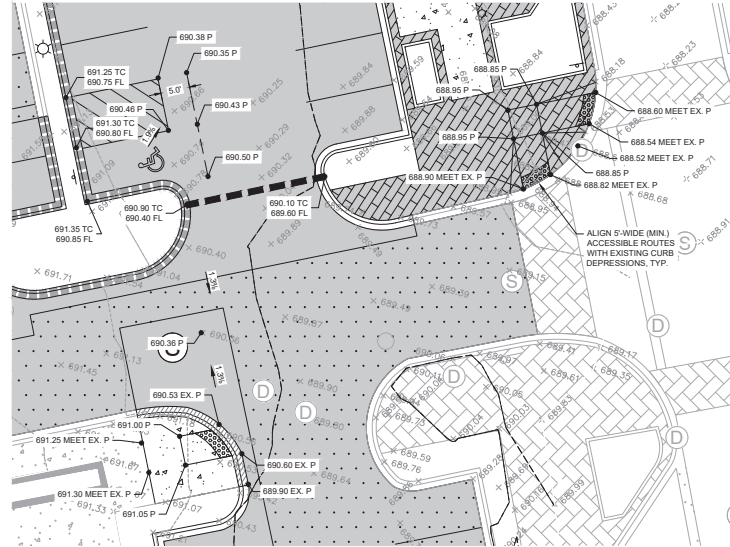






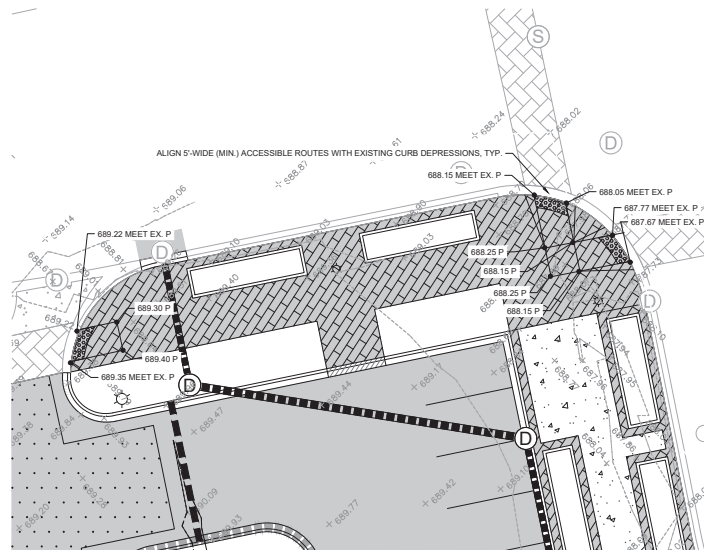
**GRADING DETAIL - WEST  
ADA PARKING STALLS**

SCALE: 1" = 10'



**GRADING DETAIL - NORTHEAST  
ADA PARKING STALL**

SCALE: 1" = 10'



**GRADING DETAIL - NORTHERN  
CURB RAMPS**

SCALE: 1" = 10'



**GRADING DETAIL - SOUTHEAST  
ADA PARKING STALL**

SCALE: 1" = 10'

**GRADING LEGEND**

- DRAINAGE ARROW
- OVERLAND FLOOD ROUTE
- 100.00 P SPOT ELEVATION
- PROPOSED MAJOR CONTOUR
- PROPOSED MINOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR

**NOTES:**

- IMPROVEMENTS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO BE ADA COMPLIANT

2000 CASOT DRIVE  
SUITE 205  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.880.0007  
WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM



**REVISIONS**

NO.	DESCRIPTION

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS  
MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

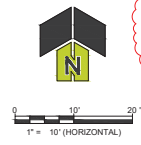
PROJ. NO: 230079  
ENG: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

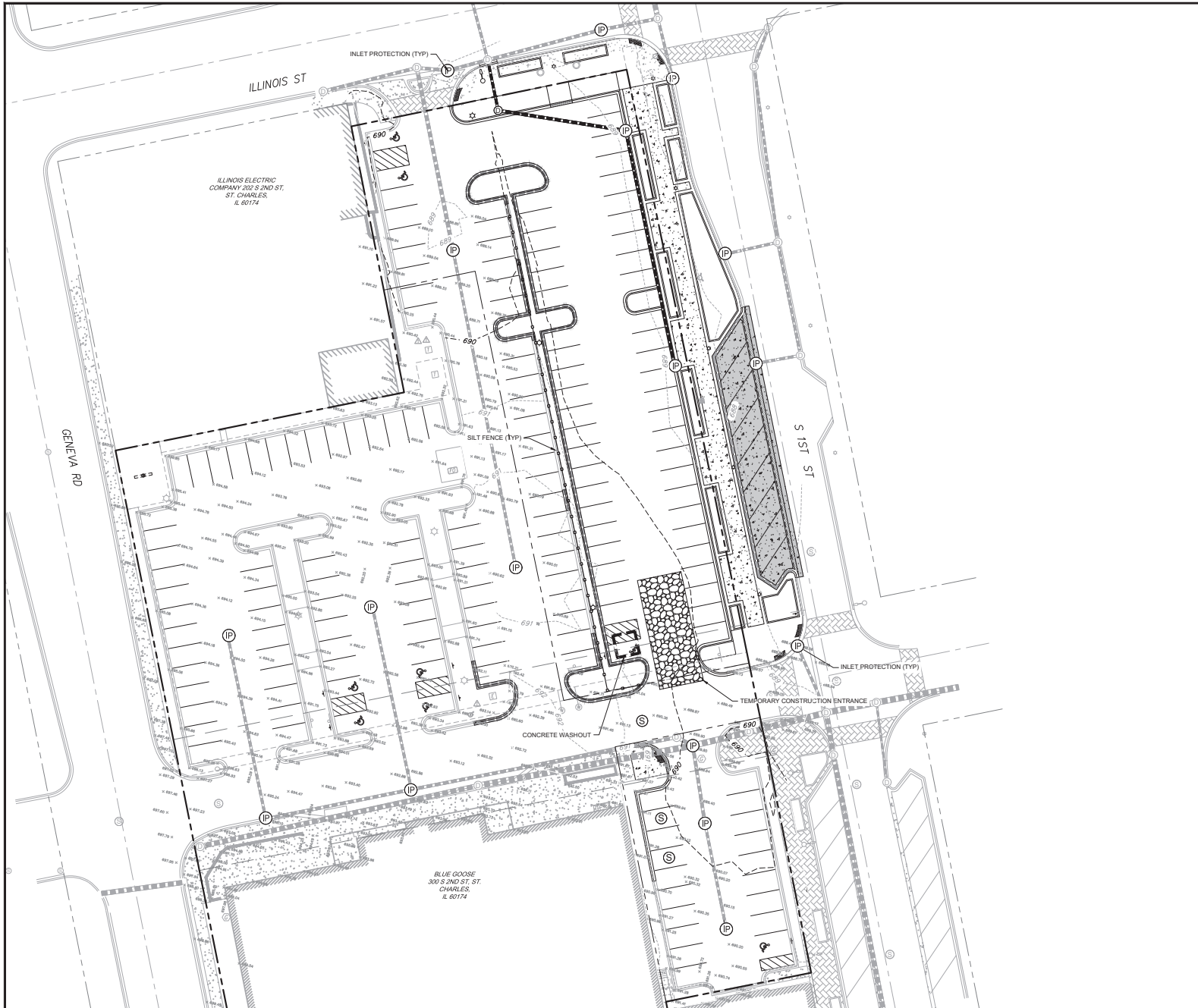
SHEET TITLE

**ADA  
GRADING  
DETAILS**






SHEET NUMBER

**C3.1**





**SESC LEGEND**

-  SILT FENCE
-  SEDIMENT LOG
-  TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE
-  INLET PROTECTION FILTER BASKET
-  CONCRETE WASHOUT

6000 CASOT DRIVE  
 SUITE 205  
 LISLE, IL 60532  
 P. 630.880.0007  
 WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM



REVISIONS 

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

THROUGH CITY PERMITS ADMINISTRATION

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS  
 MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
 3300 S 2ND ST  
 ST. CHARLES, IL 60174



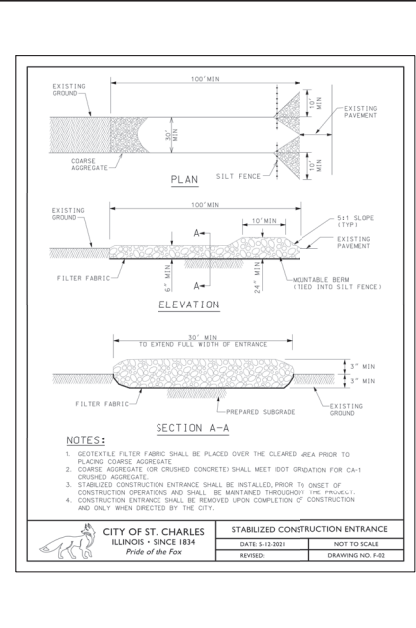
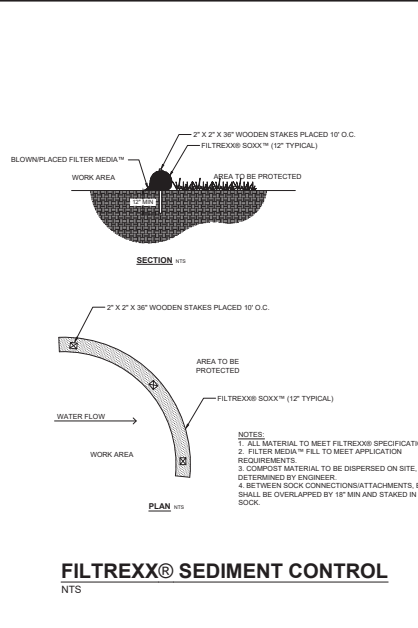
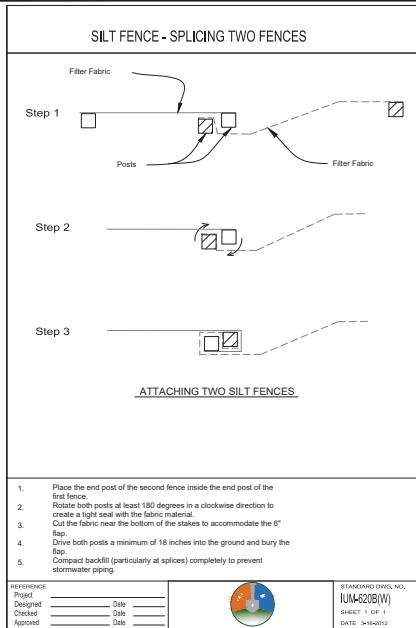
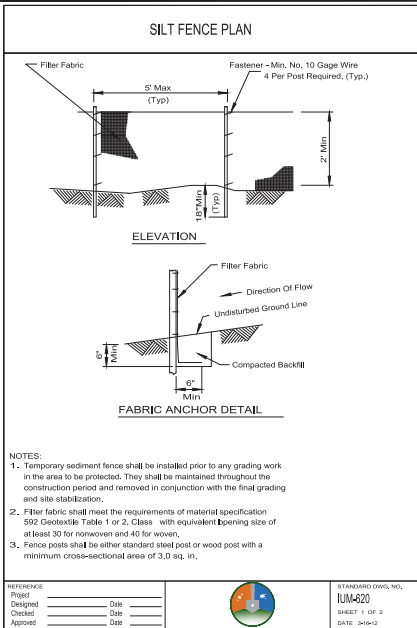
JULIE  
 CALL BEFORE  
 YOU DIG  
**811**

PROJ. NO: 230079  
 ENG: SJS  
 DATE: 02/02/2024

SHEET TITLE  
**SOIL  
 EROSION &  
 SEDIMENT  
 CONTROL  
 PLAN**



SHEET NUMBER  
**C4.0**  
 7 OF 15



### FLEXSTORM CATCH-IT FILTERS FOR TEMPORARY INLET PROTECTION

PRODUCT SELECTION AND SPECIFICATION DRAWING

LISTED STANDARD	Manufacturer Catalog	East Jordan Catalog	Inlet Type	Grid Size	Bag Cap. (ft³)	Flow Rating in Bag (CFS)	ADA PTH
1	1778, 1782, 1792, 1954, 2435, 2425, 1050, 1068	1038, 1052	Round (RC)	22.25 x 23.5	1.9	1.3	6MCDLT1
2	R-3501-02, -A, 7170, 7171		Round Curb (RC)	22.25 x 16.25	1.6	0.6	62MSGLT216
3	R3278-A, R-3501-A, 7220, 7221		Curb Box (CB)	22.0 x 16.9	1.5	1.0	62MCBLT3
4	R3443-B, 5150		Square (SQ)	21.75 x 14.75	1.5	1.0	62MSGL
6	R3502-A, 7235		Round Curb (RC)	22 x 22.75	2.3	1.2	62MSGLT8
8	3501, 4348-C, 4350, 4370	2630, 2670, 6927	Round (RC)	24 x 24	2.3	1.6	62MRDLT8
9	R3508-A2, 7300		V-Curb	19.25 x 19.25	1.7	1.0	62MSGL
10	R3508-A2, 7381		V-Curb	28.75 x 11.4	1.5	1.1	62MSGL
11	R3281-A, 7210		Curb Box (CB)	28.75 x 17.25	2.5	1.3	62MCBLT11
12	R3503-B, 7180		Round Curb (RC)	22.5 x 22.5	2.4	1.2	62MSGL
20	R3528-V, R3529-V	7535, 5380, 7539 (2 girth)	Square (SQ)	22.5 x 22.5	2.4	1.2	62MSGLT20
21	R3527-V, 7540		Curb Box (CB)	24 x 16.25	1.8	1.1	62MCBL
23	R3525-L, 7464		Square (SQ)	24 x 22.25	2.7	1.3	62MSGLT23
24	R3526-L, 7467		Square (SQ)	25.75 x 19.75	2.3	1.2	62MSGLT24
31	...	7250	Round Curb (RC)	22.75 x 22.4	2.5	1.2	62MSGL
B	R3495-C, ...		Square (SQ)	36 x 24	4.6	1.7	62MSGL
G33G4	R-3501-LJ, 7545		Single V-Curb	13.75 x 20.25 x 20.25	1.3	0.9	62MCBL03
N/A	R-3501-P, 7525		Round Curb (RC)	25.75 x 19	2.4	1.2	62MSGL3501-P
N/A	R-3501-TR, 7485		Round Curb (RC)	26 x 23.5	3.1	1.4	62LSGL3501-TR

ALL PRODUCTS MANUFACTURED BY INLET & PIPE PROTECTION, INC. A DIVISION OF ADS, INC. WWW.INLETFILTERS.COM (866) 287-8855 PH (630) 355-3477 FX INF@INLETFILTERS.COM



2000 CABOT DRIVE  
 SUITE 225  
 LISLE, IL 60532  
 P. 630.880.0007  
 WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM

# CAGE CIVIL ENGINEERING

ALLEN BRIDGES  
 002-07143  
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
 STATE OF ILLINOIS

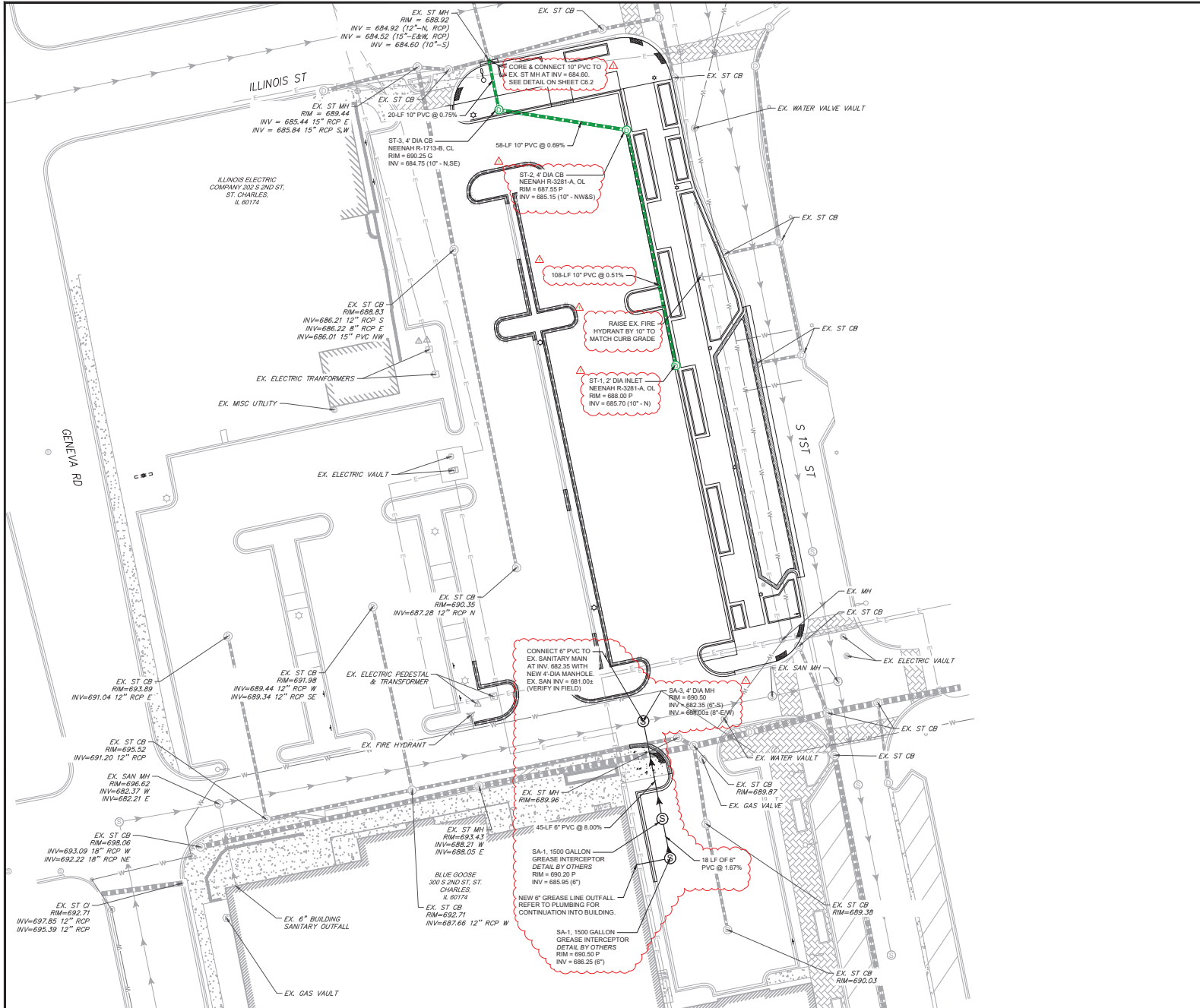
REVISIONS

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
 3300 S 2ND ST  
 ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

PROJECT NO: 230079  
 ENG: SJS  
 DATE: 02/02/2024

SHEET NUMBER  
**C4.1**  
 8 OF 15





**UTILITY LEGEND**

- PROPOSED STORM PIPE
- PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER LINE
- PROPOSED SANITARY STRUCTURE
- EXISTING SANITARY SEWER LINE
- EXISTING WATER LINE
- EXISTING STORM PIPE
- EXISTING FIRE HYDRANT
- EXISTING WATER VALVE
- EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE

**SHEET NOTES**

- ADJUST EXISTING STRUCTURE FRAMES AS DIRECTED BY THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT.
- A CURRENT COLOR VIDEO RECORD AND A WRITTEN TRANSCRIPTION OF THE INTERNAL INSPECTION OF THE NEWLY CONSTRUCTED STORM AND SANITARY SEWER SYSTEMS SHALL BE SUBMITTED PRIOR TO REFUNDING OF SITE IMPROVEMENT ESCROW RETENTION MONIES BY THE CITY OF ST CHARLES. ALL PUBLIC MAINS SHALL BE TELEVIEWED AND DIGITALLY RECORDED. THE CONTRACTOR MUST ROTATE THE LENS OF THE CAMERA TO LOOK AT ALL SERVICES/CONNECTIONS. THE SERVICE CONNECTIONS MUST BE NOTED IN THE TELEVISION REPORT. WHEN THE PROPOSED SEWER SYSTEM CONNECTS TO AN EXISTING SEWER SYSTEM, THE EXISTING SEWER MUST ALSO BE TELEVIEWED AND REPORTED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE THE TELEVIEWING OF EXISTING CONTIGUOUS SEWERS WITH THE CITY OF ST CHARLES. ALL LINES SHALL BE FLUSHED AND CLEANED PRIOR TO TELEVIEWING.

2009 CABOT DRIVE  
SUITE 205  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.880.0007  
WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM



REVISIONS

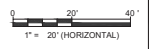
NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

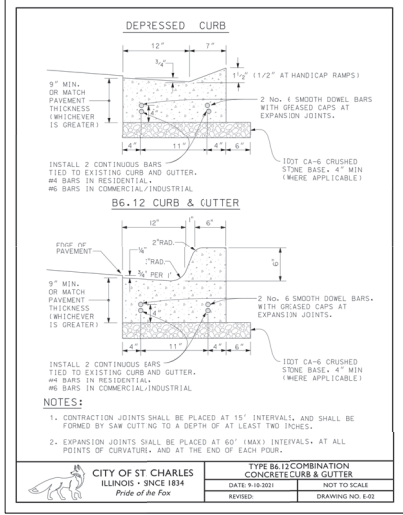
FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS  
MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

PROJECT NO: 230079  
ENG: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

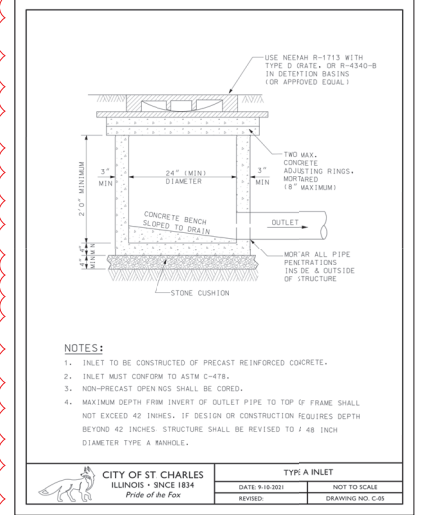
SHEET TITLE  
**UTILITY PLAN**

SHEET NUMBER  
**C5.0**  
9 OF 15

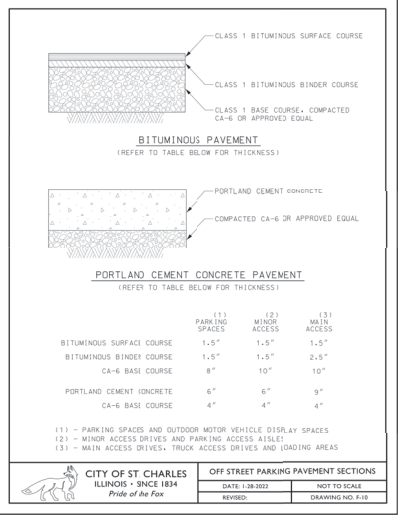




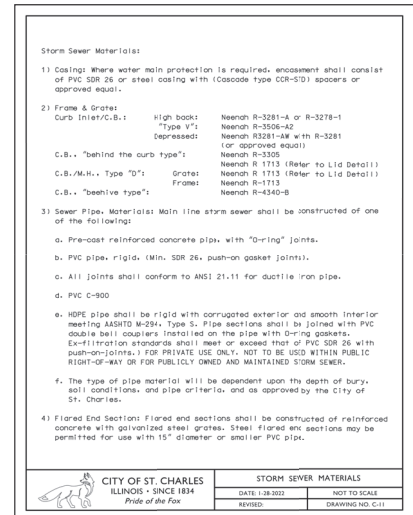
**B6.12 CURB & GUTTER DETAIL**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



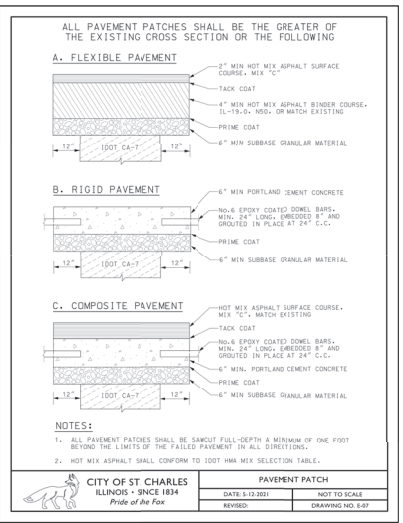
**TYPE A INLET**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



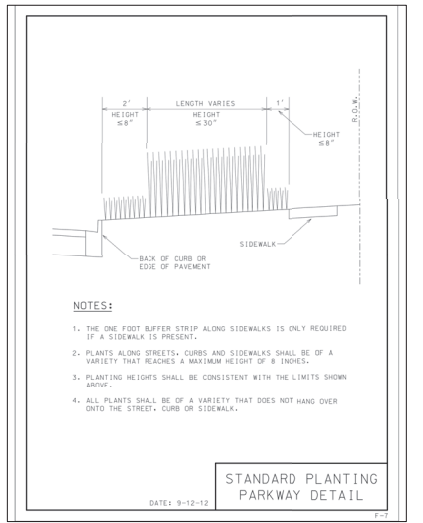
**OFF STREET PARKING PAVEMENT SECTION DETAIL**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



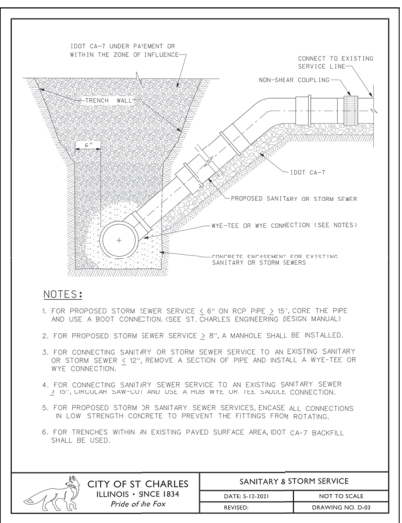
**STORM SEWER MATERIALS DETAIL**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



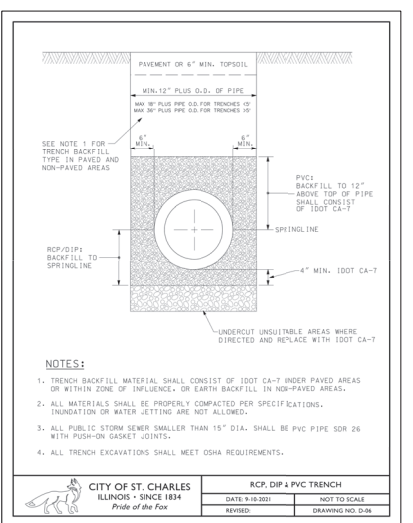
**PAVEMENT PATH DETAIL**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



**PLANTING PARKWAY DETAIL**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



**SANITARY & STORM SERVICE DETAIL**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



**RCP, DIP & PVC TRENCH DETAIL**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

2000 CASOT DRIVE  
SUITE 205  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.880.007  
WWW.CAGEVIL.COM

**CAGE CIVIL ENGINEERING**

ALLEN J. BRIDGES  
062-07143  
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
NO. 021-000000

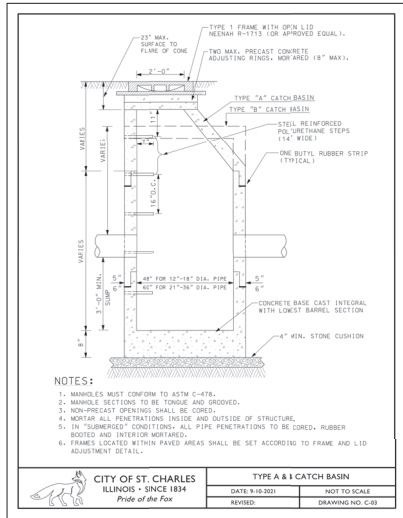
REVISIONS

PROJECT: BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS MARKET REDEVELOPMENT  
BNS: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

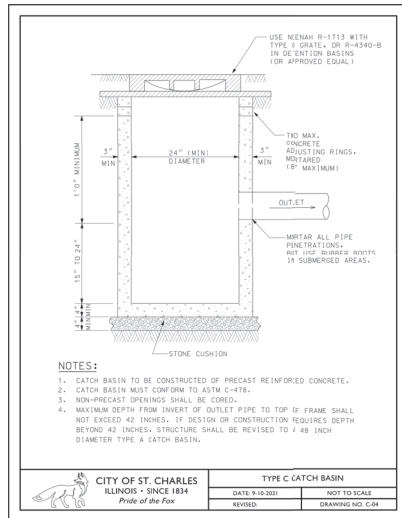
SHEET TITLE: CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SHEET NUMBER: C6.0  
10 OF 15

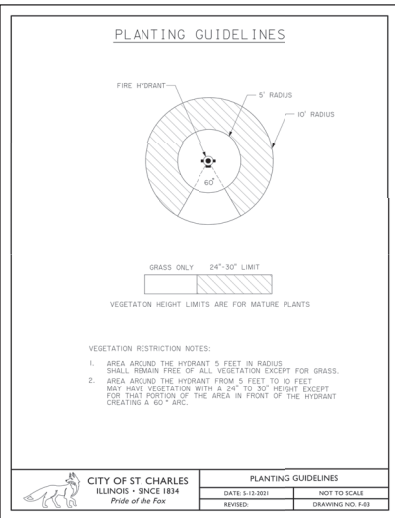




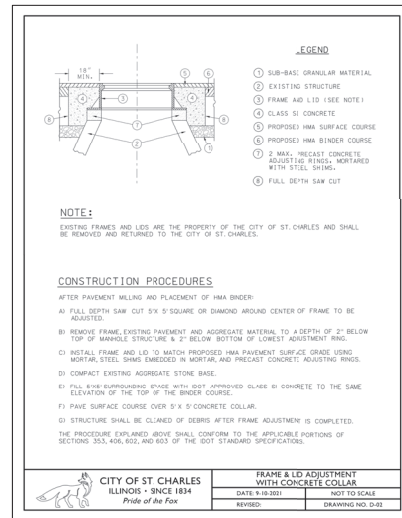
<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>TYPE A &amp; B CATCH BASIN</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. C-03



<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>TYPE C CATCH BASIN</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. C-04



<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>PLANTING GUIDELINES</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. F-02



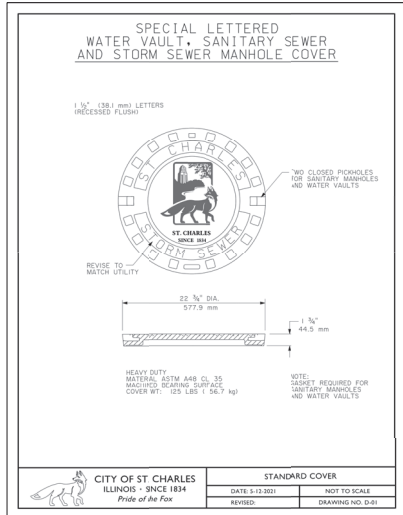
<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>FRAME &amp; LID ADJUSTMENT WITH CONCRETE COLLAR</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. D-02

**CATCH BASIN TYPE A & B**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

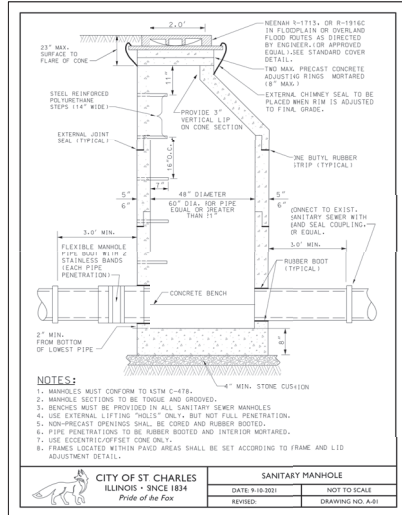
**CATCH BASIN TYPE C**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

**FIRE HYDRANT PLANTING GUIDELINES**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

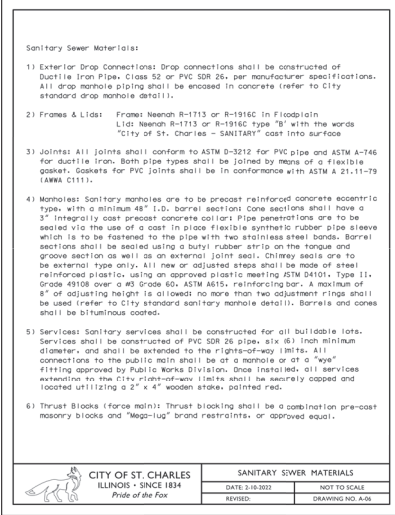
**FRAME ADJUSTMENT**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE



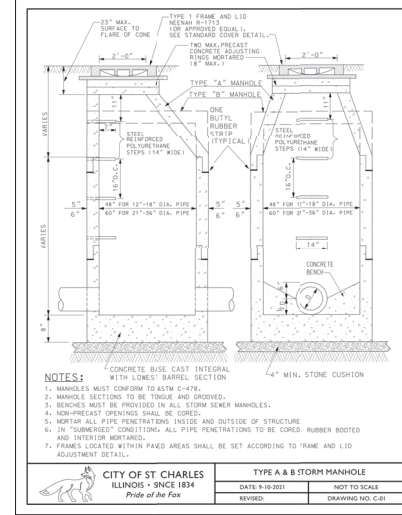
<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>STANDARD COVER</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. D-01



<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>SANITARY MANHOLE</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. A-01



<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>SANITARY SEWER MATERIALS</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. A-06



<b>CITY OF ST. CHARLES</b> ILLINOIS - SINCE 1834 <i>Pride of the Fox</i>	<b>TYPE A &amp; B STORM MANHOLE</b>	
	DATE: 9-18-2021	NOT TO SCALE
	REVISED:	DRAWING NO. C-01

**MANHOLE COVER**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

**SANITARY MANHOLE**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

**SANITARY SEWER MATERIALS**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

**SANITARY SEWER MATERIALS**  
Scale: NOT TO SCALE

2000 CASBOT DRIVE  
SUITE 205  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.880.0007  
WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM

**CAGE CIVIL ENGINEERING**

ALLEN J. BRIDGES  
062-07143  
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER  
NO. 000000000  
STATE OF ILLINOIS

REVISIONS

DESIGNER: ALLEN J. BRIDGES  
CHECKER: ALLEN J. BRIDGES  
DATE: 02/02/2024

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

PROJECT NO: 230079  
BNS: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

SHEET TITLE  
**CONSTRUCTION DETAILS**

SHEET NUMBER  
**C6.1**  
11 OF 15







**LOT 6: 201 SOUTH 1ST STREET**

**6 | ZONING INFORMATION**

ITEM	REQUIRED	OBSERVED
PERMITTED USE	—	PUBLIC PARKING
MINIMUM LOT AREA (SQFT)	—	26,381
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	—	—
MINIMUM FRONTAGE	—	—
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT	—	NA
MAX BUILDING COVERAGE	—	NA
MINIMUM SETBACKS	—	—
FRONT	—	—
CORNER SIDE	—	—
INTERIOR SIDE	—	—
REAR	—	—
PARKING REQUIREMENTS: SPACES REQUIRED = 1; SPACES EXISTING = 86.		
CONFORMANCE STATUS:		

ZONING REQUIREMENTS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SURVEY, AWAITING ZONING REPORT.

**LOT 14: 305 SOUTH 1ST STREET**

**6 | ZONING INFORMATION**

ITEM	REQUIRED	OBSERVED
PERMITTED USE	—	PUBLIC PARKING
MINIMUM LOT AREA (SQFT)	—	2,763
MINIMUM LOT WIDTH	—	—
MINIMUM FRONTAGE	—	—
MAX BUILDING HEIGHT	—	NA
MAX BUILDING COVERAGE	—	NA
MINIMUM SETBACKS	—	—
FRONT	—	—
CORNER SIDE	—	—
INTERIOR SIDE	—	—
REAR	—	—
PARKING REQUIREMENTS: SPACES REQUIRED = 1; SPACES EXISTING = 19.		
CONFORMANCE STATUS:		

ZONING REQUIREMENTS NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF SURVEY, AWAITING ZONING REPORT.

**5C1 | OBSERVED POTENTIAL ENCROACHMENTS**

① CONCRETE BELINDING WALLS & METAL FENCE CROSS WESTLY BOUNDARY OF LOT 6

② CURBING & ASPHALT PARKING EXTEND OVER SOUTHERLY LINE OF LOT 14 BY NO MORE THAN 1".

**3 | FLOOD INFORMATION**

BY GRAPHIC PLOTTING ONLY, THIS PROPERTY LIES WITHIN ZONE "X", AS SHOWN ON THE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP, COMMUNITY PANEL NO. 170230 02B (1) (LAW NO. 1708000000), WHICH BEARS AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF 08/02/2009, AND IS NOT IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA. NO FLOOD SURVEYING WAS PERFORMED TO DETERMINE THIS ZONE. ZONE "X" DENOTES AREAS DETERMINED TO BE AT RISK OF THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

**5C1 | LEGEND AND ABBREVIATIONS**

SEE SHEET 2 OF 2

**5C1 | PLATTED SETBACK OR RECORDED BUILDING RESTRICTION LINES**

NONE PROVIDED TO THIS SURVEYOR.

- 5E1 | "SCHEDULE B - SECTION 2" ITEMS**
- ① THE LAND LIES WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF A SPECIAL SERVICE AREA 14, AND IS AS CONTROLLED BY ORDINANCE RECORDED AS DOCUMENT 200801485 AND IS SUBJECT TO ADDITIONAL TAXES UNDER THE TERMS OF SAID ORDINANCE AND SUBSEQUENT RELATED ORDINANCES. ORDINANCE NO. 2008-M-45, AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SPECIAL SERVICE AREA 14 RECORDED OCTOBER 1, 2008 AS DOCUMENT 2008070564.
  - ② ORDINANCE NO. 2008-M-45, AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SPECIAL SERVICE AREA 14 RECORDED OCTOBER 1, 2008 AS DOCUMENT NO. 2008070564.
  - ③ ORDINANCE NO. 2013-M-35, AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SPECIAL SERVICE AREA 14 RECORDED JUNE 14, 2013 AS DOCUMENT 2013043474.
  - ④ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD MAP RECORDED FEBRUARY 21, 2013 AS DOCUMENT 1077666. (AFFECTS LOT 6)
  - ⑤ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS IN ORDINANCES BY THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES RECORDED NOVEMBER 21, 2001 AND RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2002 AS DOCUMENT 0001407070 AND RECORDED NOVEMBER 21, 2009 AS DOCUMENT 20091212407 RELATING TO FIRST STREET BUSINESS DISTRICT AS A BUSINESS DISTRICT PLAN. (AFFECTS: NO PLOTTABLE EASEMENTS)
  - ⑥ RIGHTS OF PUBLIC OR SAID PUBLIC UTILITIES, THE SOVEREIGNTY OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, THE PUBLIC AND ADJOINING OWNERS IN AND TO SAID ADJACENT STREETS INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE RESERVATIONS IN VACATION ORDINANCE RECORDED DECEMBER 13, 2008 AS DOCUMENT 2008148403. (AFFECTS: AS SHOWN)
  - ⑦ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN A DECLARATION OF COVENANTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND EASEMENTS BY AND BETWEEN THE FIRST STREET DEVELOPMENT LOT AND THE LINCOLN FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, L.L.C. AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY RECORDED MARCH 28, 2007 AS DOCUMENT 2007030553. (AFFECTS: NO PLOTTABLE EASEMENTS)
  - ⑧ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN A LICENSE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES AND FIRST STREET DEVELOPMENT LOT RECORDED MARCH 28, 2007 AS DOCUMENT 2007030553. (AFFECTS: NO PLOTTABLE EASEMENTS)
  - ⑨ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD MAP RECORDED AUGUST 18, 2007 AS DOCUMENT 20070819102. (AFFECTS: AS SHOWN)

- 5E1 | "SCHEDULE B - SECTION 2" ITEMS CONTINUED**
- ⑩ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN AN "X" FLOOD EASEMENT RECORDED APRIL 19, 2008 AS DOCUMENT 200801364. (AFFECTS LOT 6)
  - ⑪ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN ORDINANCE NO. 1990-2-17, AN ORDINANCE DESIGNATING THE ST. CHARLES COUNCIL WARDEN DISTRICT RECORDED SEPTEMBER 28, 2008 AS DOCUMENT 2008090816. (AFFECTS: NO PLOTTABLE EASEMENTS)
  - ⑫ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN AN ENVIRONMENTAL NO FURTHER REZONATION LETTER RECORDED FEBRUARY 21, 2013 AS DOCUMENT 2013043474.
  - ⑬ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN AN ENVIRONMENTAL NO FURTHER REZONATION LETTER RECORDED JULY 26, 2013 AS DOCUMENT 2013043474.
  - ⑭ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN A SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD MAP RECORDED NOVEMBER 21, 2001 AND RECORDED JANUARY 14, 2002 AS DOCUMENT 0001407070 AND RECORDED NOVEMBER 21, 2009 AS DOCUMENT 20091212407 RELATING TO FIRST STREET BUSINESS DISTRICT AS A BUSINESS DISTRICT PLAN. (AFFECTS: NO PLOTTABLE EASEMENTS)
  - ⑮ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN ORDINANCE NO. 2013-M-4, AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE FIRST STREET BUSINESS DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA RECORDED MARCH 12, 2013 AS DOCUMENT 2013032031. (AFFECTS: NO PLOTTABLE EASEMENTS)
  - ⑯ TERMS, CONDITIONS, PROVISIONS AND RESTRICTIONS AS CONTAINED IN ORDINANCE NO. 2013-M-4, AN ORDINANCE APPROVING AND ADOPTING THE SECOND AMENDMENT TO THE FIRST STREET BUSINESS DISTRICT DEVELOPMENT PROJECT AREA RECORDED MARCH 12, 2013 AS DOCUMENT 2013032031. (AFFECTS: NO PLOTTABLE EASEMENTS)

**ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY IDENTIFICATION TABLE**

TABLE A* PROPERTY ADDRESS	TABLE B* CONTIGUITY STATEMENT	TABLE C* SUBSTANTIAL FEATURES
TABLE A* FLOOD INFORMATION	TABLE B* EASEMENT INFORMATION	TABLE C* PUBLIC UTILITIES
TABLE A* LAND AREA	TABLE B* EASEMENT INFORMATION	TABLE C* EASEMENT INFORMATION
TABLE A* ACCESS TO PROPERTY	TABLE B* NORTH ARROW & SCALE	TABLE C* UTILITY INFORMATION
TABLE A* SURVEY OR OTHER PERMANENT ENCROACHMENT	TABLE B* LEGEND & ABBREVIATIONS	TABLE C* ADJOINING OWNERS
TABLE A* SCHEDULE B - SECTION 2 ITEMS	TABLE B* SURVEYOR'S NOTES	TABLE C* INTERFERING STREET
TABLE A* CEMETERY NOTE	TABLE B* SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE	TABLE C* EARTH MOVING NOTE
TABLE A* ZONING INFORMATION	TABLE B* TYPE OF SURVEY	TABLE C* RIGHT OF WAY CHANGES
TABLE A* TITLE DESCRIPTION	TABLE B* SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE	TABLE C* RIGHT OF WAY CHANGES
TABLE A* BEARING BASIS	TABLE B* BUILDING AREA	TABLE C* BUILDING HEIGHT

**TABLE OF REFERENCES**

DOCUMENT NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION
200801485	08/02/09	FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
2008070564	10/01/08	SPECIAL SERVICE AREA 14
2008090816	09/28/08	WARDEN DISTRICT
20091212407	11/21/09	FIRST STREET BUSINESS DISTRICT
2013043474	06/14/13	SPECIAL SERVICE AREA 14
2013032031	03/12/13	FIRST STREET BUSINESS DISTRICT

**8 | SUBSTANTIAL FEATURES OBSERVED**

SUBSTANTIAL ABOVE GROUND FEATURES THAT WERE OBSERVED ON THE SUBJECT PARCEL, SUCH AS PARKING AREAS, DRIVES, WELLS, PLANTINGS, LANDSCAPE AREAS AND OTHER, HAVE BEEN LOCATED AS SHOWN HEREON. NOTE: THERE WERE NO OBSERVED SUBSTANTIAL AREAS OF INTEREST ON THE SUBJECT PARCEL FOR THE DATE OF THIS SURVEY.

**5B1 | TITLE COMMITMENT INFORMATION**

THE TITLE DESCRIPTION AND SCHEDULE OF FIRST HEREON ARE FROM: WEST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY, COMMITMENT NO: NCS-1166438-CH2, HWING AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF FEBRUARY 06, 2023.

**5B1 | TITLE DESCRIPTION**

THE LAND IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

LOTS 6 & 14 IN 14 IN FIRST STREET REDEVELOPMENT SUBDIVISION, A SUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE EAST HALF OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER SECTION 07 AND THE EAST HALF OF THE NORTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 04, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH RANGE 8 EAST OF THE 3RD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED MARCH 28, 2007 AS DOCUMENT NO. 2007030553, IN KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

THIS SURVEY DESCRIBES AND DEPICTS THE SAME LAND AS DESCRIBED IN THE TITLE COMMITMENT AS REFERENCED ABOVE.

**5D1 | SURVEYOR'S NOTES**

1. NO UNDISCOVERED UTILITIES ARE SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY, ONLY ABOVE GROUND VISIBLE EVIDENCE OF UTILITIES ARE SHOWN.

2. ALL STATEMENTS REGARDING THE CERTIFICATION, AND OTHER REFERENCES LOCATED ELSEWHERE HEREON, RELATED TO UTILITIES, IMPROVEMENTS, STRUCTURES, BUILDINGS, PARTY WALLS, FENCING, EASEMENTS, SERVICES, AND ENCROACHMENTS ARE BASED SOLELY ON ABOVE REFERENCED HERON.

3. THIS SURVEY NEEDS OR EXCEEDS THE SURVEY STANDARDS/STANDARDS OF CARE AS SET FORTH IN SECTION 3 OF THE 2021 ALTA/NSPS SURVEY REQUIREMENTS.

4. ALL PARTS OF THE SURVEY AND DRAWING HAVE BEEN COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT REQUIREMENTS FOR SURVEYING IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION, AND BELIEF.

5. ELEVATIONS WERE DERIVED FROM GPS OBSERVATION TAKEN ON 07/23/2023.

**4 | LAND AREA**

LOT 6:	26,254 ± SQUARE FEET	0.603 ± ACRES
LOT 14:	2,777 ± SQUARE FEET	0.12 ± ACRES
TOTAL:	29,031 ± SQUARE FEET	0.72 ± ACRES

**5F | CEMETERY NOTE**

NO CEMETERY IS SHOWN ON THIS SURVEY.

**12 | PARKING SPACES**

LOT 6:	REGULAR = 84	HANDICAP = 2	TOTAL = 86
LOT 14:	REGULAR = 05	HANDICAP = 0	TOTAL = 05
TOTAL:	REGULAR = 89	HANDICAP = 2	TOTAL = 91

**5B11 | ACCESS TO PROPERTY**

THE SUBJECT PROPERTY HAS DIRECT PHYSICAL ACCESS TO ILLINOIS STREET & INDIANA STREET, BOTH DESIGNATED PUBLIC STREETS OR HIGHWAYS.

**16 | EARTH MOVING NOTE**

THERE IS NO OBSERVABLE EVIDENCE OF EARTH MOVING WORK, BUILDING CONSTRUCTION OR BUILDING ADDITIONS WITHIN RECENT MONTHS.

**6B11 | CONTIGUITY STATEMENT**

THE PARCELS CONTAINED IN THE LEGAL DESCRIPTION ARE NOT CONTIGUOUS AND MAY CONTAIN GAPS, CORNERS OR OVERLAPS.

**7 | SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE**

I, LINCOLN FAMILY PARTNERSHIP, AN ILLINOIS LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY, FIRST AMERICAN TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS MAP OR PLAT AND THE SURVEY ON WHICH IT IS BASED WERE MADE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE 2021 MINIMUM STANDARD DETAIL REQUIREMENTS FOR ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEYS, JOINTLY ESTABLISHED AND ADOPTED BY ALTA AND NSPS, AND INCLUDES ITEMS 2, 3, 4, 6(a), 6(b), 7(a), 7(b), 7(c), 8, 9, 13, 14, 15 AND 19 OF TABLE A HEREOF.

THE FIELD WORK WAS COMPLETED ON 05/17/2023.

DATE OF PLAT OR MAP: 05/17/2023

PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR NO. 030-003032

PROJECT NO. 230890-4536

SURVEY PREPARED BY: AMERICAN SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC. 224 CENTERWAY W. MAITLAND, FL 32751

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORIZATION # 184-006447

PHONE: (407) 428-1741 FAX: (407) 428-1741

THIS DOCUMENT SHOULD BE CONSIDERED INVALID WITHOUT A LICENSED SURVEYOR'S SIGNATURE AND SEAL.

**NOTE: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY PROVIDED BY AMERICAN SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC. AND INCLUDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY**

2008 CABOT DRIVE  
SUITE 225  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.890.0007  
WWW.CAGEVIL.COM

**CAGE CIVIL ENGINEERING**

ALAN J. BRIDGES  
062-07143  
ILLINOIS PROFESSIONAL SURVEYOR

REVISIONS

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY OF 201 & 305 SOUTH 1ST STREET SAINT CHARLES, ILLINOIS

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR: BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS MARKET REDEVELOPMENT

PROJECT NO. 230079  
ENR: SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

SHEET NUMBER: C7.0 OF 15



2000 CABOT DRIVE  
SUITE 205  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P. 630.893.0007  
WWW.CAGECIL.COM



REVISIONS

NO.	DESCRIPTION

FINAL CIVIL ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE/WHOLE FOODS  
MARKET REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

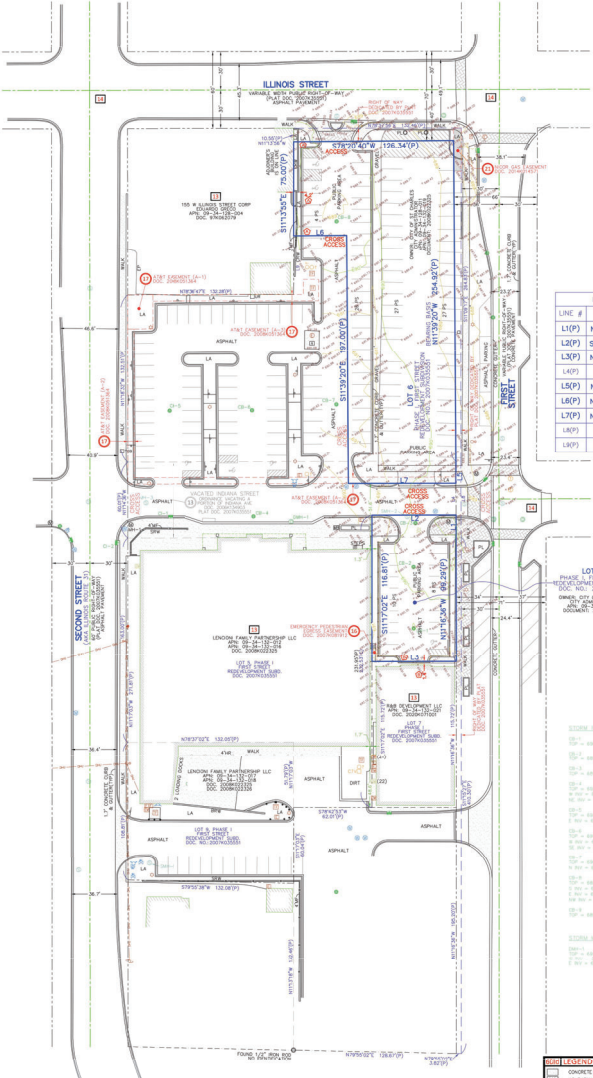
PROJ. NO: 230079  
ENG. SJS  
DATE: 02/02/2024

SHEET NUMBER:  
**ALTA NSPS  
LAND TITLE  
SURVEY**

SHEET NUMBER:  
**C7.1**  
15 OF 15



SHEET 2  
OF 2



LINE TABLE

LINE #	DIRECTION	LENGTH
L1(P)	N11°30'41"W	17.66'
L2(P)	S78°35'36"E	66.48'
L3(P)	N78°42'53"E	66.53'
L4(S)	S11°35'47"W	25.00'
L5(P)	N11°30'41"W	17.45'
L6(P)	N78°22'40"E	41.90'
L7(P)	N78°35'36"E	84.98'
L8(P)	S11°35'51"E	65.12'
L9(P)	N11°33'57"W	66.90'

PHASE 1, LOT 14  
ILLINOIS STREET  
DOC. NO. 200701000000  
ST. CHARLES STREET  
DOC. NO. 06-03-11-000000  
UNSATURATED

STONE MARKS

MARK #	MARK TYPE	MARK DESCRIPTION
SM 1	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 2	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 3	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 4	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 5	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 6	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 7	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 8	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 9	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 10	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 11	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 12	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 13	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 14	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 15	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 16	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 17	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 18	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 19	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 20	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 21	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 22	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 23	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 24	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 25	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 26	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 27	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 28	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 29	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 30	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 31	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 32	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 33	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 34	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 35	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 36	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 37	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 38	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 39	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 40	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 41	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 42	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 43	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 44	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 45	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 46	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 47	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 48	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 49	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
SM 50	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON

UNKNOWN MARKS

MARK #	MARK TYPE	MARK DESCRIPTION
UM 1	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 2	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 3	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 4	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 5	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 6	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 7	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 8	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 9	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 10	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 11	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 12	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 13	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 14	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 15	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 16	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 17	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 18	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 19	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 20	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 21	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 22	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 23	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 24	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 25	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 26	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 27	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 28	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 29	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 30	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 31	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 32	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 33	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 34	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 35	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 36	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 37	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 38	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 39	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON
UM 40	IRON	1/2" DIA. IRON

KNOWN LEGEND AND SYMBOLS

CONCRETE	CONCRETE	CONCRETE	CONCRETE	CONCRETE	CONCRETE
ASPHALT	ASPHALT	ASPHALT	ASPHALT	ASPHALT	ASPHALT
GRAVEL	GRAVEL	GRAVEL	GRAVEL	GRAVEL	GRAVEL
PAVEMENT	PAVEMENT	PAVEMENT	PAVEMENT	PAVEMENT	PAVEMENT
ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY
DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY
ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY
WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY
BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY
UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY
WATER	WATER	WATER	WATER	WATER	WATER
SEWER	SEWER	SEWER	SEWER	SEWER	SEWER
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC
TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE
CABLE	CABLE	CABLE	CABLE	CABLE	CABLE
ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY	ROADWAY
DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY	DRIVEWAY
ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY	ALLEY
WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY	WALKWAY
BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY	BIKEWAY
UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY	UTILITY
WATER	WATER	WATER	WATER	WATER	WATER
SEWER	SEWER	SEWER	SEWER	SEWER	SEWER
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC
TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE	TELEPHONE
CABLE	CABLE	CABLE	CABLE	CABLE	CABLE

**ASM AMERICAN SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC.**  
NDDS NATIONAL DUE DILIGENCE SERVICE

ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY  
OF  
201 & 305 SOUTH 1ST STREET  
SAINT CHARLES, ILLINOIS

NOTE: ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY PROVIDED BY AMERICAN SURVEYING & MAPPING, INC. AND INCLUDED FOR REFERENCE ONLY

**EXISTING VEGETATION DESCRIPTION**

THE PROJECT SITE CONSISTS OF A REDEVELOPED GROCERY STORE AND TWO PARKING LOTS. NUMEROUS MATURE TREES EXIST IN THE WEST PARKING LOT. ALL TREES ON-SITE TO BE PRESERVED AND PROTECTED. NO TREES WILL BE REMOVED AS PART OF THIS CONTRACT.

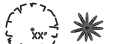



**TREE PROTECTION & REMOVAL NOTES**

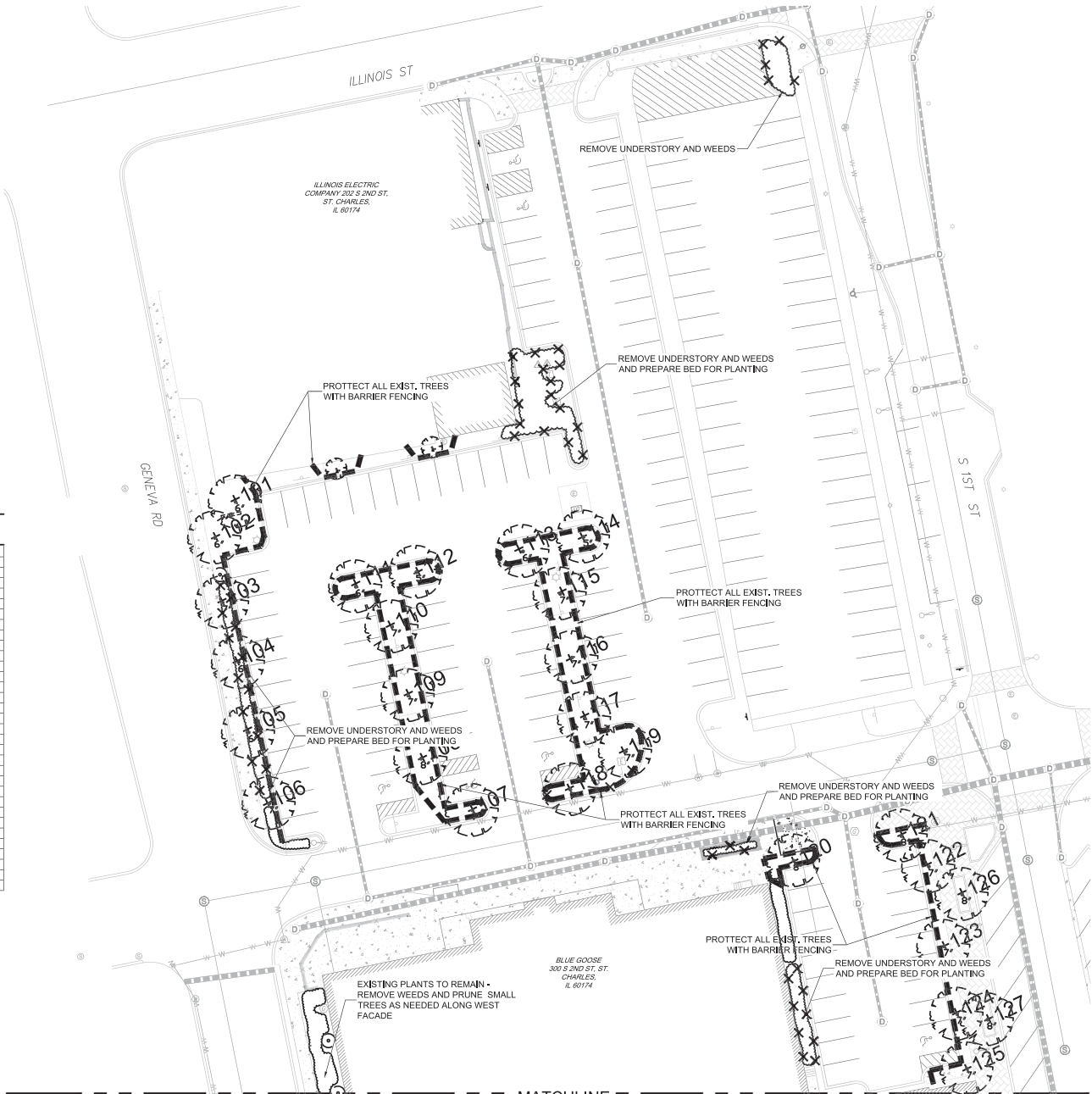
- CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY STATE AND LOCAL PERMITS AND PERMISSIONS TO PRUNE, REMOVE, AND/OR TRANSPLANT ANY TREES ON SITE.
- DEAD AND DYING MATERIAL ON THE SITE SHALL BE REMOVED OR PRUNED. MATERIALS NOT LABELED ON THE PROTECTION PLAN SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR REMEDIATION.
- DURING CONSTRUCTION EXISTING TREES OVER FOUR INCHES IN CALIPER SHALL BE PROTECTED WITH BARRIER FENCING.
- BARRIER SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF A MIN. 3' TALL SNOW FENCE OR SIMILAR AND SUPPORT POSTS MIN. 8" O.C. AND SHALL BE ERECTED ONE FOOT BEYOND THE DRIP LINE OFF ALL EXISTING TREES ON SITE AND ADJACENT SITES TO REMAIN.
- BARRIER FENCING SHOWN ON THE PLAN IS APPROXIMATE. CONTRACTOR SHALL ADJUST LOCATION OF BARRIER TO POSITION OUTLINED IN COMMENT 4.
- NO EXCESS SOIL OR ADDITIONAL FILL, BUILDING MATERIALS OR DEBRIS SHALL BE PLACED WITHIN THE PROTECTIVE BARRIER.
- NO VEHICLES OR HEAVY MACHINERY SHALL BE ALLOWED TO WORK WITHIN THE BARRIER AREA.
- NO ATTACHMENTS OR WIRES, OTHER THAN PROTECTIVE GUY WIRES, SHALL BE ATTACHED TO ANY OF THE TREES WHICH ARE WITHIN PROTECTIVE BARRIER.
- STUMPS OR TREE REMAINS NOT TO BE FULLY EXCAVATED SHALL BE REMOVED. A STUMP GRINDER SHALL BE USED TO REMOVE ALL REMAINING ROOTS AND WOODY MATERIAL. WITHIN A 24" RADIUS OF THE TREE TRUNK TO MIN. 8" BELOW GRADE. DISTURBED AREA SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH COMPACTED TOPSOIL TO MEET SURROUNDING GRADES.

**SURVEY OF EXISTING TREES**

TREE #	SIZE	SCIENTIFIC NAME	COMMON NAME	CONDITION	COMMENTS
101	6"	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	5	Preserve
102	6"	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	5	Preserve
103	7"	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	5	Preserve
104	6"	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	5	Preserve
105	6"	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	5	Preserve
106	7"	Celtis occidentalis	Common Hackberry	5	Preserve
107	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	4	Preserve
108	8"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
109	7"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
110	7"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
111	6"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
112	5"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
113	6"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
114	5"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	4	Preserve
115	7"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
116	7"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	4	Preserve
117	7"	Gleditsia triacanthos v.	Thornless Honeylocust	5	Preserve
118	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	4	Preserve
119	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	4	Preserve
120	8"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	5	Preserve
121	8"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	5	Preserve
122	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	4	Preserve
123	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	5	Preserve
124	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	4	Preserve
125	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	5	Preserve
126	7"	Acer x freemanii	Freeman Maple	5	Preserve
127	8"	Tilia americana	American Linden	4	Preserve
128	7"	Tilia americana	American Linden	4	Preserve
129	7"	Acer rubrum	Red Maple	5	Preserve
130	7"	Acer rubrum	Red Maple	5	Preserve
131	7"	Acer rubrum	Red Maple	5	Preserve
TOTAL TREES REMOVED = 0 = 0 TOTAL CAL. INCHES REMOVED					

**TREE PROTECTION & REMOVAL LEGEND**

-  EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
-  EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
-  EXISTING UNDERSTORY TO BE REMOVED
-  BARRIER FENCING TO BE INSTALLED



MATCHLINE  
 1 TREE PROTECTION & REMOVAL PLAN NORTH  
 SCALE 1"=20'  
 0' 10' 20' 40' 60'

**LG** Landscape Architecture  
 Site Planning  
 Illustration  
**Workshop** LLC  
 1955 N. Wilmet Avenue  
 Chicago, IL 60647  
 ph. 773.697.4388  
 www.LGWLA.com  
 SEAL



**PROJECT TEAM**

CIVIL ENGINEER:  


**PROJECT NAME**

BLUE GOOSE  
 REDEVELOPMENT  
 300 S 2ND ST.,  
 CHARLES, IL 60174

**DRAWING ISSUED**

NO.	TITLE	DATE
1.	Issued for Permit	09/14/2023
2.	Revised per City	02/16/2024

**SET TYPE**

LANDSCAPE PLANS

**PROJECT NUMBER**

2308043

**DATE**

08-30-2023

**DRAWN BY:**

LCG

**APPROVED BY:**

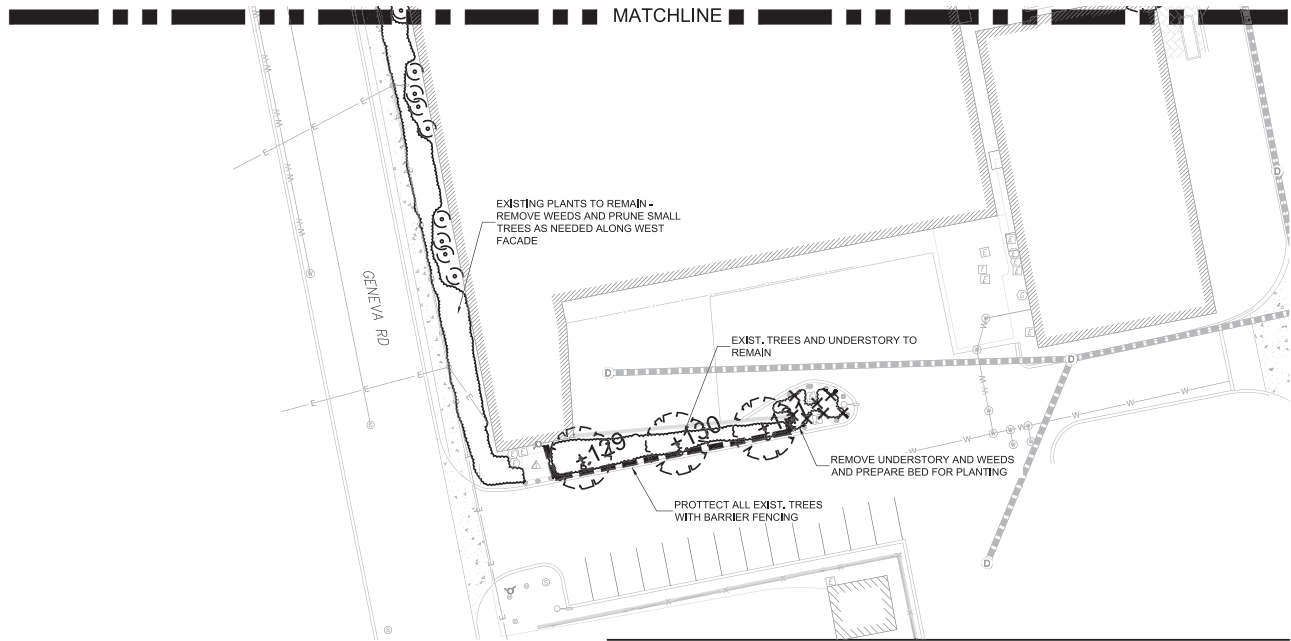
LCG

**SHEET TITLE**

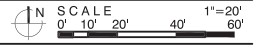
TREE PROTECTION & REMOVAL PLAN - NORTH

**SHEET NUMBER**

L1.1



**1** TREE PROTECTION & REMOVAL PLAN SOUTH



**LG** Landscape Architecture  
Site Planning  
Illustration  
**Workshop** LLC  
1955 N. Wilmot Avenue  
Chicago, IL 60647  
ph: 773.697.4388  
www.LGWLA.com

SEAL



PROJECT TEAM

CIVIL ENGINEER:  
**CAGE**  
CIVIL ENGINEERING

PROJECT NAME

BLUE GOOSE  
REDEVELOPMENT  
300 S 2ND ST, ST.  
CHARLES, IL 60174

**DRAWING ISSUED**  
NO. TITLE DATE  
1. Issued for Permit 09/14/2023  
2. Revised per City 02/16/2024

SET TYPE  
LANDSCAPE PLANS

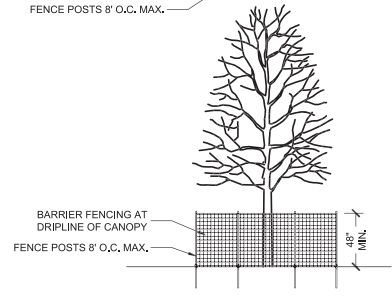
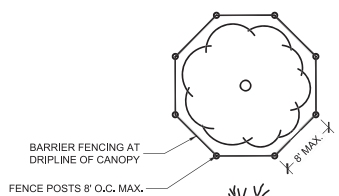
PROJECT NUMBER  
2308043

DATE  
08-30-2023  
DRAWN BY: LCG | APPROVED BY: LCG

SHEET TITLE  
TREE PROTECTION & REMOVAL  
PLAN - SOUTH

SHEET NUMBER

**L1.1**



**2** TREE PRESERVATION BARRIER FENCING DETAIL NOT TO SCALE

**TREE PROTECTION & REMOVAL LEGEND**

- EXISTING TREE TO REMAIN
- EXISTING TREE TO BE REMOVED
- EXISTING UNDERSTORY TO BE REMOVED
- BARRIER FENCING TO BE INSTALLED

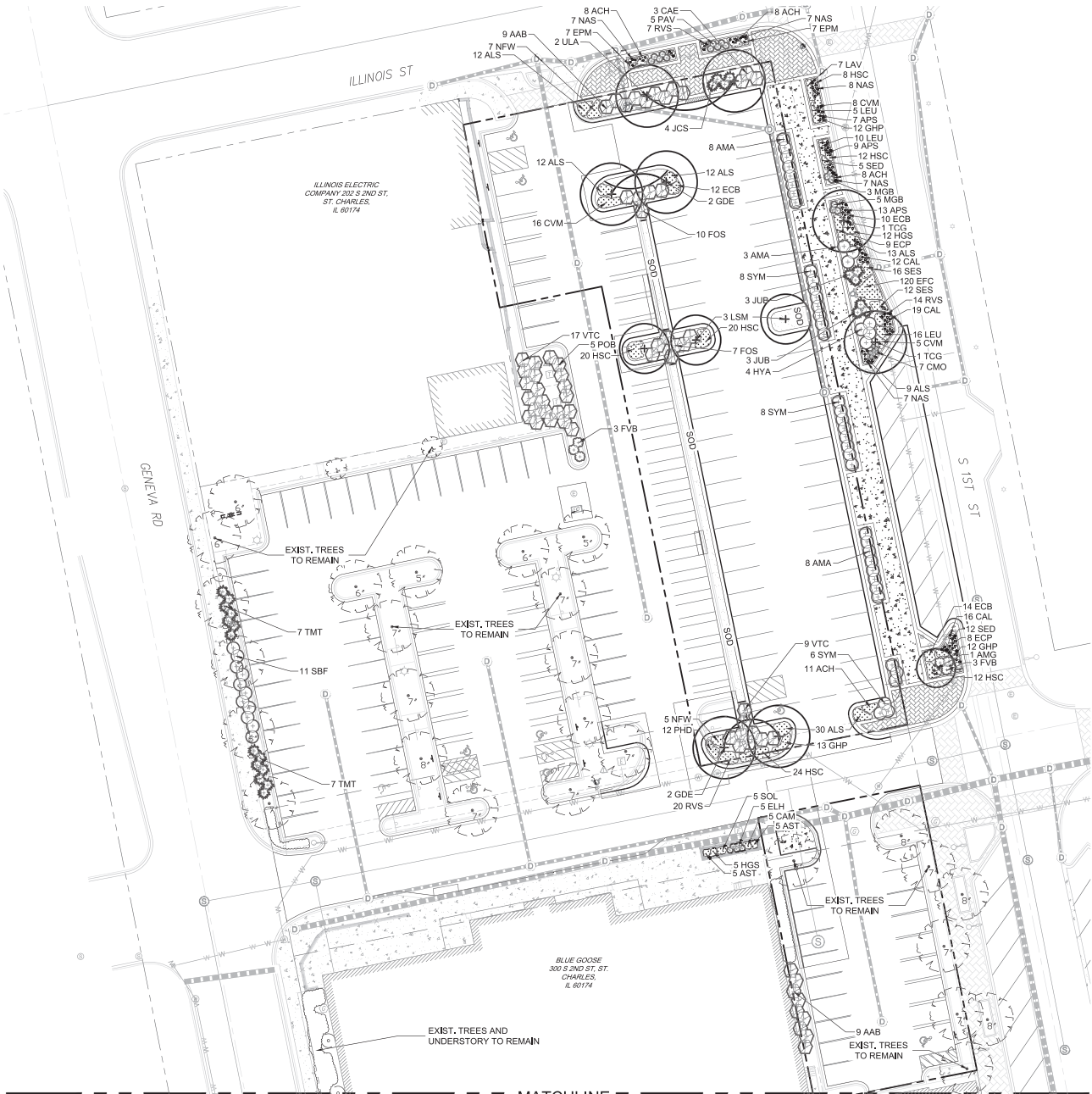
**PLANT LIST**

SYM	SIZE	QTY	BOTANICAL NAME	COMMON NAME	COMMENT
<b>DECIDUOUS SHADE TREES</b>					
GDE	2.5' cal.	4	<i>Gymnocladus dioica</i> 'Espresso'	Espresso Kentucky Coffeetree	B&B
LSM	2.5' cal.	3	<i>Liquidambar styraciflua</i> 'Moraine'	Moraine American Sweetgum	B&B
TCG	2.5' cal.	2	<i>Tilia cordata</i> 'Greenspire'	Greenspire Littleleaf Linden	B&B
ULA	2.5' cal.	2	<i>Ulmus davidiana</i> var. japonica 'Morton'	Accolade Elm	B&B
<b>ORNAMENTAL TREES</b>					
AMG	18' multi.	1	<i>Amelanchier x grandiflora</i> .	Shadblow Serviceberry	B&B
<b>DECIDUOUS SHRUBS</b>					
AAB	30" ht.	18	<i>Aronia arbutifolia</i> 'Brilliantissima'	Brilliant Red Chokeberry	B&B
AMA	24" ht.	19	<i>Aronia melanocarpa</i> 'Elate'	Elate Chokeberry	B&B
CAE	30" ht.	3	<i>Cornus alba</i> 'Elegantissima'	Variiegated Dogwood	B&B
FOS	30" ht.	12	<i>Forsythia x intermedia</i> 'Sunrise'	Sunrise Forsythia	B&B
FVS	18" w.	6	<i>Forsythia viridissima</i> 'Bronxensis'	Bronx Greenstem Forsythia	B&B
HYA	24" ht.	4	<i>Hydrangea arbor.</i> 'Hiss Halo'	Hiss Halo Hydrangea	B&B
POB	30" ht.	5	<i>Physocarpus opulifolius</i> 'Monlo'	Diabolo Ninebark	B&B
SBF	24" ht.	11	<i>Spiraea bumalda</i> Froebelii	Froebel Bumald Spirea	B&B
SYM	24" ht.	22	<i>Syringa patula</i> 'Miss Kim'	Miss Kim Korean Lilac	B&B
VTC	30" ht.	26	<i>Viburnum trilobum</i> 'Alfreda'	Alfreda American Cranberrybush	B&B
<b>EVERGREEN SHRUBS</b>					
JUB	24" w.	6	<i>Juniperus sabinia</i> 'Broadmoor'	Broadmoor Juniper	B&B
JCS	24" ht.	4	<i>Juniperus chinensis</i> 'Sea Green'	Sea Green Juniper	B&B
TMT	24" w.	21	<i>Taxus media</i> 'Tautoni'	Taunton Intermediate Yew	B&B
<b>ORNAMENTAL GRASSES</b>					
CMO	#1 gal.	7	<i>Carex muskingumensis</i> 'Oehme'	Oehme Variegated Palm Sedge	
ELH	#1 gal.	5	<i>Elymus hystrix</i>	Bottlebrush Grass	
MGB	#1 gal.	6	<i>Miscanthus sinensis</i> 'Gold Bar'	Gold Bar Dwarf Porcupine Grass	
PAV	#1 gal.	10	<i>Panicum virgatum</i> 'Shenandoah'	Shenandoah Red Switch Grass	
<b>GROUNDCOVER / PERENNIALS</b>					
ALS	#1 cont.	38	<i>Achillea Millefolium</i> 'Paprika'	Paprika Yarrow	18" O.C.
ALS	#1 cont.	100	<i>Allium</i> 'Summer Beauty'	Summer Beauty Wild Onion	18" O.C.
AST	#1 cont.	10	<i>Aster</i> 'Woods Purple'	Woods Purple Aster	12" O.C.
CAM	#1 cont.	5	<i>Campanula carpatica</i> 'Pearl Deep Blue'	Pearl Deep Blue Carpathian Harebell	15" O.C.
CMV	#1 cont.	28	<i>Coreopsis verticillata</i> 'Moonbeam'	Moonbeam Coreopsis	18" O.C.
ECB	#1 cont.	36	<i>Echinacea x.</i> 'Balsomblanc'	Sombrero Blanco Coneflower	18" O.C.
ECP	#1 cont.	17	<i>Echinacea purpurea</i> 'Magnus'	Magnus Purple Coneflower	24" O.C.
EPM	#1 cont.	14	<i>Echinacea purpurea</i> 'Pixie Meadowbrite'	Pixie Meadowbrite Coneflower	18" O.C.
EFC	#1 pot.	120	<i>Eryonimus furfuratus</i> 'Cokeratus'	Purpleleaf Wintercreeper	9" O.C.
GHP	#1 cont.	37	<i>Geranium sang.</i> 'Hampshire Purple'	Hampshire Purple Geranium	12" O.C.
HSC	#1 cont.	96	<i>Hemerocallis</i> 'Strawberry Candy'	Strawberry Candy Daylily	15" O.C.
HGS	#1 cont.	17	<i>Heuchera</i> 'Green Spice'	Green Spice Coral Bells	15" O.C.
LAV	#1 cont.	7	<i>Lavendula</i> 'Munstead strain'	Munstead English Lavender	24" O.C.
LEU	#1 cont.	21	<i>Leucanthemum x</i> 'Whoops-a-Daisy'	Whoops-a-Daisy Shasta Daisy	18" O.C.
NFW	#1 cont.	19	<i>Nepeta fasseni</i> 'Walker's low'	Walkers Low Catmint	24" O.C.
PHD	#1 cont.	12	<i>Phlox divaricata</i>	Blue Phlox	15" O.C.
FVS	#1 cont.	41	<i>Rutbeckia speciosa</i> 'Viette's Little Suzy'	Viette's Little Suzy Black Eyed Susan	18" O.C.
SED	#1 cont.	17	<i>Sedum x</i> 'Autumn joy'	Autumn Joy Sedum	18" O.C.
SES	#1 cont.	28	<i>Sesleria autumnalis</i>	Autumn Moor Grass	15" O.C.
SOL	#1 cont.	5	<i>Solidago sphacelata</i> 'Golden Fleece'	Golden Fleece Goldenrod	18" O.C.
SOD	sq. yd.	94	Sodded Lawn		
<b>BULBS - INTERPLANT WITH PERENNIALS</b>					
CAL	bulb	28	<i>Camassia leichlinii</i>	Wild Hyacinth	
NAS	bulb	51	<i>Narcissus</i> 'Spell binder'	Spellbinder Daffodil	
APS	bulb	35	<i>Allium Purple Sensation</i> '	Purple Sensation Allium	

NOTE: BULBS SHALL BE PLANTED BETWEEN LATE SEPTEMBER AND MID NOVEMBER.

**LANDSCAPE LEGEND**

	EXISTING TREE		PROPOSED MEDIUM SHRUB
	PROPOSED SHADE TREE		PROPOSED EVERGREEN SHRUB
	PROPOSED ORNAMENTAL TREE		PROPOSED LOW SHRUB
	PROPOSED ORNAMENTAL TREE		PROPOSED ORNAMENTAL GRASS
	PROPOSED LARGE SHRUB		PROPOSED PERENNIAL PLANTING
			SODDED LAWN
			PROPOSED BULBS



MATCHLINE  
**1** LANDSCAPE PLAN NORTH  
 SCALE 1"=20'  
 0' 10' 20' 40' 60'

**LG** Landscape Architecture  
 Site Planning  
 Illustration  
**Workshop LLC**  
 1955 N. Wilmet Avenue  
 Chicago, IL 60647  
 ph. 773.697.4388  
 www.LGWLA.com

SEAL  
  
 EXPIRES 08/2025

PROJECT TEAM  
 CIVIL ENGINEER:

PROJECT NAME  
 BLUE GOOSE  
 REDEVELOPMENT  
 300 S 2ND ST. ST.  
 CHARLES, IL 60174

DRAWING ISSUED  
 NO. TITLE DATE  
 1. Issued for Permit 09/14/2023  
 2. Revised per City 02/16/2024

SET TYPE  
 LANDSCAPE PLANS  
 PROJECT NUMBER  
 2308043

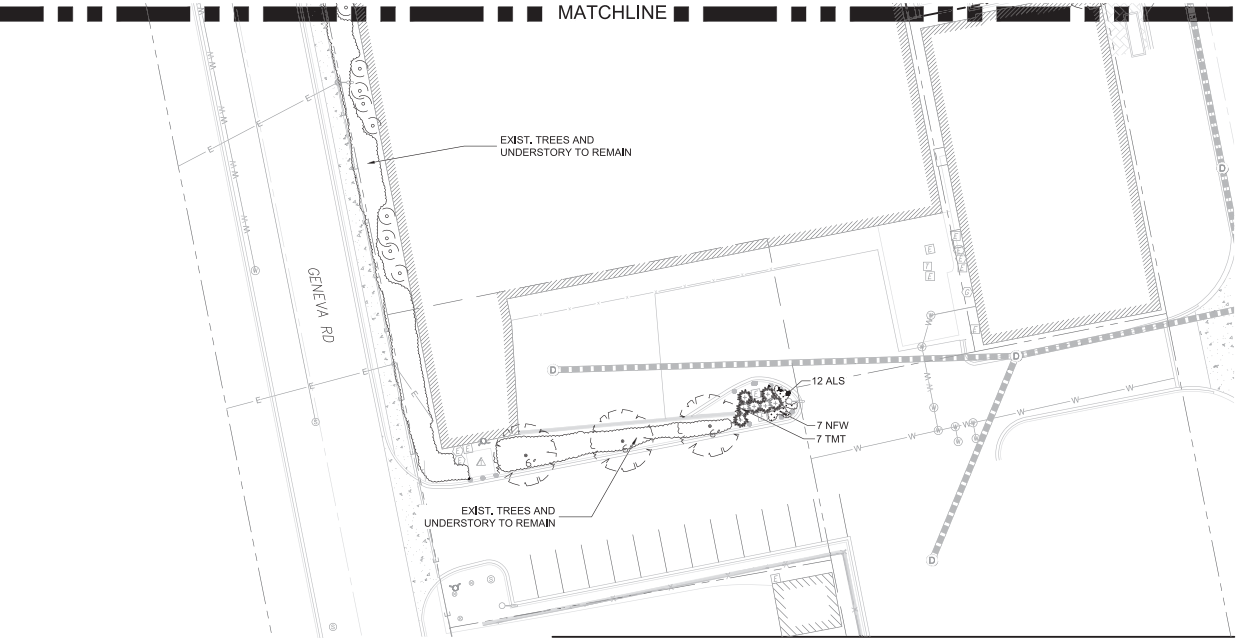
DATE  
 08-30-2023  
 DRAWN BY: [APPROVED BY: LGC]  
 SHEET TITLE  
 LANDSCAPE PLAN - NORTH  
 SHEET NUMBER

**L2.1**

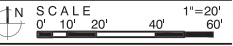


**LANDSCAPE NOTES**

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBTAIN ALL NECESSARY LOCAL PERMITS AND PERMISSIONS TO INSTALL THE PROPOSED IMPROVEMENTS.
2. ALL LANDSCAPE MATERIALS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE VILLAGE OF ST. CHARLES LANDSCAPING CODES AND ZONING ORDINANCES.
3. PRIOR TO COMMENCING ANY WORK, CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE DIGGERS HOTLINE LOCATE AND MARK ALL UNDERGROUND UTILITY FACILITIES AND LINES.
4. ALL PLANT MATERIALS (EXCEPT FOR GROUNDCOVER, ANNUALS, AND PERENNIALS) SHALL BE BALLED AND BURLAPPED STOCK AND MEET CURRENT STANDARDS OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSERYMEN'S STANDARD FOR NURSERY STOCK (ANSI Z60.1-1998) OR EQUAL. PLANT MATERIALS MUST BE SUPPLIED WITHIN A 150 MILE RADIUS OF PROJECT SITE. CONTRACTOR MAY SUBSTITUTE CONTAINER STOCK FOR SHRUBS IF SIZES ARE EQUAL TO SPECIFIED B&B STOCK, WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
5. IF SPECIFIED PLANTS ARE NOT AVAILABLE AT THE TIME OF ORDERING, PLANTS WITH SIMILAR WHOLESALE VALUE AND LANDSCAPE CHARACTERISTICS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED UPON THE APPROVAL OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND VILLAGE STAFF.
6. SOIL IN GROUNDCOVER BEDS SHALL BE AMENDED USING 2 INCHES OF MUSHROOM COMPOST INCORPORATED INTO THE TOP 4 INCHES OF SOIL.
7. DISTURBED AREAS TO RECEIVE SOD SHALL BE TILLED TO 6" DEPTH AND FINE GRADED TO PROVIDE SMOOTH BASE SURFACE. IF EXISTING SOIL IS A MAJORITY OF CLAY OR UNSUITABLE, 2" OF FINE GRADED TOPSOIL SHALL BE ADDED PRIOR TO TILLING. EXISTING SOD AREAS SHALL HAVE TURF REMOVED WITH AUTOMATED SODOCUTTER OR HAND SPACE TO REMOVE ALL BLADES AND ROOTS. 1" OF FINE GRADED TOPSOIL SHALL BE TILLED AND GRADED.
8. TREE AND SHRUB BACKFILL MIXTURE SHALL BE 2 PARTS EXIST. NATIVE TOPSOIL AND 1 PART SPHAGNUM PEAT MOSS W/ DECOMPOSED MANURE.
9. ALL SHRUB BEDS AND INDIVIDUAL TREE PLANTINGS, UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, SHALL RECEIVE A 2 INCH LAYER OF SHREDDED HARDWOOD MULCH. ALL GROUNDCOVER, ANNUAL AND PERENNIAL BEDS SHALL RECEIVE A 2 INCH LAYER OF THE SAME MULCH MATERIAL. COSTS FOR MULCH SHALL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL AND SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF PLANTINGS.
10. NURSERY TAGS (SPECIES, SIZE) FOR ALL SHADE TREES SHALL REMAIN ATTACHED TO TREES UNTIL FINAL APPROVAL FROM MUNICIPALITY.
11. THE LANDSCAPE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE OWNER A BONDED WRITTEN ONE-YEAR WARRANTY AGREEMENT (BEGINNING ON THE OWNER'S POSSESSION DATE). THIS AGREEMENT SHALL COVER MAINTENANCE, REPAIR, AND REPLACEMENT OF ALL DEAD OR DAMAGED LANDSCAPING TO PRESERVE THE SAME QUANTITY AND QUALITY AS INITIALLY APPROVED.
12. TREES AND SHRUBS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN TEN (10) FEET TO FIRE HYDRANTS, TRANSFORMERS OR OTHER ABOVE GROUND UTILITIES. ANY DISCREPANCY ON THE PLAN RELATED TO THESE PROXIMATE UTILITIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT FOR RESOLUTION.



**1 LANDSCAPE PLAN SOUTH**



**PROJECT TEAM**



**PROJECT NAME**

BLUE GOOSE REDEVELOPMENT  
300 S 2ND ST. ST.  
CHARLES, IL 60174

**DRAWING ISSUED**

NO.	TITLE	DATE
1.	Issued for Permit	09/14/2023
2.	Revised per City	02/16/2024

**SET TYPE LANDSCAPE PLANS**

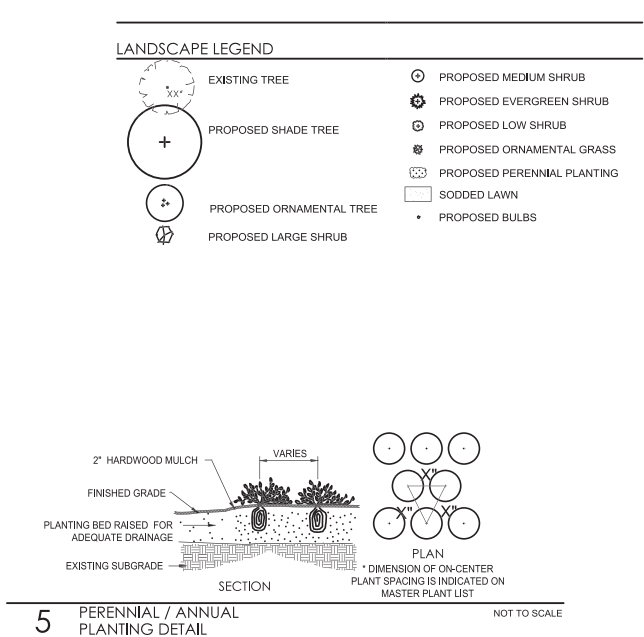
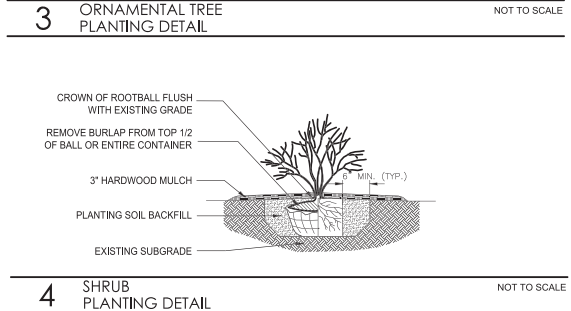
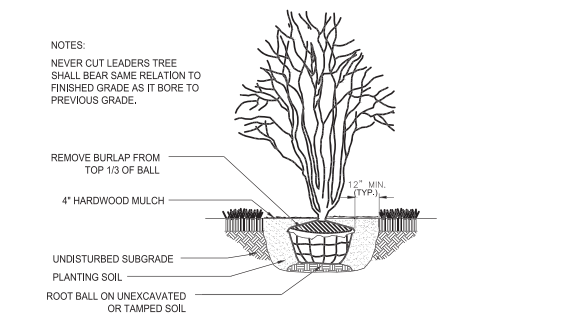
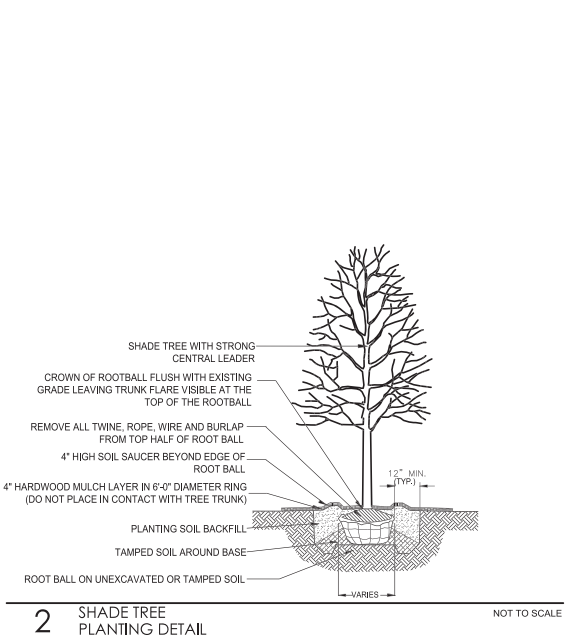
**PROJECT NUMBER**  
2308043

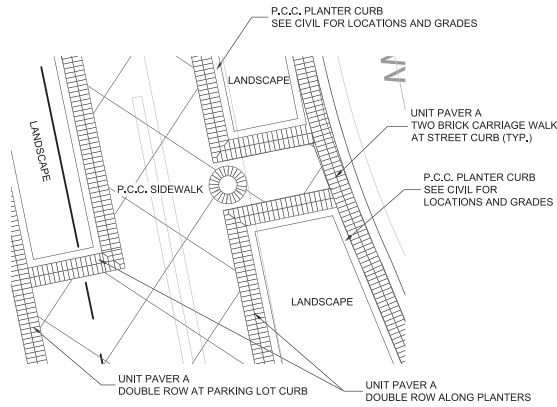
**DATE**  
08-30-2023  
**DRAWN BY:** [APPROVED BY: LCG LCG]

**SHEET TITLE**  
LANDSCAPE PLAN - SOUTH / DETAILS / NOTES

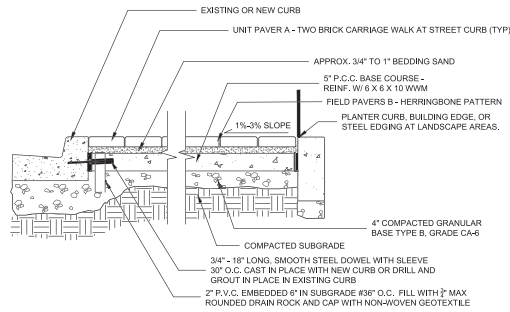
**SHEET NUMBER**

**L2.2**

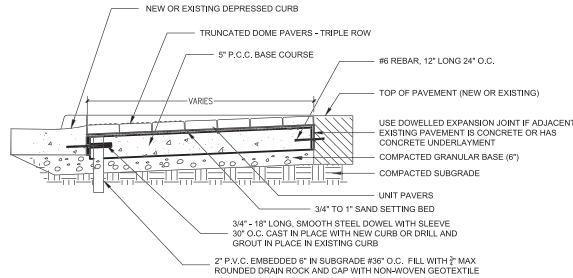




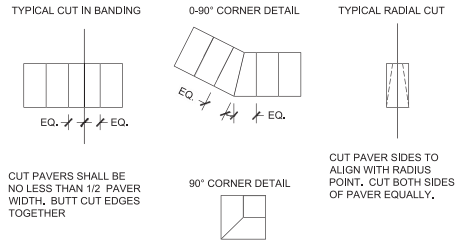
**1** SIDEWALK SURFACE PAVING DETAIL SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



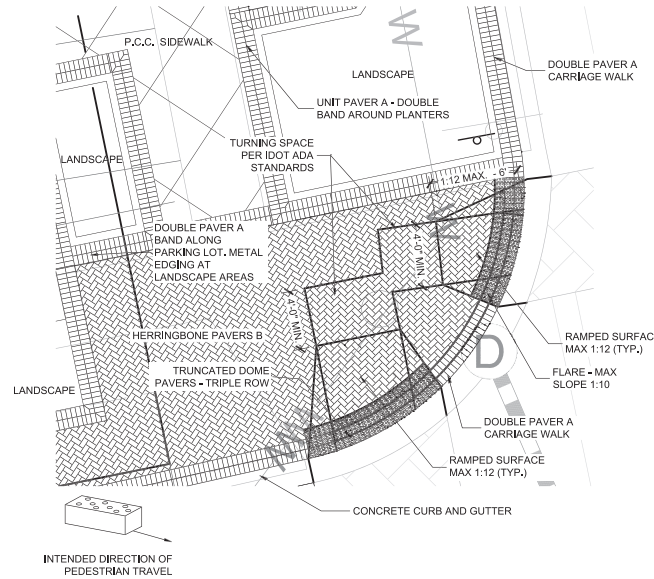
**4** PAVEMENT SIDEWALK SECTION SCALE: N.T.S.



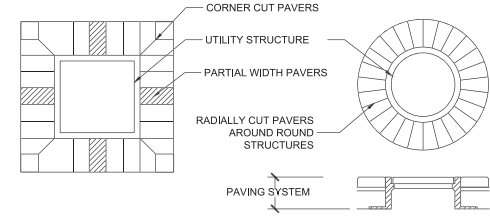
**6** HANDICAP RAMP SECTION SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



**2** TYPICAL PAVEMENT CUTS DETAILS SCALE: N.T.S.



**5** HANDICAP RAMP DETAIL LAYOUT SCALE 1/4" = 1'-0"



**3** PAVEMENT BORDER AROUND STRUCTURE DETAILS SCALE: N.T.S.

**STREETSCAPE / PAVEMENT NOTES**

- CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW EXISTING ADJACENT STREETSCAPE AND VERIFY AND REPLICATE COLORS, PAVEMENT DETAILS, BANDING DETAILS AND INSTALLATION.
- ALL SLOPES SHALL BE GRADED TO AVOID LOW SPOTS AND PONDING. ANY DISCREPANCIES IN GRADING SHOULD BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT AND CIVIL ENGINEER.
- PAVEMENT QUANTITIES ALL QUANTITIES ARE ESTIMATED AS RAW SQ. FT. FROM THE DRAWINGS WITHOUT CUTS AND WASTE. INSTALLER SHALL VERIFY ALL QUANTITIES AND OVERAGES NECESSARY. ALL PAVERS SUPPLIED BY PINEHALL BRICK, WINSTON SALEM, NC.
 

3.1. PAVEMENT A	- 1,775 SF	- BANDING - OLD TAVERN
3.2. PAVEMENT B	- 1,380 SF	- FIELD HERRINGBONE - OLD TAVERN
3.3. TRUNCATED DOME PAVERS	- 94 SF	- MATCH EXISTING
- CONSULT CIVIL DRAWINGS FOR ALL GRADES AND CROSSWALK LOCATIONS.
- THE PAVERS WILL BE FREE FROM EXCESSIVE CHIPS, CRACKS, VOIDS, DISCOLORATION OR OTHER DEFECTS THAT MIGHT BE VISIBLE OR CAUSE STAINING IN FINISHED WORK.
- THE PAVERS WILL BE MIXED FROM SEVERAL PALLETS OR CUBES, AS THEY ARE PLACED, TO PRODUCE UNIFORM BLEND OF COLORS AND TEXTURES.
- THE BRICK PAVERS WILL BE CUT WITH MOTOR-DRIVEN MASONRY SAW EQUIPMENT TO PROVIDE CLEAN, SHARP, UN-CHIPPED EDGES, CUT UNITS TO PROVIDE PATTERN INDICATED AND TO FIT ADJOINING WORK NEATLY. USE FULL UNITS WITHOUT CUTTING WHERE POSSIBLE.
- HAMMER CUTTING IS NOT ACCEPTABLE
- THE BRICK IS PROPOSED TO BE PLACED ON SAND SETTING BED WITH JOINT FILLER SAND.
- JOINT FILLER SAND: ACCEPTABLE POLYMERIC JOINT FILLER SAND SHALL BE MANUFACTURED BY THE FOLLOWING OR APPROVED EQUAL, THE COLOR SHALL MATCH WHAT WAS INSTALLED IN THE PREVIOUS STREETSCAPE PHASES.
 

10.0.1.	SILPRO SILPRO PAVEMENT SAND POLYMERIC JOINT SAND, AYER, MA, 01432-1514
10.0.2.	THE QUIKRETE COMPANIES ATLANTA, GEORGIA 30305
10.0.3.	SAKRETE OF NORTH AMERICA CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

**PROJECT TEAM**

CIVIL ENGINEER:  
 **CAGE**  
CIVIL ENGINEERING

**PROJECT NAME**

BLUE GOOSE  
REDEVELOPMENT  
300 S 2ND ST, ST.  
CHARLES, IL 60174

**DRAWING ISSUED**

NO.	TITLE	DATE
1.	Issued for Permit	09/14/2023
2.	Revised per City	02/16/2024

**SET TYPE**  
LANDSCAPE PLANS

**PROJECT NUMBER**  
2308043

**DATE**  
08-30-2023  
**DRAWN BY:** [APPROVED BY: LCG]  
**SHEET TITLE**  
STREETSCAPE DETAILS & NOTES

**SHEET NUMBER**

**L3.1**

C:\Users\mshah\OneDrive\Documents\2007 St. Charles Blue Goose Site\Lighting\_Elec\_R23\_mshah.rvt

09/05/2023 04:30:26 PM

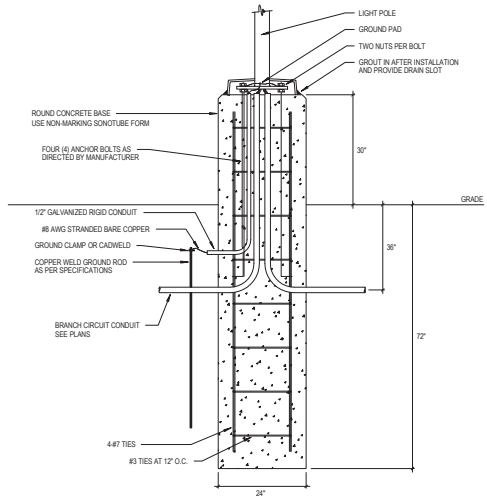
**TLC ENGINEERING SOLUTIONS**  
 1301 W. 22nd St. Suite 210  
 Oak Brook, IL 60521  
 P: 630.472.0918  
 www.tlc-engineers.com  
 630.472.0918  
 TLC No: 122443  
 THINK, LISTEN, CHANGEM.

220 CLAYBOLT DRIVE  
SUITE 325  
LISLE, IL 60532  
P: 630.596.0007  
WWW.CAGECIVIL.COM



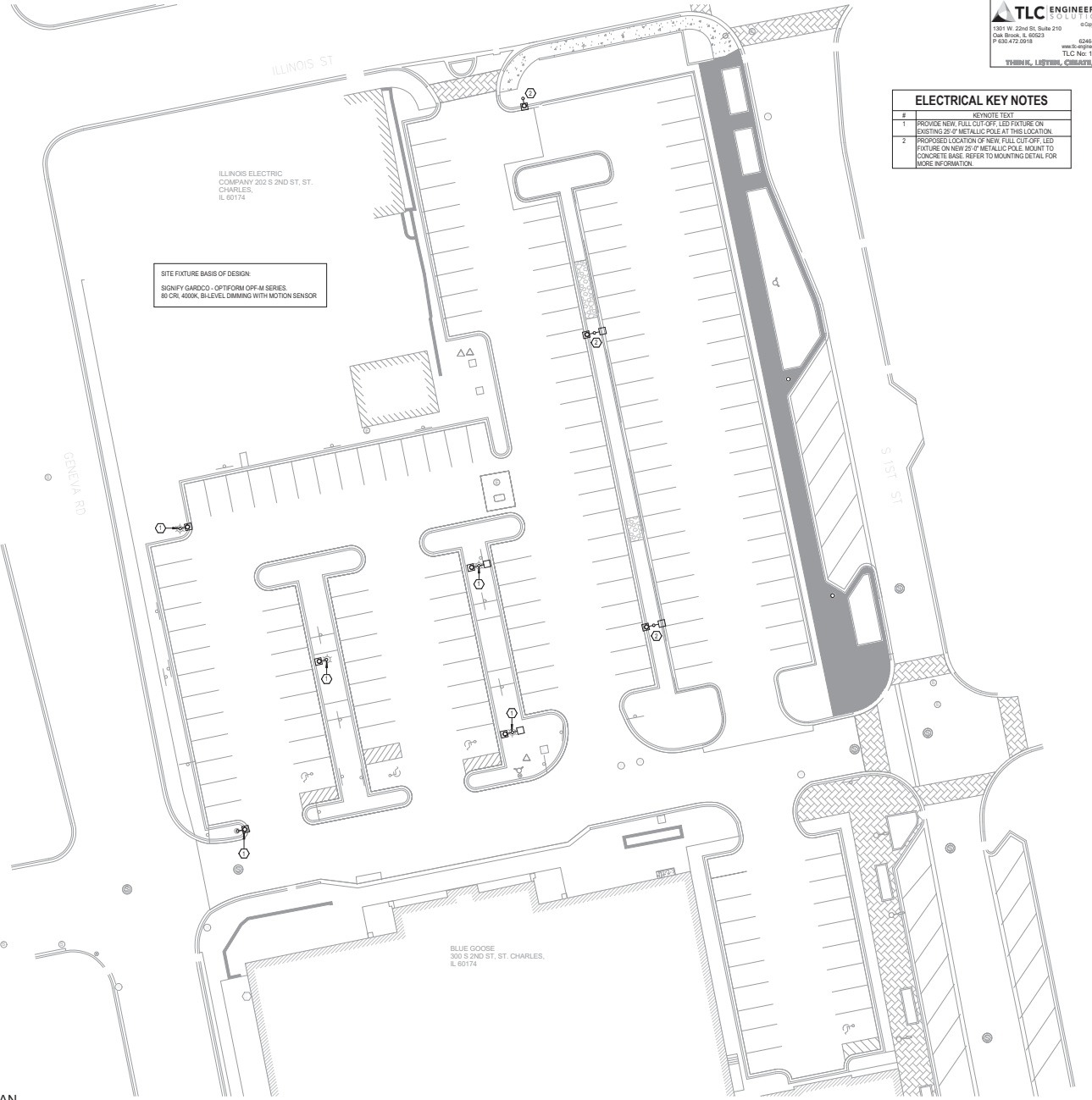
#	KEYNOTE TEXT
1	PROVIDE NEW FULL CUT-OFF LED FIXTURE OFF EXISTING 20' METALLIC POLE AT THIS LOCATION.
2	PROPOSED LOCATION OF NEW FULL CUT-OFF LED FIXTURE ON NEW 25' METALLIC POLE MOUNT TO CONCRETE BASE. REFER TO MOUNTING DETAIL FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SITE FIXTURE BASIS OF DESIGN:  
SIGNIFY GARDCO - OPTIFORM OFF-M SERIES  
80 CR, 400K, 8' LEVEL DIMMING WITH MOTION SENSOR



**LIGHT POLE BASE DETAIL**  
NOT TO SCALE

**1 ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN**  
1" = 20'-0"



REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE REDEVELOPMENT**  
300 S 2ND ST  
ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

PROJ NO: 230079  
ENG: RCS/MAB  
DATE: 09/05/2023

SHEET TITLE  
**ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN**

SHEET NUMBER  
**E1.0**  
OF

REVISIONS

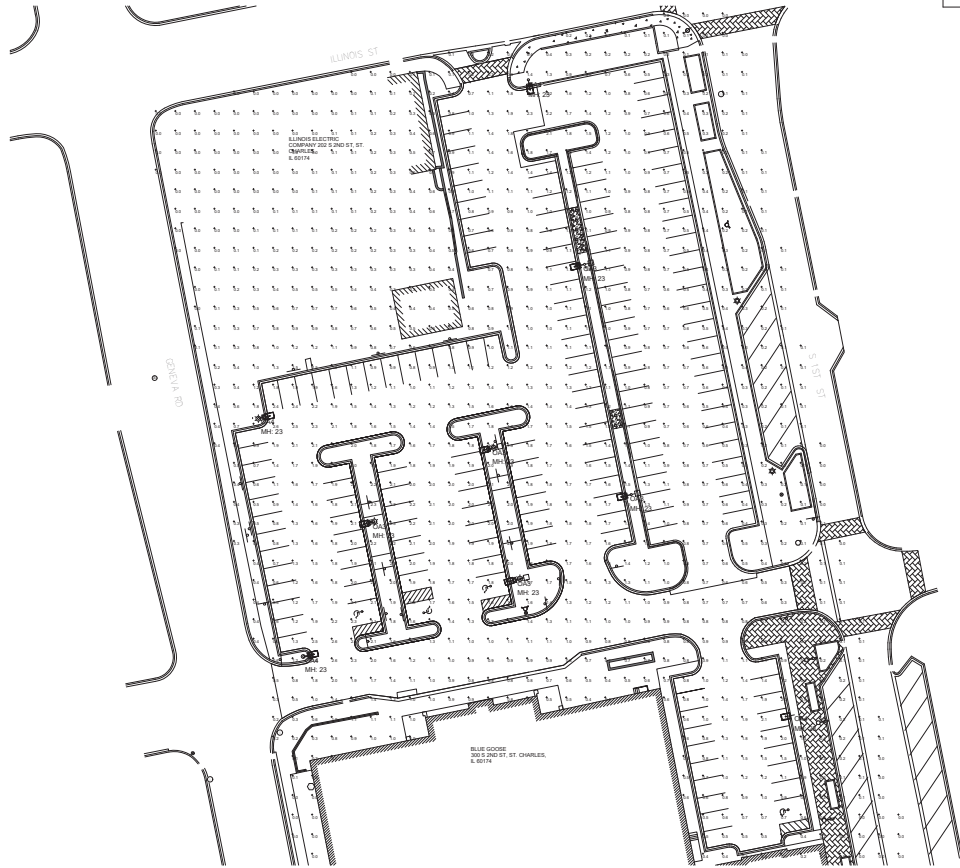
No.	Description

PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING PLANS FOR:  
**BLUE GOOSE REDEVELOPMENT**  
 300 S 2ND ST  
 ST. CHARLES, IL 60174

PROJ NO: 230719  
 ENG: RCS/MAB  
 DATE: 09/05/2023

SHEET TITLE  
**PHOTOMETRIC SITE PLAN**

SHEET NUMBER  
**E1.1**  
 OF



Qty	Label	Arrangement	LLF	MFR	Description	Lum. Watts	Total Watts	Lum. Lumens
5	DA3	SINGLE	0.900	LITHONIA	DSX1 LED P3 x4k 80CRI T3W-20 FT POLE 3 FT BASE	102.17	510.85	13398
4	DA4	SINGLE	0.900	LITHONIA	DSX1 LED P3 x4k 80CRI T4M HS-20FT POLE 3 FTBASE	102.1727	408.6908	11025

Label	CalcType	Units	Avg	Max	Min	Avg/Min	Max/Min
SITE	Illuminance	Fc	0.83	2.6	0.0	N.A.	N.A.
PARKING AND DRIVES	Illuminance	Fc	1.27	2.6	0.3	4.23	8.67

1 PHOTOMETRIC SITE PLAN  
 1" = 30'-0"

**City of St. Charles, Illinois**  
**Ordinance No. 2024-Z-\_\_\_\_**

**An Ordinance Designating Certain Property as A Landmark**  
**(304 N. 2<sup>nd</sup> Avenue – Hulburd-Ferson House)**

WHEREAS, a nomination for Landmark Designation for the real estate legally described in Exhibit "A", attached hereto and made a part hereof ("Subject Realty"), commonly known as 304 N. 2nd Avenue, was filed with the City of St. Charles ("City") on or about February 23, 2024, by Claire and Dean Bemis ("Petitioner"), Record Owners of the Subject Realty; and,

WHEREAS, Notice of Public Hearing on said nomination was published on or about March 18, 2024, in a newspaper having general circulation within the City, to-wit, the Daily Herald newspaper, as required by Section 17.32.060 of the St. Charles Zoning Ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, pursuant to said notice, the Historic Preservation Commission conducted a public hearing on April 4, 2024, on said nomination, as required by Section 17.32.060 of the St. Charles Zoning Ordinance; and,

WHEREAS, at said Public Hearing, the Petitioner presented testimony in support of said nomination and all interested parties had an opportunity to be heard; and,

WHEREAS, the Historic Preservation Commission made the required findings and recommended approval of the nomination on April 4, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the Planning and Development Committee of the City Council recommended approval of the nomination on April 8, 2024; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of St. Charles received the recommendations of the Plan Commission and the Planning and Development Committee, and has considered the same; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council of the City of St. Charles hereby makes the following findings:

**1. That the property has character, interest or value which is part of the development, heritage or cultural character of the community, county or nation.**

The house is one of the earliest residences to be built in St. Charles, in 1854. The house was home to George Ferson, a prominent citizen and son of one of the founding families of St. Charles. George and his five brothers were among the first settlers in the Fox River Valley. The home remained in the Ferson family from 1857 to 1963.

**2. That the property is identified with a person who significantly contributed to the**

**development of the community, county, or nation.**

George Ferson was a son of one of the founding families of St. Charles. Brothers Dean and Read Ferson arrived from Vermont in 1834, marking the beginning of settlement of St. Charles. In 1839, George Ferson, then age 15, arrived in St. Charles to join his family. George Ferson was active in public service, having served two terms as Supervisor of St. Charles, a village trustee several times, held several township offices, and served on the Kane County Board of Supervisors. George was married to Elmira Butler, sister to Oliver M. and Julius W. Butler, two very prominent businessmen in St. Charles.

**3. That the Structure embodies distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, type, method of construction or use of indigenous materials.**

**-AND-**

**The Structure embodies elements of design, detailing, materials, or craftsmanship that are of architectural significance.**

The house is a fine example of Midwestern Greek Revival style, distinguished by a gable roof of a low pitch, symmetrical façade, wide band of trim under the eaves, front door surround with transom and side lights, porch with Doric style columns, attic windows in the frieze on the side, pediment over window and doors, cresting on door and window crowns, and very simple interior design. Hand-hewn floor joists are visible in the basement.

**4. The property has a unique location or physical characteristics that make it a familiar visual feature.**

The property is prominently situated on the corner of North Second Avenue and Chestnut Avenue, at the crest of a hill overlooking downtown and the Fox River valley in the Central Historic District. The house was built at the same time as the neighboring brick Greek Revival style house to the north, the Andrew Weisel House, which is designated as a local landmark and is on the National Register of Historic Places.

**5. That the property is suitable for preservation or restoration.**

Past owner and architect Glenn Craft and current owners Claire and Dean Bemis have authentically restored the house.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF ST. CHARLES, KANE AND DUPAGE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS, as follows:

1. The preambles and findings set forth hereinabove are incorporated herein as substantive provisions of this Ordinance as if fully set out in this Section One.

2. That the real estate legally described in Exhibit "A", commonly known as 304 N. 2nd Avenue, is hereby designated as a Landmark pursuant to the St. Charles Municipal Code, Title 17 "Zoning", Chapter 17.32 "Historic Preservation".

3. That this ordinance shall become effective from and after its passage and approval in accordance with law.

4. That after the adoption and approval hereof the Ordinance shall (i) be printed or published in book or pamphlet form, published by the authority of the Council, or (ii) within thirty (30) days after the adoption and approval hereof, be published in a newspaper published in and with a general circulation within the City of St. Charles.

PRESENTED to the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April 2024.

PASSED by the City Council of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April 2024.

APPROVED by the Mayor of the City of St. Charles, Illinois, this 15th day of April 2024.

---

Lora A. Vitek, Mayor

ATTEST:

---

Nancy Garrison, City Clerk

COUNCIL VOTE:

Ayes:

Nays:

Absent:

Abstain

**EXHIBIT "A"**

**LEGAL DESCRIPTION**

LOT 5 (EXCEPT THE NORTHERLY 13 FEET) AND LOT 6 (EXCEPT THE NORTHERLY 13 FEET AND EXCEPT THE EASTERLY 28 FEET) IN BLOCK 33 OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

COMMONLY KNOWN AS 304 N. 2<sup>ND</sup> AVENUE, ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS.

PIN # 09-27-336-007



**EXHIBIT "B"**

**LANDMARK NOMINATION**

**(34 Pages)**

# CITY OF ST. CHARLES

TWO EAST MAIN STREET  
ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS 60174-1984



COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT/PLANNING DIVISION

PHONE: (630) 377-4443 FAX: (630) 377-4062

## HISTORIC LANDMARK NOMINATION

**Instructions:**

To nominate a property for Historic Landmark Designation, complete this application and submit all required documentation to the Planning Division. Based on a review of the application by City staff and the Historic Preservation Commission, additional detailed information to support this application may be required.

The information you provide must be complete and accurate. If you have a question please call the Planning Division and we will be happy to assist you.

Received Date  
**RECEIVED**  
**FEB 20 2024**  
City of St. Charles  
Community Development

<b>1. Property Information:</b>	Parcel Number(s): <b>09-27-336-007</b>	
	Property Name (Historic or common name of the property): <b>Hulburd-Ferson House</b>	
	Property Site Address <b>304 North Second Avenue St. Charles, IL 60174</b>	
<b>2. Record Owner:</b>	Name Claire L. and Dean F. Bemis	Phone 630-797-5169
	Address 304 North Second Avenue St. Charles, IL 60174	Email bemisd5@gmail.com
<b>3. Applicant (if different from record owner):</b>	Name Same	Phone
	Address	Email
<b>4. Legal Description of Property:</b> The legal description should be obtained from the deed, mortgage, title insurance, or other recorded document (attach sheets if necessary).		
Legal Description: PARCEL ONE: LOT 5 (EXCEPT THE NORHTERLY 13 FEET) AND LOT 6 (EXCEPT THE NORHTERLY 13 FEET AND EXCEPT THE EASTERLY 28 FEET) IN BLOCK 33 OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST. CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS. PARCEL TWO; THE EASTERLY 28 FEET OF LOT 6 (EXCEPT THE NORTHERLY 6.5 FEET) IN BLOCK 33 OF THE ORIGINAL TOWN OF ST, CHARLES, KANE COUNTY, ILLINOIS (see attachment).		

**I. Classification of Property (Check all that apply):**

a) Ownership:

- private  
 public-local  
 public-state

b) Category:

- building  
 district  
 site

c) Integrity:

- original site  
 moved: date \_\_\_\_\_  
 unaltered

d) Function or Use:

Historic/Current

- /  agriculture  
 /  commercial  
 /  educational  
 /  government  
 /  entertainment

Historic/Current

- /  industrial  
 /  military  
 /  museum  
 /  private residence  
 /  park

Historic/Current

- /  religious  
 /  scientific  
 /  transportation  
 /  other(specify

e) Architecture: (Based on "A Field Guide to American Houses")

National Folk Style  
circa 1850-1930

Romantic Styles: circa 1820-1880  
 Greek Revival  
 Gothic Revival  
 Italianate  
 Exotic Revival

Victorian Styles: circa 1860-1910  
 Second Empire  
 Stick  
 Queen Anne  
 Shingle  
 Richardsonian Romanesque  
 Folk Victorian

Eclectic Styles: 1880-1940  
 Colonial Revival  
 Neoclassical, Classical Revival  
 Tudor Revival  
 Chateausque  
 Beaux Arts  
 French Eclectic  
 Italian Renaissance  
 Mission  
 Spanish Revival  
 Monterey  
 Pueblo Revival

Modern Styles: circa 1900- present  
 Prairie  
 Craftsman  
 Modernistic  
 Minimal Traditional  
 Ranch  
 Split-Level  
 International  
 Contemporary  
 Shed  
 Other 20<sup>th</sup> Century Modern  
 21<sup>st</sup> Century Modern

Styled Houses since 1935:  
 Mansard  
 Styled Ranch  
 Millenium Mansion  
 New Traditional  
 American Vernacular

Other Architecture:

**II. Building Materials:**

Please mark the appropriate boxes listing the materials that exist on the building. Possible options are provided below.

**Inventory of Original Architectural Elements**

Item:	Original (yes only)	Material	Location if Required
Chimney	Yes	Brick	
Door(s)	Yes	Wood	
Exterior Walls	Yes	Wood Clapboard	
Foundation	Yes	Limestone	
Roof		Asphalt	
Trim	Yes	Wood	
Window (s)		6 over 6 true divided	

**Materials List**

Adobe	Aluminum	Asbestos	Asphalt	Brick	Bronze
Canvas	Cast Iron	Ceramic	Clapboard	Cloth	Concrete
Concrete Board	Copper	Dryvit	EIFS	Engineered	Fiberglass
Glass	Granite	Iron	Lead	Limestone	Log
Marble	Metal	Nickel	Plastic	Plywood	Rubber
Sandstone	Shake	Shingle	Slate	Steel	Stone
Stucco	Synthetics	Terra Cotta	Tin	Vinyl	Weatherboard
Wood	Other:				

**III. Significance of Property:**

Please indicate source of documentation, if available.

- a) Original Owner: Joel Harmon Hulburd
- b) Architect/ Builder: Joel Harmon Hulburd
- c) Significant Person(s): George Ferson and Elmira (Butler) Ferson (wife—see attached)
- d) Significant Dates (i.e., construction dates): 1854 constructed  
1857-Hulburd sells home to George Ferson

e) Criteria for Designation:

Please indicate which of the following criteria apply to the property and attach supporting documentation for each criteria. (check all that apply)

1.  Property has character, interest, or value which is part of the development, heritage, or cultural character of the community, county, or nation.  
Notes:  
The Hulburd-Ferson House is situated on the highest hill in St. Charles on the main route into Pottawatomie Park (a hub of St. Charles activity).
2.  Property is the site of a significant local, county, state, or national event.  
Notes:
3.  Property is identified with a person who significantly contributed to the development of the community, county, state, or nation.  
Notes:  
George Ferson played a key role in the emerging government of St. Charles and Kane County (see narrative).
4.  Structure embodies distinguishing characteristics of an architectural style valuable for the study of a period, type, method of construction, or use of indigenous materials.  
Notes:  
The Hulburd-Ferson house is a pure and untouched example of Greek Revival architecture in St. Charles.
5.  Property is identified with the work of a master builder, designer, architect, or landscape architect whose work has influenced the development of the area, the county, the state, or the nation.  
Notes:

6.  Structure embodies elements of design, detailing, materials, or craftsmanship that are of architectural significance.

Notes:

The Hulburd-Ferson House has important characteristics of Greek Revival architecture such as front door glass transoms, eyebrow windows and roof returns to name just a few!

7.  Structure embodies design elements that make it structurally or architecturally innovative.

Notes:

8.  Property has a unique location or physical characteristics that make it a familiar visual feature.

Notes:

This home is 3 blocks north of Main Street (prominent and accessible). The Hulburd-Ferson House is situated on the highest hill in St. Charles on the main route into Pottawatomie Park (a hub of St. Charles activity).

9.  Structure is a particularly fine or unique example of a utilitarian structure with a high level of historical or architectural significance.

Notes:

10.  Property is suitable for preservation or restoration.

Notes:

Properly restored and on the National Register of Historic Places.

11.  Property is included on the  Illinois and/or  National Register of Historic Places.

Notes:

12.  Property has yielded, or is likely to yield information important to prehistory, history, or other areas of archaeological significance.

Notes:





## Hulburd-Ferson House Historic Narrative

In the same year that the first settler, Evan Shelby, came from Vermont to the shores of the Fox River in Kane County to claim property in 1834, two sets of brothers also came to what was to become St. Charles. Ira and George Minard of Rockingham, Vermont and Read and Dean Ferson from Weathersfield, Vermont, had purchased land in Chicago at the junction of Clark and Lake Streets in 1833. Success in Chicago led them soon to the Fox River. With them came the Greek Revival style of architecture still extant in the domestic building stock of St. Charles and the Fox Valley area. Greek architecture, after the Greek war for independence from Turkey in 1821, symbolized the earliest democracy in history and engaged American sympathies, making Greek design a national fashion. When Evan Shelby explored the Fox River Valley in the fall of 1833 after the end of the Black Hawk War, he selected a claim on the site from which the town of St. Charles was to be developed. He persuaded others to join him in coming to the beautiful forested valley, ripe for settlement. After making money on real estate ventures in Chicago, Ira and George Minard and Read and Dean Ferson followed Evan Shelby to settle near his newly claimed area along the Fox River in 1834. Ira Minard and Read Ferson reached an agreement with Evan Shelby to build a dam on the Fox River, improve the water power, erect a saw mill and open a trading house in exchange for eight acres of property. These new partners christened the settlement Charleston, named after a town near their hometowns in Vermont. The name was changed to St. Charles in 1839 when it was discovered that a Charleston, Illinois, already existed. The Minard and Ferson families first built settlement cabins and, later, larger family homes in St. Charles. The historic Hulburd House is a pristine example of the Greek Revival style. The structure shows up on a plat drawing of the town of St. Charles dated April 28, 1855. Joel H. Hulburd, a half owner of Hulburd-Blaisdell Lumber Company, purchased lots 5 and 6 of Block 33 from Lorenzo Ward on March 15, 1853, for \$250. In that same year, Lorenzo Ward sold lots 3 and 4, block 33, to stone mason Andrew Weisel for \$110. As Weisel built his masonry home, Hulburd built a wood frame house next door to the south. Since both homes are clearly shown on the April 1855 plat, it follows that both homes were built in the summer of 1854. In 1857, Hulburd sold the home to George and Almira Ferson for \$1000. George Ferson was a brother to earlier settlers of St Charles Read and Dean Ferson. Actually, George and his five brothers were among the first settlers in the Fox Valley. All six became business owners and farmers in the St. Charles area. George Ferson was active in public service, having served two terms as Supervisor of St. Charles, was a village trustee, held several township offices and served on the Kane County Board of Supervisors in 1873 through 1876. It is important to note that George was married to Almira Butler, sister to Oliver M. Butler and Julius W. Butler, two very prominent businessmen in St. Charles. For the next 106 years (1857 until 1963) the home remained in the Ferson-Butler-Satterlee family, according to records from Chicago Title and Trust Company. Almira Butler Ferson's brother, Oliver M. Butler, had four children, three daughters and a son. He named the son after his brother Julius. In 1876, Almira sold the home to her nephew Julius W. Butler. For the next twenty-three years (1876 to 1899) Julius and his wife Julia lived in the home. In 1899, the Butlers sold the home to Emma Ferson Satterlee, the daughter of the original Ferson family who lived in the home from 1857 until 1876. Emma and her husband, George A. Satterlee, lived in the home for four years, until 1903, when it was passed on to their son George F. Satterlee and his wife Myrtle Crawford Satterlee. For the next sixty years (1903 until 1963) the home stayed in the Satterlee family.

During the sixty years the Satterlee family owned the home, the house developed a very colorful history. The home was auctioned on the courthouse steps to pay debts accumulated by the family, where upon it was purchased by Myrtle Satterlee's brother Harry A. Crawford and sold back to Myrtle the next day. From 1940 until 1963, Myrtle and her two daughters, Lillian and Vivian, mortgaged the home eight times, sold it between them eleven times and seven trust deeds were taken on the property. In 1963, the home was purchased by Glenn E. Craft, who was born and raised in St Charles just two blocks from the home. He was a respected Chicago architect who also owned the brick Greek Revival home to the north. Mr. Craft had successfully pursued National Register of Historic Places for that home, the Weisel Home, in 1982. Over the next twenty one years both homes were carefully restored with respect to the Secretary of the Interiors Standards for Rehabilitation and Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings as overseen by the St. Charles Historic Preservation Commission. Upon Glenn Craft's death in 1984, both properties were passed to his business partner Seldon



Curry. In 1987 Mr. Curry sold the Hulburd Home to Claire and Dean Bemis, who completed the restoration. During its 156 year existence, besides its original builder, Joel Hulburd, the Hulburd-Ferson Home has been owned by only three families, the Ferson-Butler-Satterlee family, Glenn Craft and his partner Seldon Curry, and Claire and Dean Bemis.

# Original Narrative

## ***Historic Landmark Nomination***

### ***Descriptive Statement***

#### ***Ferson-Butler-Satterlee Home***

#### ***304 North Second Avenue***

#### ***St. Charles, Illinois 60174***

The importance of preserving this 1850's home cannot be overestimated. From the time the home was built in 1854, it has been a well known landmark to residents of the Fox Valley. Three major attributes point to the historical value of this home: (1) it was among the earliest residences to be built in St. Charles, Illinois; (2) continuous ownership of the home by the Ferson family, one of the founding families of St. Charles, from 1857 to 1963 (106 years) and (3) the home is a near perfect example of the Greek Revival architectural style that was prominent from 1825 to 1864 (see attachment A).

As the plat of St. Charles dated April 28, 1855 (see attachment B) shows, only 3 homes were present in the six blocks north of Chestnut, between first street (now first avenue) and sixth street (now sixth avenue) which includes blocks 31 through 36. Since this plat was drawn on April 28, 1855, and all 3 parts of the house are clearly shown (block 33 lots 5 & 6), it is highly unlikely that the home was built between January 1, 1855 and April 28, 1855. Because of the harsh winters and heavy spring rains in northern Illinois, the home was most likely built during the summer of 1854.

The arrival of Dean and Reed Ferson (brothers) in the summer of 1834 (see attachment C) marked the beginning of the settlement of Charleston, Illinois (soon to be renamed St. Charles, Illinois). Migrating from Weathersfield, Vermont, the Fersons were one of several families from Vermont to settle in the Fox Valley (see attachment D). In 1839 George Ferson, then 15 years old, relocated with his family to the Fox Valley (see attachment E). In 1848, George Ferson married Elmira Butler, who also relocated to the Fox Valley from Vermont. On July 28, 1857, George and Elmira (Butler) Ferson bought the home on block 33 lots 5 & 6 from Joel H. Hubbard, who had built the home (see attachment F). The Fersons remained in the home for the next 19 years, during which George Ferson was a very active member of the Kane County Board of Supervisors (see attachment G). On December 12, 1876 the home was sold to Julius W. Butler (son of Oliver M. Butler and nephew of Elmira Butler Ferson) and his wife Julia A. Butler (see attachment H). The Butlers lived in the home for the next 23 years and on February 27, 1899 they sold the home to the daughter of George and Elmira Ferson, Emma Louisa (Ferson) Satterlee and her husband George A. Satterlee (see attachment I). Upon Emma's death (November 21, 1903), the home is passed down to her son George F. Satterlee who was married to Myrtle (Crawford) Satterlee. On August 21, 1934, George F. Satterlee dies and the house is passed to Myrtle Satterlee Pearson (she had remarried). From 1934 until 1963

home was owned by Myrtle or one of her 2 daughters (Lillian and Vivian); on September 25, 1963, the home passed out of the hands of the original Ferson family when it was purchased by Glenn E. Craft, a native to St. Charles and a well known architect (see attachment J).

From the personal files of Architect Glenn E. Craft we find a detailed architectural description of the Greek Revival style (see attachment K). The following are the stated attributes of the Greek Revival style and all can be seen on this home:

- (a) Gabled roof of a low pitch (see photo L).
- (b) Symmetrical facade (see photo M).
- (c) Wide band of trim under eaves (see photo N).
- (d) Front door surround with transom and side lights (see photo O).
- (e) Porch with Doric style columns (see photo P).
- (f) Attic windows in frieze on side (see photo Q).
- (g) Pediment over windows and doors (see photo R).
- (h) Cresting on door and window crowns (see photo S).
- (i) Very simple interior design (see photo T).

Based on the age of his home (156 years old this year), the importance of the Ferson family that owned the home continuously from 1857 to 1963 (106 years), and the home's near perfect Greek Revival style, we respectfully submit our home for the designation of Historic Landmark in the city of St. Charles, Illinois.

Claire L. Bemis

Dean F. Bemis



## **The Ferson-Butler-Satterlee Home**

This wonderful and pristine example of the Greek revival architectural style was first shown on a plat drawn on April 28, 1855 (see attachment A). But the story of this home begins March 15, 1853 when carpenter Joel H. Hubbard (1860 census) purchases lots 5 and 6 from Lorenzo Ward for \$250.00 (Chicago Title). In the same year, Lorenzo Ward sells lots 3 and 4, block 33, to a local stone mason, Andrew Wisel for \$110.00. Working side by side, Hubbard the carpenter and Wisel the stone mason built two perfect Greek revival homes... one of brick (lots 3 & 4) and one of wood frame (lots 5 & 6). Since both homes are clearly shown on the April 1855 plat, it is logical that both homes were built in the summer of 1854. In 1857, Hubbard sells the home to George and Almira Ferson for \$1,000.00 and in 1867 Wisel sells the brick home to Mary Morgan for \$2,000.00.

George Ferson, who owned the home for the next 19 years, was a very important figure in St. Charles. George and his 5 brothers were among the first settlers in the Fox Valley. All 6 became business owners and farmers in the St. Charles area. George was active in public service, having served two terms as a Supervisor of St. Charles, a village trustee several times, held several minor township offices, and served on the Kane County Board of Supervisors in 1873, 1875, and 1876 (obituary attached and the record of proceedings for the Kane County Board of Supervisors, Kane County Clerk's office, Geneva IL.). It is important to note that George was married to Almira Butler, sister to Oliver M. Butler and Julius W. Butler, two very prominent businessmen in St. Charles. For the next 106 (1857 to 1963) years the home remained in the Ferson-Butler-Satterlee family (Chicago Title).

Almira Butler Ferson's brother, Oliver M. Butler, had 4 children... 3 daughters and one son; he named the son after his own brother, Julius W. Butler. In 1876 Almira Butler Ferson sold the home to her nephew Julius W. Butler. For the next 23 years (1876 to 1899), Julius and his wife Julia lived in the home (Chicago Title).

In 1899 the Butlers sold the home to Emma Ferson Satterlee, the daughter of the original Ferson family that lived in the home from 1857 to 1876. Emma and her husband George A. Satterlee only lived in the home 4 years (1899 to 1903) when it passed to their son George F. Satterlee and his wife Myrtle Crawford Satterlee. For the next 60 years (1903 to 1963) the home stayed in the Satterlee family (Chicago Title).

During the 60 years the Satterlee family owned the home, the house developed a very colorful history. The home was auctioned on the courthouse steps to pay debts accumulated by the family, where upon it was purchased by Myrtle's brother Harry A. Crawford and sold back to Myrtle the next day! From 1940 to 1963, Myrtle and her two daughters (Lillian and Vivian)

mortgaged the home 8 times, sold it between them 11 times, and 7 trust deeds were taken on the property.

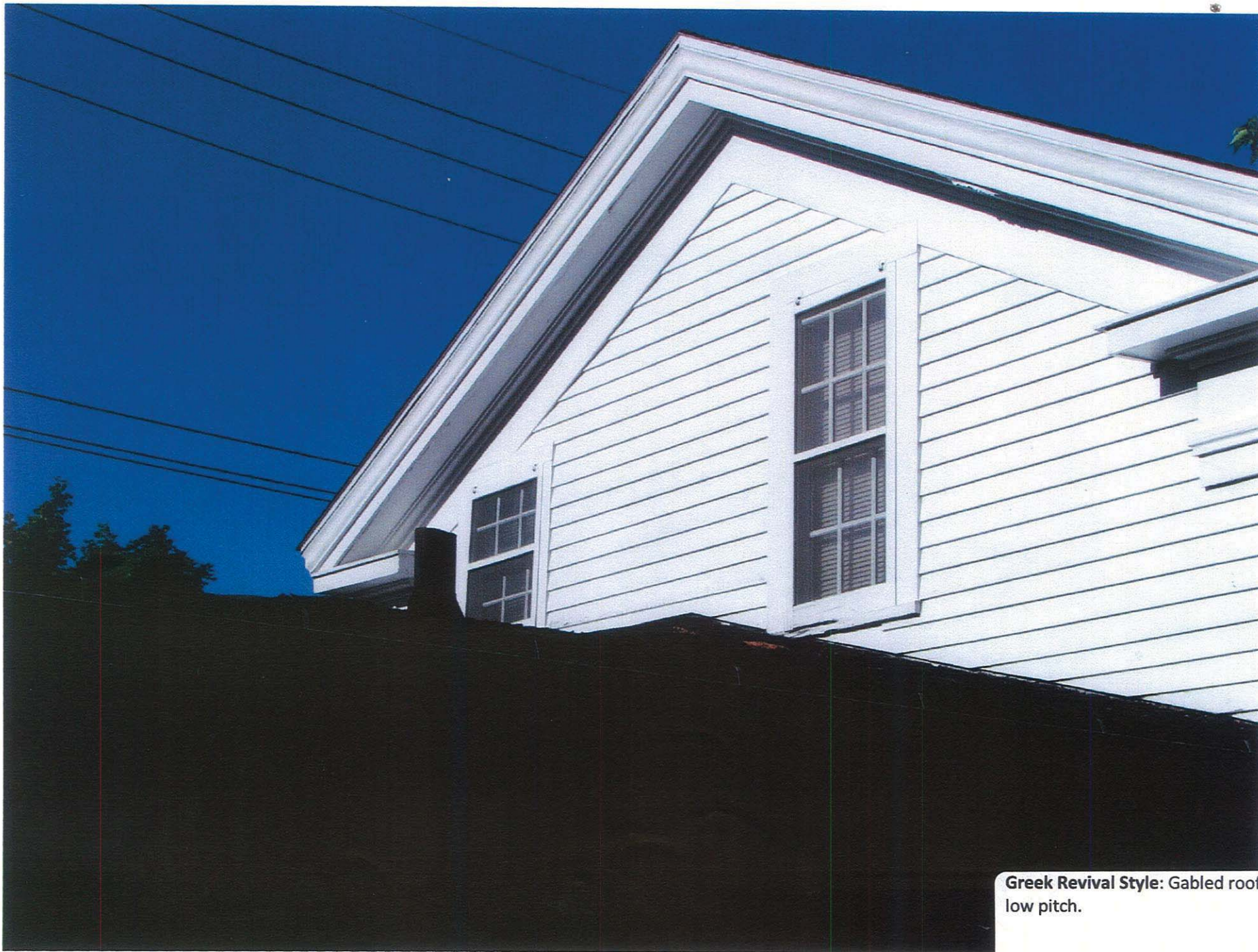
In 1963 the home was purchased by Glenn E. Craft (born and raised in St. Charles just 2 blocks from the home!), prominent Chicago Architect who also owned the brick home on lots 3 and 4. From the moment Craft owned the homes, he began a careful and authentic restoration of both homes. Over the next 21 years, both homes were restored to their original condition. Upon Craft's death in 1984, the properties were passed to his business partner Seldon Curry.

In 1987 Curry sold the home to us (Dean and Claire Bemis) and the restoration was completed. We have lived in the home continuously for 23 years. For the last 156 years, the dwelling has been home to only 3 families (Ferson-Butler-Satterlee, Craft, and Bemis).









**Greek Revival Style:** Gabled roof of a low pitch.





**Greek Revival Style:** Symmetrical facade





**Greek Revival Style: Wide band of trim under eaves**





**Greek Revival Style:** Front door surround with transom and side lights





**Greek Revival Style: Porch with Doric style columns**





**Greek Revival Style:** Attic windows in frieze on side





**Greek Revival Style:** Pediment over window and doors





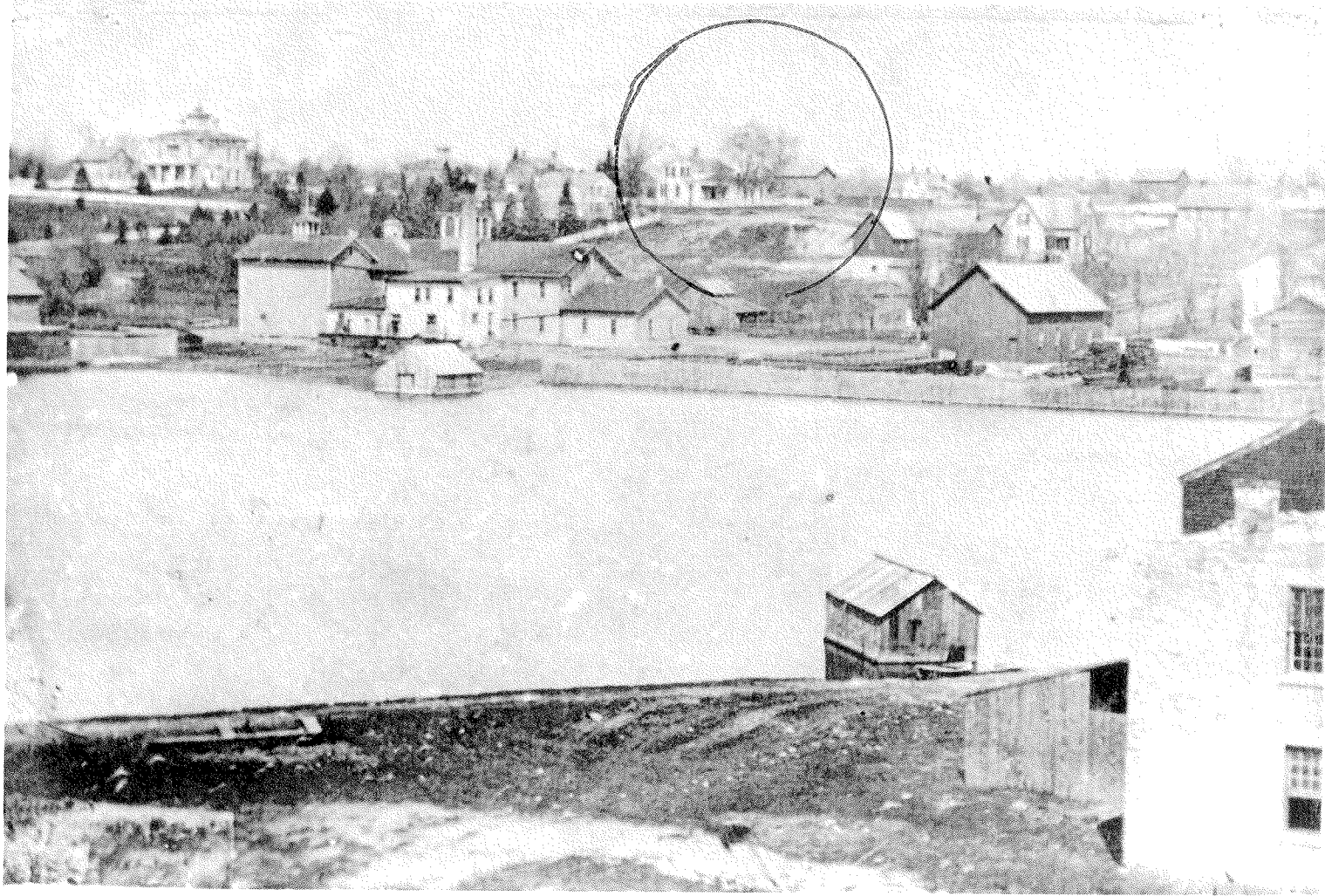
Greek Revival Style: Cresting on door and window crowns





**Greek Revival Style:** Very simple interior design









# ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY

CENTRAL HISTORIC DISTRICT  
ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

## Primary Structure

ADDRESS 304 N 2<sup>nd</sup> Ave

1994 Photo  
Roll: 15, 4  
Negative: 9, 22

Photo: Aug. 2003



## ARCHITECTURAL SIGNIFICANCE

- Significant
- Contributing
- Non-Contributing
- Potential for Individual National Register Designation

## BUILDING CONDITION

- Excellent
- Good
- Fair
- Poor

## ARCHITECTURAL INFORMATION

Architectural Style/Type: <u>Greek Revival</u>	Exterior Walls (Current): <u>Clapboard</u>
Architectural Features: _____	Exterior Walls (Original): <u>Clapboard</u>
Date of Construction: <u>1850-1870</u>	Foundation: _____
Source: _____	Roof Type/Material: _____
Overall Plan Configuration: _____	Window Material/Type: _____

**ARCHITECTURAL FEATURES:** Two-story gable front with one story side wing and porch. Classical details at entry. Front door has side and transom lights. George Ferson was original owner.

**ALTERATIONS:** None



**ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY**  
CENTRAL HISTORIC DISTRICT  
ST. CHARLES, ILLINOIS

ST. CHARLES HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION

Continuation Sheet

**HISTORIC INFORMATION:**

---

**ARCHITECT:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Source \_\_\_\_\_

**BUILDER:** \_\_\_\_\_  
Source \_\_\_\_\_

**ASSOCIATED EVENTS, PEOPLE & DATES:** George Ferson, original owner  
Source \_\_\_\_\_

**REPRESENTATION IN EXISTING  
SURVEYS:**

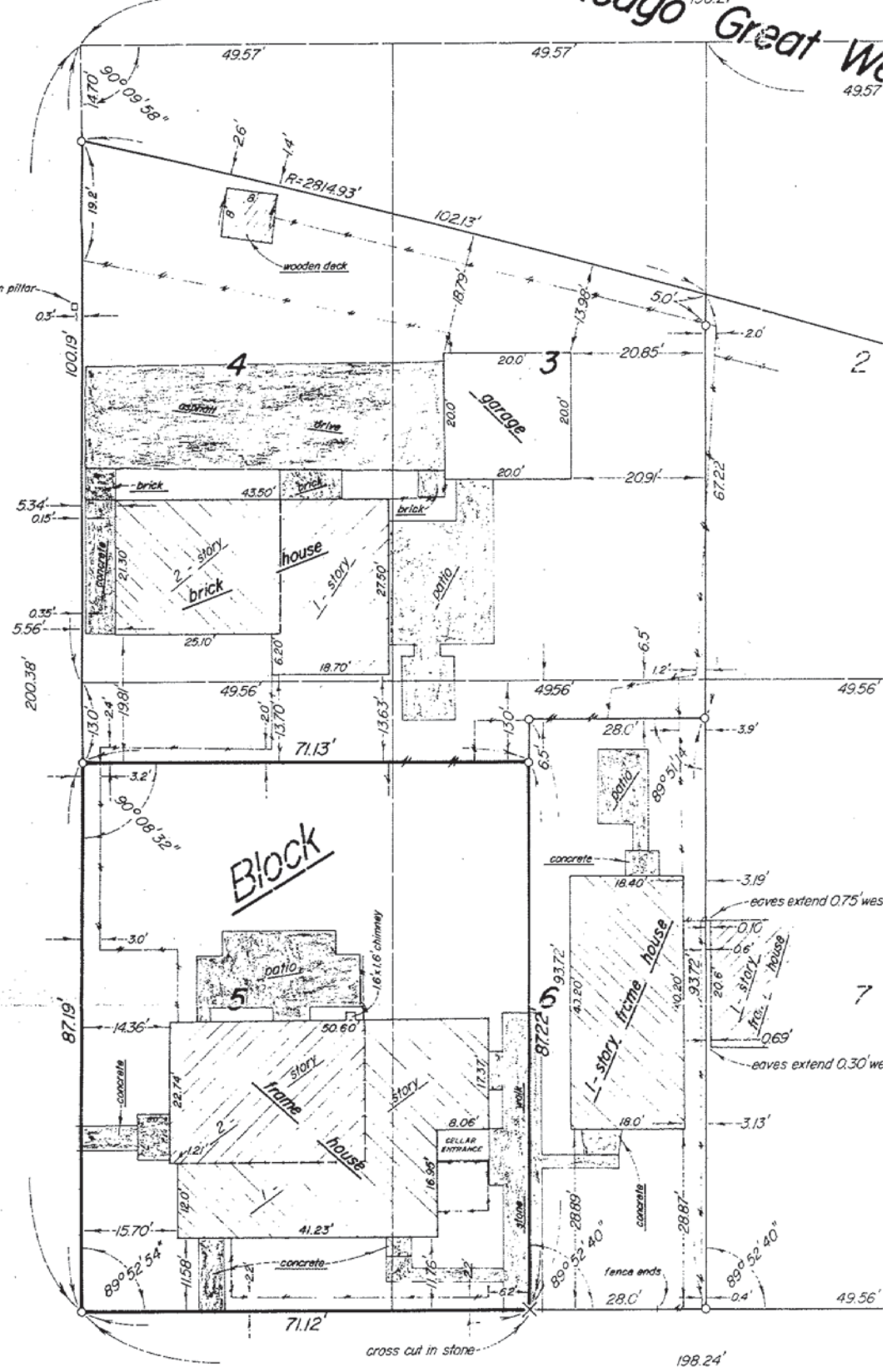
---

**FEDERAL:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**STATE:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**COUNTY:** \_\_\_\_\_  
**LOCAL:** Yes



60'  
North  
Avenue

60'  
Second



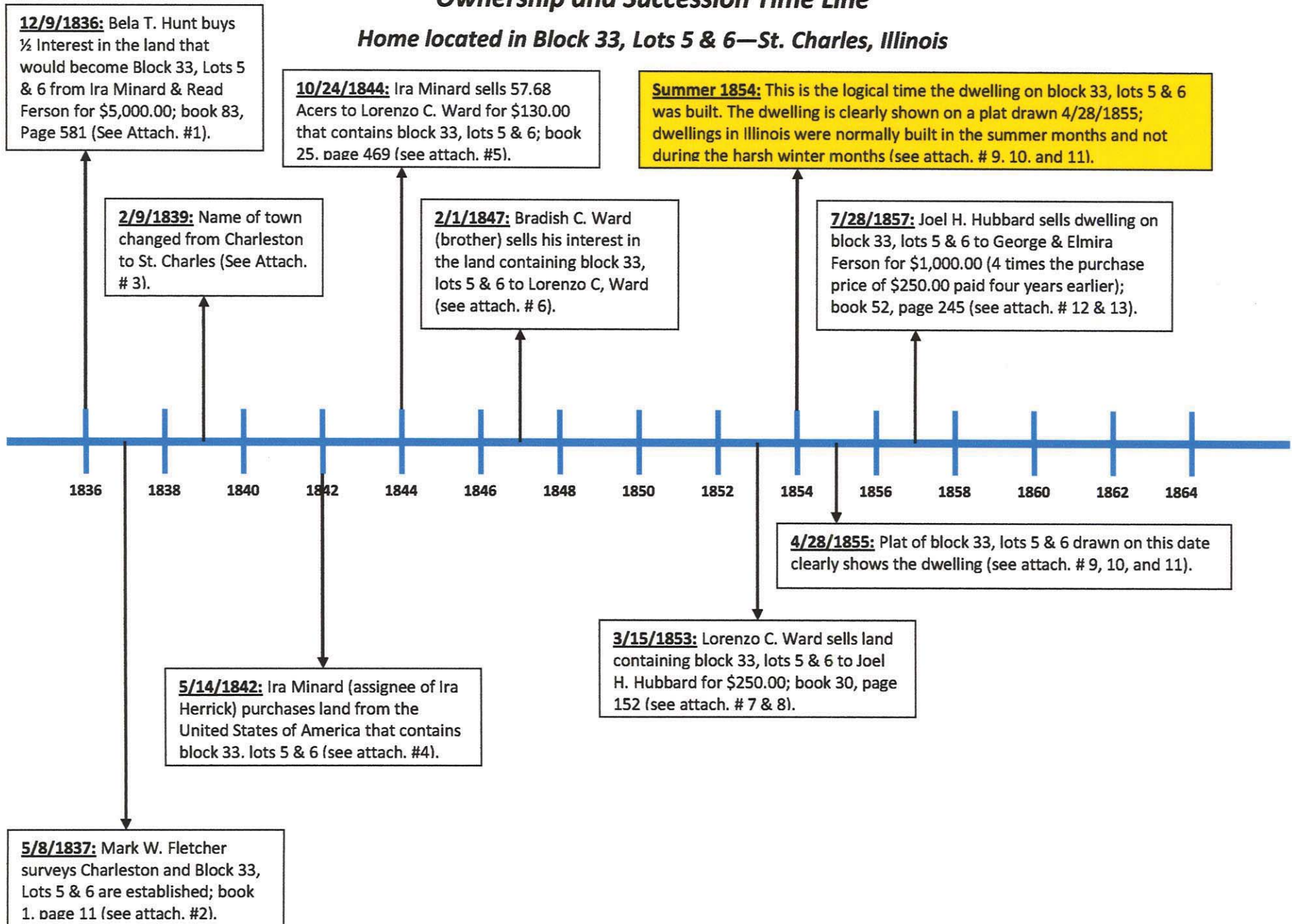
1855 - J. H. HULBURD

60'  
Chestnut



## Ownership and Succession Time Line

### Home located in Block 33, Lots 5 & 6—St. Charles, Illinois

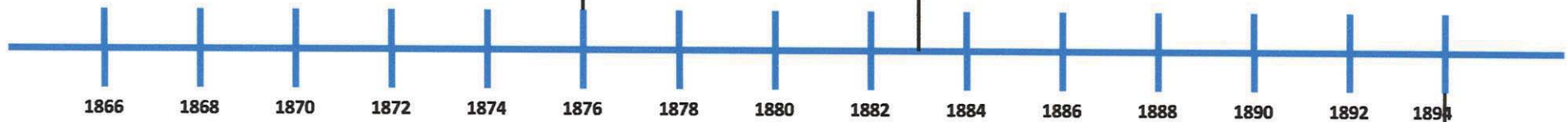


## Ownership and Succession Time Line

### Home located in Block 33, Lots 5 & 6—St. Charles, Illinois

**12/12/1876:** George and Almira B. Ferson sell the dwelling on Block 33, lots 5 & 6 and lots 7 & 8 to Julius W. and Julia A. (wife) Butler for \$1,000.00; book 179, page 335 (see attach. #14).

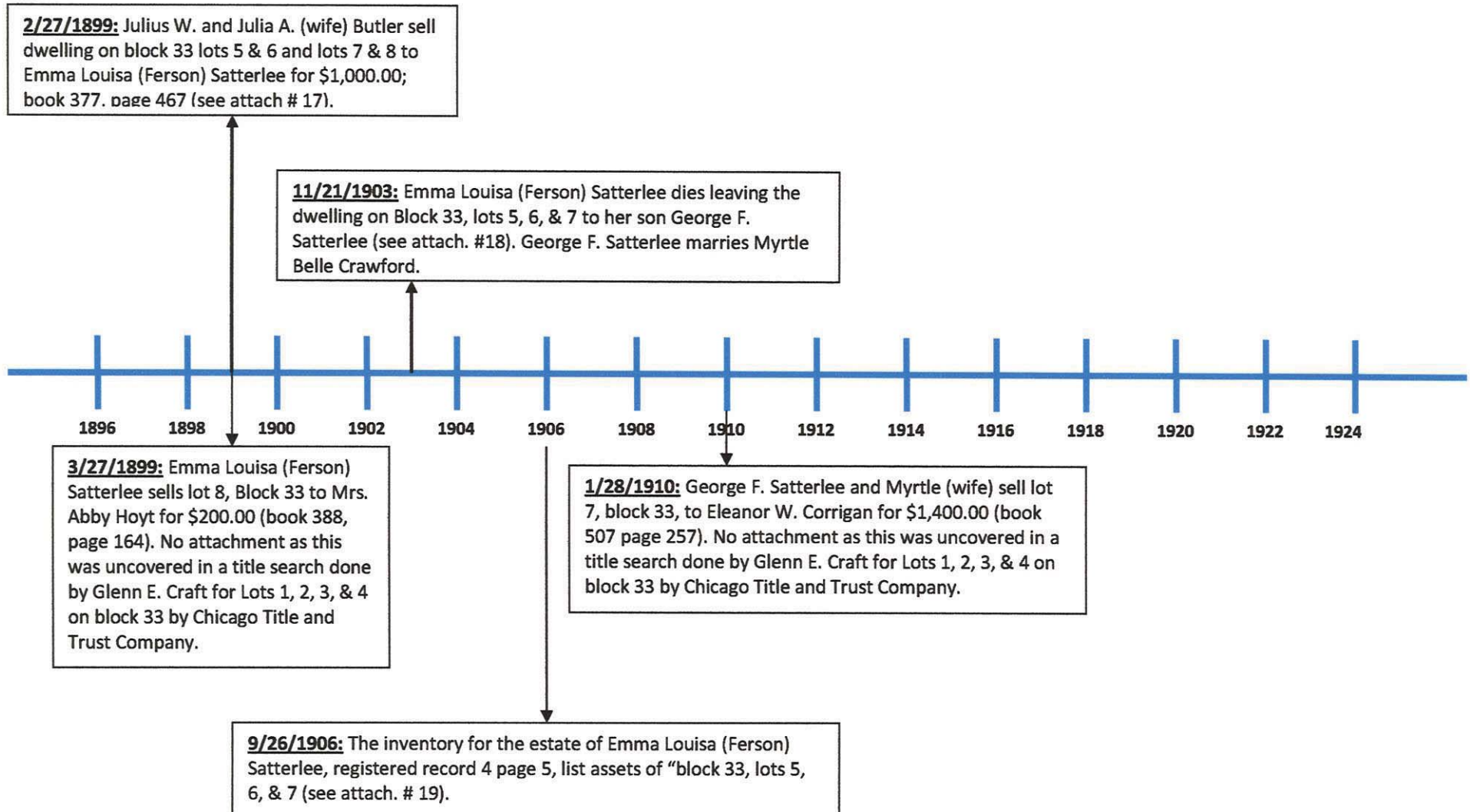
**1883:** the Evison barn which had served as the feed store and grain elevator for George Ferson was moved to block 33, lots 7 & 8 (see attach. #15) and was converted to a dwelling. It stands today as the Evison-Ferson-Satterlee Home (Historic Landmark Status).



**5/5/1894:** George A. Satterlee and Emma Louisa (Ferson) Satterlee are divorced (see attach. #16)

## Ownership and Succession Time Line

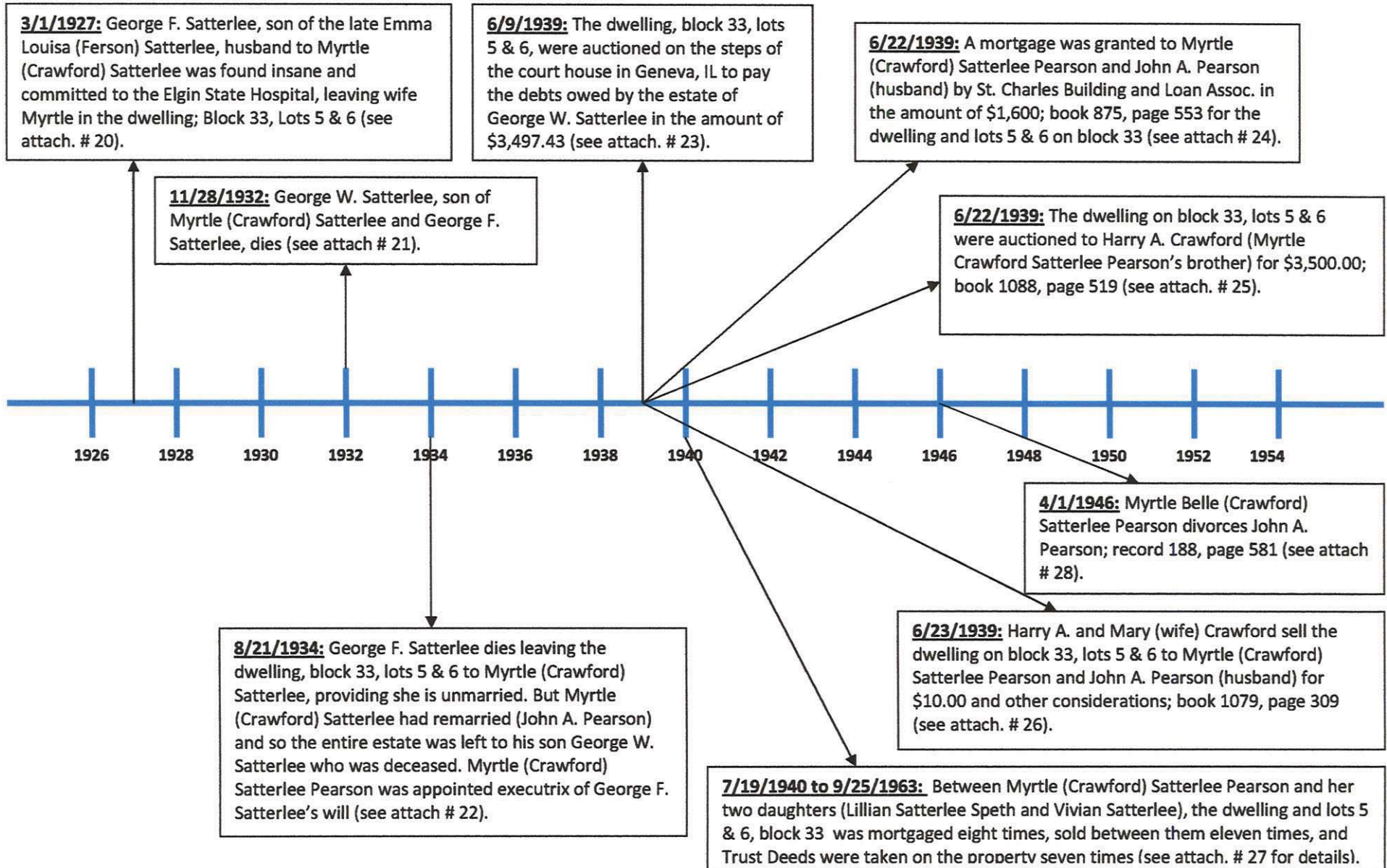
Home located in Block 33, Lots 5 & 6—St. Charles, Illinois





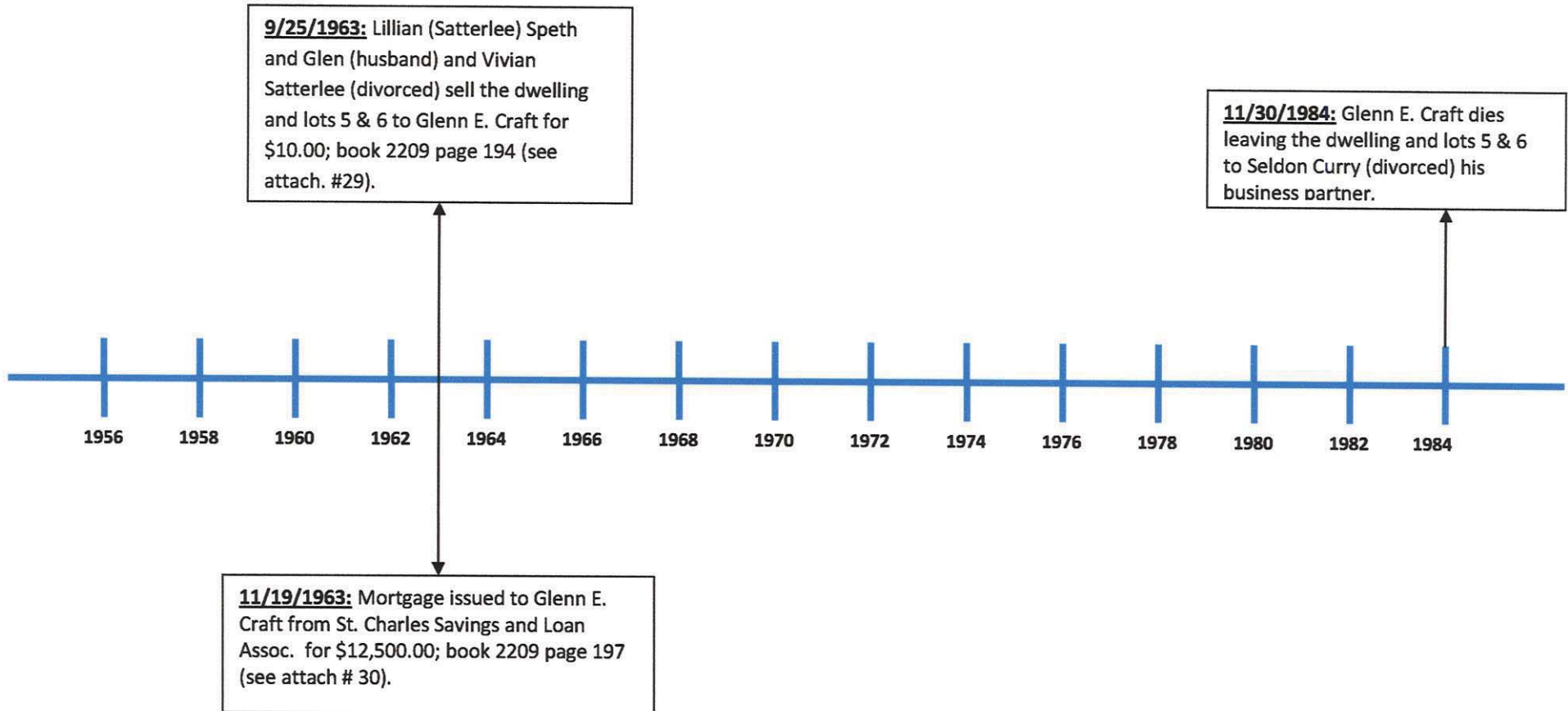
# Ownership and Succession Time Line

## Home located in Block 33, Lots 5 & 6—St. Charles, Illinois



## Ownership and Succession Time Line

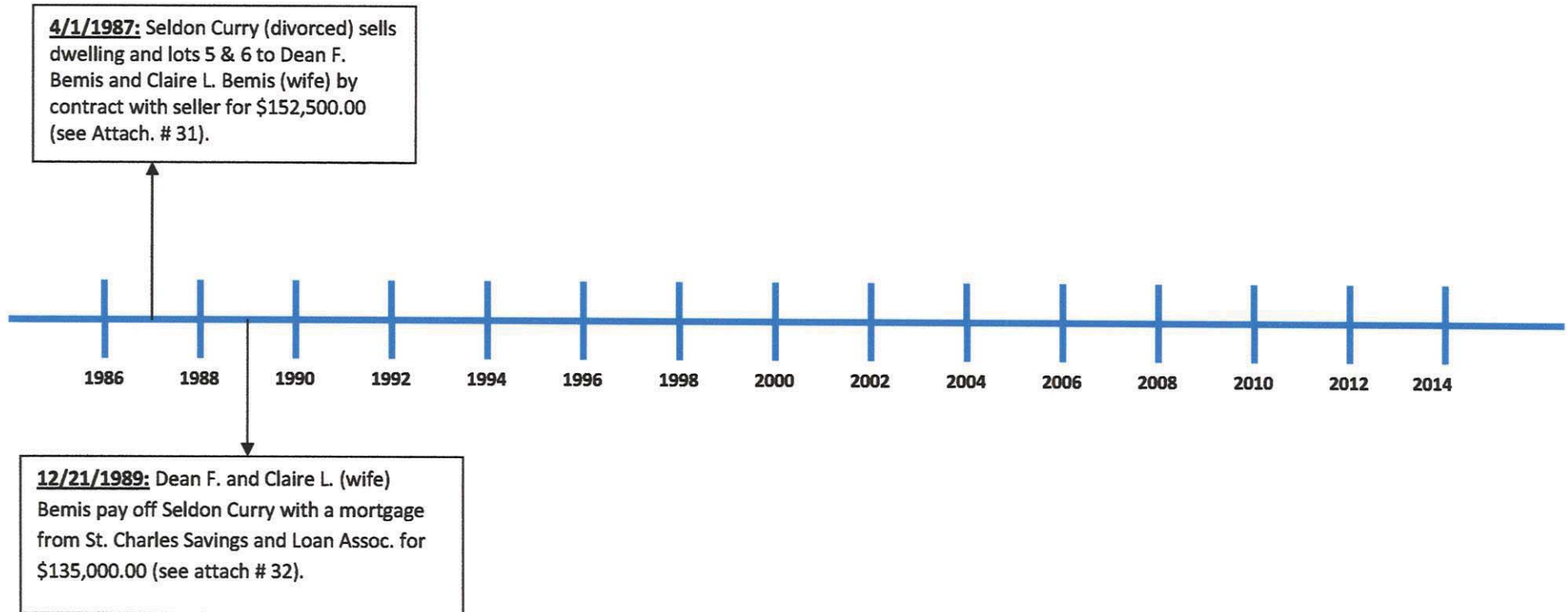
Home located in Block 33, Lots 5 & 6—St. Charles, Illinois



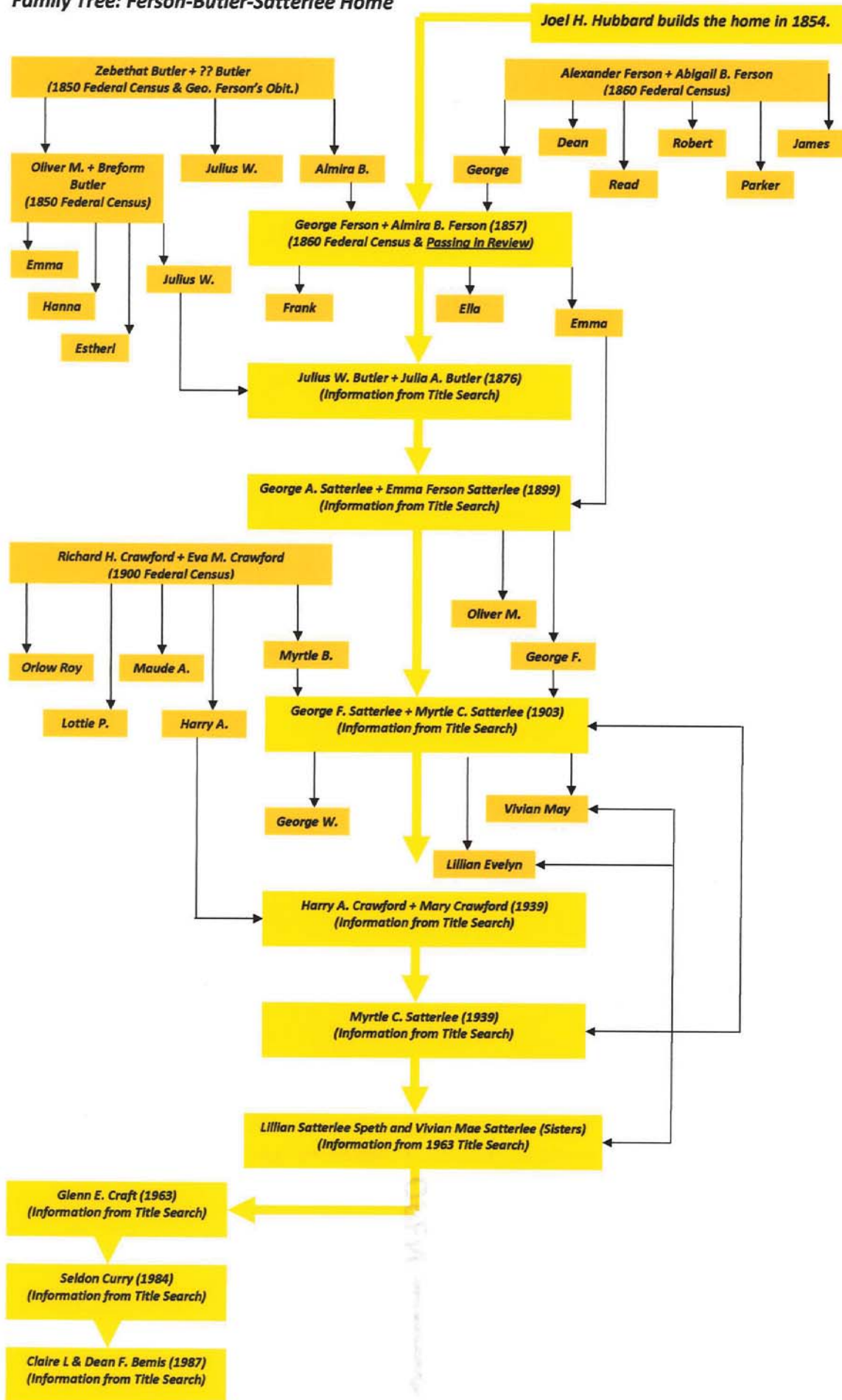


## Ownership and Succession Time Line

Home located in Block 33, Lots 5 & 6—St. Charles, IL



# Family Tree: Ferson-Butler-Satterlee Home





# St CHARLES.

*Miss. Architect. Survey by  
H. Clark. Apr. 20th 1855*

